3 1761 06636459 7

PA
258
S58
1844
c.1
ROBARTS

THE LIBRARY

OF THE

University of Toronto,

FROM

THOMAS HODGINS, M.A.

1890.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/classicalstudent00smituoft

THE

CLASSICAL STUDENT'S MANUAL.

LONDON:
GEORGE WOODFALL AND SON,
ANGEL COURT, SKINNER STREET.

~~LaGr.Gr~~
~~S664c~~

THE

CLASSICAL STUDENT'S MANUAL;

CONTAINING

AN INDEX

TO EVERY

PAGE, SECTION, AND NOTE,

IN

MATTHIÆ'S GREEK GRAMMAR—HERMANN'S ANNOTATIONS TO VIGER ON IDIOMS—BOS ON ELLIPSES—HOOGEVEEN ON THE PARTICLES—AND KUSTER ON THE MIDDLE VERB:

IN WHICH

THUCYDIDES, HERODOTUS, ÆSCHYLUS, SOPHOCLES, PINDAR, HOMER'S ILIAD, XENOPHON'S ANABASIS, AND THE FOUR PLAYS OF EURIPIDES EDITED BY PROFESSOR PORSON,

ARE ILLUSTRATED.

WITH

PHILOLOGICAL AND EXPLANATORY OBSERVATIONS.

BY

THE REV. W. COLLIER SMITHERS, A.M., PH. D.,

(OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE, OXFORD,)

PRINCIPAL OF A SCHOOL AT GREENWICH.

INTENDED FOR STUDENTS IN THE UNIVERSITIES, AND THE HIGHER CLASSES IN SCHOOLS.

THIRD EDITION.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,

PATERNOSTER ROW.

1844.

2114
21/4/1840
6

INTRODUCTION.

The work which is here presented to the Classical Student, was originally compiled by the author for his own use. The advantage he himself has derived from it, induces him to hope that it may be serviceable to others.

The plan recommended to be pursued in the use of it, is shortly this. Let the student who is reading Thucydides, Herodotus, &c., place this volume before him, together with his author, his lexicon, and his books of reference. Then, at a glance, he may perceive, as he goes on, what passages of his author are illustrated in Matthiæ's Grammar, Viger, &c., together with the page, section, and note, where the illustrations are to be found. This, it is presumed, will be, at least, an economy of time to the most experienced scholar. And, with respect to others who are desirous of reading with scholar-like accuracy, it may serve to direct their attention to critical points, which might, otherwise, be passed over without observation.

The Glasgow editions of Viger, Bos, and Hoogeveen, have been used, as being, on the whole, the most conveniently arranged. In Bos, the word which heads the section referred to, is inserted, not the word to be supplied. This will be found to lessen the difficulty attending the use of that volume.

With regard to the editions of the authors illustrated, those have been preferred which are generally esteemed the best; only in the case of Æschylus, Schütz's edition has been preferred to Dr. Blomfield's, not as being a better one, but, as having the advantage of being complete. This, however, will make little difference in the use of the Manual for either edition, as they vary but little in the numerical order of the lines. But since the editions of the Poets generally, as they stand quoted in the books of reference, are at variance, in this respect, with the editions here selected, in order to obviate this difficulty, two columns are introduced in the Manual, the first, containing the line according to the editions selected; the other, the line as quoted in the books of reference.

Occasionally, the books of reference misquote altogether. When that is the case, the error is corrected in its proper place, but, at the same time, copied as a note, at the foot of the page, in order to prevent the possibility of mistake. In short, no pains have been spared to render this work correct and useful.

In the Prose Writers, the references are arranged in the order of the chapters: and where there are several passages in the same chapter, they stand in the order in which the passages occur. At the foot of each page referring to Thucydides and Herodotus, (economy of time being the main object of the work,) the author has thought it advisable to quote at length the essential parts of the passages required to be compared together, for the purpose of illustrating the principal rules.

In Æschylus, Pindar, &c., the passages to be compared are not quoted, but reference is made to the line to which they belong.

At the foot of each page will be found also references to the Notes of the different Editors, and to Dr. Blomfield's Remarks on Matthiæ's Greek Grammar.

In laying before the Public a Third Edition of the Classical Student's Manual, it may be proper to remark that the plan of the work is precisely the same as in the preceding impressions, excepting the introduction of the notes, at the foot of the page, selected and arranged from Budæus' Commentaries on the Greek Language. These have been given in his *own* words, in preference to translation, for fear of curtailment or misrepresentation.

Bude, *William*, more generally known under the Latin form *Budæus*, was celebrated for his acquaintance with classical literature in the sixteenth century. He was a native of Paris, and was the son of John Bude, Lord of Yere and Villiers. He studied at Orleans to qualify himself for the legal profession, but, with little effect, having given way to a taste for dissipation and the pleasures of the chase. At length, he was seized with a violent passion for literature, and devoted himself to it with such ardour, that he became one of the most learned men of his time. His first work was a translation of some Treatises of Plutarch, and in 1508, he published Notes on the *Pandects*. But his great reputation, as a critic, depends on his treatise, "*De Asse*," relating to the weights, coins, and measures of the ancients; and his "*Commentarii Linguæ Græcæ*," a rich treasury of philological science. Budæus was employed on embassies by Louis XII. and

by Francis I., the latter of whom made him his secretary and librarian. The *College Royal de France* was founded by the influence of Budæus. He died in 1540, in the seventy-third year of his age. His epitaph bespeaks his merit.

TUMULUS GUILIELMI BUDÆI JURISCONSULTI ET CONSIL. REGII.

"*Budæus columen decusque Graium :*
Budæus Latiæ corona linguæ :
Budæus dubii lucerna juris :
Budæus pater elegantiarum,
Et fons totius eruditionis,
Budæus patriæ jubar coruscum,
Regis delicium sui, sucque
Tempestatis honos, lepos, voluptas,
Hic terræ exuvias reliquit, orbi
Famam, astris animam. Viator, ito."

Without venturing to enlarge on the benefits which the compiler of the following pages anticipates may be derived from such a work as the present, he must be allowed to particularize one; viz. that the student, who purposes anxiously to follow in the paths of philological investigation, may probably be led to abstain from the debilitating use of translations, in the elucidation of doubtful, or difficult passages. The plan recommended by the Author, though seemingly tedious, will assuredly be found, in the end, both stable and certain.

In some cases, the wording of the rules in Matthiæ's Grammar is so obscure and perplexed, as to render the selection of the passages, at the foot of the page, difficult in point of application; and, as many of the examples, to which reference is made, do not accord with the rules themselves, in such cases, they have either been commented on, or entirely omitted.

The Author owes a deep and lasting tribute of respect to the memory of that eminent and lamented scholar, the late Dr. Arnold, of Rugby School, for his liberal and gratuitous appreciation of the practical utility of the *Classical Student's Manual*, (alluded to in the preface to the first edition of his Thucydides,) as well as his acknowledgments to other scholars of continental celebrity.

Neither expense nor pains have been spared to render the Work one of increased utility. Should it, then, be found acceptable to that class of students for whom it is more particularly designed, or should it, as is confidently hoped, by giving additional interest to the studies of the Pupil, be thus found of service to the Instructor, the Author will have attained his object.

W. C. S.

Greenwich, 25th of April, 1844.

EURIPIDES.

PORSON.

HECUBA.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1[a].		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	3.
5.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
6.		Punctuation	[b]*Matt.*	107	59	2.
8.		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	25	7	6.
9.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
10.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	881	518	3.
13.		Use of Pronouns	[c]*Matt.*	793	477	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	581	27	
18.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
21.		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	604	161	
22.	78.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	23	b.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	716	435	
—		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	586	44	
23.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	2.
27.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	1.
28.		ἄλλοτε	[f]*Bos.*	484	472	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	634	258	
31.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	94	50	Obs.
32.		. . . . .	[g]*Her.*	589	61	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	235	144	Obs. 1.
35.		νᾶυς	*Bos.*	200	181	
37.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	2.
42.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	3.
44.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	a.
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
47.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	1.
53.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[h]*Matt.*	1046	592	β.

[a] For the regular signification of Ἥκω, which is exemplified in this passage, see Matthiæ's Greek Grammar, P. 849. 504. 2; see also Porson's note. It is used by Attic writers for ἀρτίως ἦλθον, as εἶμι, i. e. ἀρτίως πορεύσομαι.

[b] ὑπεκπέμπω, i. e. clam emitto, *I send out secretly*, ut fit in tumultu.

[c] See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on this page: Remarks, li.

[d] See Porson's note. [e] Ibid. [f] Ibid. [g] Ibid. [h] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
72.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1019	583	a.
73.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	1.
85.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	4.
86.	84.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	2.
87.	83.	Use of the Nominative	[b]*Matt.*	520	304	Obs. 3.
93.	92.	Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	1.
98.	101.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
109.	112.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1112	624	
110.	114.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	687	424	3.
116[d].	114.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	211	
133.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	3.
136.	122.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	4.
140.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	2.
—	143.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	
156.	159.	Of the Degrees of Comparison . .	*Matt.*	224	134	
159.	163.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	306	
160.	163.	ὁδός	*Bos.*	213	192	
161.	164.	Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	540	320	
171.	174.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
174.	177.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
187.	189.	γνώμη	*Bos.*	56	51	1.
190.	194.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	730	442	1.
209.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
221.	225.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
223.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	4.
225.	229.	Of the Imperative	[f]*Matt.*	863	511	4.
—	229.	. . . . .	*Her.*	600	143	
227.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	4.
235.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	4.
—	239.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
236[g].		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	842	500	

[a] ἀποπέμπομαι ἔννυχον ὄψιν, &c., i. e. ἀποτροπίαζομαι, non agnosco, abnuo, abominor, *I reject.*

[b] See Porson's note. [c] Ibid.

[d] Line 120. ἀνέχων in altum—tollens, extollens, i. e. τιμῶν (honouring) καὶ περιποιούμενος———διότι οἱ ἀνέχοντες τὶ καὶ ἀνακουφίζοντες, φροντίδος τοῦτο ἀξιοῦντες ἔχουσιν. Comp. Soph. Ajax. 212.

[e] See Porson's note. [f] Ibid.

[g] Line 252. πάσχειν signifies (inter alia) *commodo* vel *incommodo* affici; hence εὖ πάσχειν, i. e. εὐεργετεῖσθαι, to which εὖ ποιεῖν is opposed———the expression ἀγαθὸν πάσχειν is sometimes used,———ἀντιπάσχειν, i. e. ἀντευεργετεῖσθαι———ἀντευποιεῖν———εὖ δρᾶν——

Hec. ὃς ἐξ ἐμοῦ μὲν ἔπαθες, οἷα φῆς παθεῖν,
δρᾶς δ' οὐδὲν ἡμᾶς εὖ, κακῶς δ' ὅσον δυνᾷ;
qui beneficio tanto à me affectus, *vicem non reddis;*—
who being so greatly benefited by me, *make no return?*

But the expression of πάσχειν for ποιεῖν by Greek Writers, is contrary to that of *facere* for *pati*, used occasionally in Latin; as, *facere naufragium*, *facere jacturam.* Comp. Note Hec. 1005.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
256[a b].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	7.
—	258.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	791	475	b.
265.	264.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
278.	282.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	d.
283[c].	282.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	4.
293.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.. .	*Matt.*	705	430	
294.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	968	557	4.
295.	299.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	2.
296[e].	300.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
309.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	306	
—	313.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
317[f].	321.	ἑκάστος	*Bos.*	89	85	
334.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	98	54	
336.		Adjectives of two Terminations . .	*Matt.*	204	115	Obs.
345.	349.	Ζεὺς vel Θεὸς	[g]*Bos.*	108	102	*
351.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
354.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	1.
356.	360.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
358.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
359.	363.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
361.	364.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
372.	376.	οὐδέ	*Bos.*	502	487	
377.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	458	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
379.	383.	Of the Genitive	[h]*Matt.*	598	374	

[a] Line 257. πρὸς χάριν, i. e. τοῦ χαρίτος ἕνεκα—as, πρὸς χάριν δικάζειν, πρὸς χάριν εἰπεῖν —Hec. ———ἦν τοῖσι πολλοῖς πρὸς χάριν λέγητε τι—ad emerendam eorum gratiam—*to ingratiate—to curry favour*, &c.

[b] L. 258. σόφισμα, scitum inventum, prudens facinus,—*device.*

[c] L. 288. οὐδεὶς φθόνος, sometimes signifies ἀμεμπτὸν ἐστιν———φθόνος γὰρ ἀντὶ μέμψεως ἐνιότε λέγεται, as when Hecuba says to Ulysses—

——ἐλθὼν δ' εἰς Ἀχαϊκὸν στρατὸν,
παρηγόρησον, ὡς ἀποκτείνειν φθόνος
γυναῖκας, ἃς τοπρῶτον οὐκ ἐκτείνατε, &c.

i. e. παραίνεσον ὅτι ἐπιλήψιμον ἐστι καὶ μέμψεως ἄξιον—*invidious.*

[d] Δοκῶ is sometimes used in the sense of ἔνδοξος γίνομαι, to which ἀδοξῶ is opposed, as in Latin, *censeor;* in which manner it is here applied by Euripides.

——λόγος γὰρ ἔκ τ' ἀδοξούντων ἰὼν,
κἀκ τῶν δοκούντων αὐτὸς, οὐ ταυτὸν σθένει. See Porson's note.

[e] See on Line 299, (quoted 303,) Remarks, liii. Matt. P. 992.

[f] Line 333: τολμᾷν is also used for πάσχειν, i. e. κακοπαθεῖν as in Hec. ———τολμᾷν θ' ἃ μὴ χρὴ τῇ βιᾷ νικώμενον, i. e. ὑπομένει ἃ μὴ πρέπει. See Porson's note.

[g] Θεὸς. The etymology of this word is thus given by Herodotus, Euterpe, c. lii.—Θεοὺς δὲ προσωνόμασαν σφεας ἀπὸ τοῦ τοιούτου ὅτι κόσμῳ θέντες τα πάντα πρήγματα καὶ πάσας νομὰς εἶχον.

[h] χαρακτὴρ, nota, indicium—et χαρακτηρίζειν, indicare, indicium edere———Hec.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
398.		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	379	IX.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	225	
—	402.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	550	330	6.
—		προσέχειν	[a]*Bos.*	415	384	
400.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	5.
—	404.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
403.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	501	293	
405.	409.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	d.
406.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	169	91	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	
408.	412.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	
409.	406.	Punctuation	*Matt.*	105	58	
411.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	455	262	1.
416.	420.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	717	435	
418.		δόμος	*Bos.*	74	70	
419.		βίος	*Bos.*	39	35	
423.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 1.
427.	430.	. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	602	150	
435.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	705	430	
440.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
442.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
447.		πορεύω	[c]*Kust.*	13	13	
449.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
466[d].	460.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
502.	508.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
509.	515.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	720	436	a.
—	515.	. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	587	50	
511.	513.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
512.	514.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	674	398	
513.	519.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	2.
514.	516.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	
518.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	90	47	Obs.
526.	531.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
530.	536.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1090	612	

δεινὸς χαρακτὴρ———γενέσθαι—i. e. ὅστις ἐστὶν εὐγενὴς καὶ γενοῦς λάμπρου, χαρακτηρίζει ἑαυτὸν καλοῖς λόγοις, εὐγένεια γὰρ δῆλον ποιεῖν εἴωθε τὸν εὐγενῆ καὶ γεναῖον.

[a] See Porson's note. [b] Ibid.

[c] Πορεύειν *deducere*, and is synonymous with κομίζειν———Hec. ποῖ με τὰν μελίαν πορεύσεις; instead of ἄξεις———κομίσεις, *lead, conduct.*

[d] Line 492. ἀνίστημι, *erigo, exuscito, moveo*, e. g. ἀνέστησε τὸν στρατὸν, castra movit, *decamped*———migrare cogo———sedibus pello vel excio———hence ἀνάστατος sedibus pulsus, and ἀνεστηκυῖα πόλις *eversa*—e. g. καὶ νῦν μὲν πόλις πασ' ἀνέστηκε δορὶ, *is overthrown.*

[e] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
535.	537.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
538[a b].	543.	διδόναι	*Bos.*	383	355	
544.	550.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	
546.	548.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	4.
550[c].	556.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	960	555	Obs. 1.
571.	573.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
578.	580.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	Obs. 1.
583.	585.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	662	412	8.
589.	591.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 1.
594.	595.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	618	387	
598.	600.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
603.	609.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	
611.	613.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
614.	616.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
624.	626.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1054	597	
626.	632.	ἑκάστος	*Bos.*	89	85	
631.	634.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	
643.	649.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	
653.	659.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	718	436	2.
657.	664.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
665.	671.	σῶμα	*Bos.*	293	259	
679.	685.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	554	336	Obs. 1.
681.	687.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
691.	693.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.
692.	699.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
704.	697.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	881	518	2.
708.	718.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	169	91	
712.	718.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	703	430	
—		Use of Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	12.
723.	737.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
728.	734.	πρὸς ad	*Bos.*	474	463	
733.	745.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1064	602	
740.	746.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	

[a] Line 540. ἐπεύχομαι, *votis prosequor* quæ dicta sunt——Hec. τοσ' αὖτ ἔλεξε. πᾶς δ' ἐπηύξατο στρατός. verba precantis Neoptolemi exercitus *votis prosecutus est*——in ejus verba *vota concepit.*

[b] Line 542. λογὰς, λογὰδος is synonymous with ἔκλεκτος, ἐπίλεκτος, although it is generally used in the plural number, e. g. λογάσι δ' Ἀργείων, &c., *chosen, selected.*

[c] Line 553. ὡς τάχιστα, simul ut, simul atque, as ἐπειδὴ δὲ τάχιστα——οἱ δ' ὡς τάχιστ' ἤκουσαν ὑστάτην ὄπα, μεθῆκαν, οὔπερ καὶ μέγιστον ἦν κράτος——i. e. ἐπειδὴ ἤκουσαν τὴν βασιλικὴν φωνὴν, μεθ' ἣν οὐδενὶ λέγειν ἔξεστι, i. e. the mandate of the chief, τάχιστα ἀφῆκαν (immediately released, let go) τὴν παρθένον——this is an Attic figure, (Anastrophe—an inversion, or setting that word *first* which should follow,) for the adverb τάχιστα is not to be referred to ἤκουσαν, but to μεθῆκαν, and is to be joined with it in construction.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
740.	746.	πρὸς per	[a]*Bos.*	474	463	
742.	754.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	606	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	631	252	
754.	766.	. . . . .	*Her.*	608	182	
756.	762.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
760.	772.	Of the Degrees of Comparison . .	*Matt.*	217	126	1 note.
774[b].	796.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
781.	787.	τραπέζα	*Bos.*	314	281	
782.	784.	. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	595	97	
—	794.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	724	438	5.
788.	800.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 1.
— [d]	800.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	463	264	
796[e].	807.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	1.
810.	822.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	
816.	828.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
824.	830.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	
—	836.	εἶ	*Hoog.*	156	xix.	
830.	836.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	406	235	
839.	851.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
843.	854.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
845.	851.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 2.
852.	864.	Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	5.
—	—	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	522	306	
—	858.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	321	5.
854.	860.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 1.
855.	860.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	3.

[a] See Porson's note.

[b] Ὅσιος (inter alia) has the meaning of καθαρὸς, innocens et nullo scelere contaminatus, et ὅσιος τὰ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, qui nullâ religione violatâ se obstrinxit, nullo piaculo mentem conscleravit—εἰ μὲν ὁσία σοι παθεῖν δοκῶ, στέργοιμ' ἄν· εἰ δὲ τοὔμπαλιν, σύ μοι γενοῦ τιμωρὸς ἀνδρὸς——where ὅσιον bears the meaning of δίκαιον——but the distinction is this, that δίκαιον, as a *generic* term, is divided into ὅσιον and δίκαιον——the former, in matters proceeding from men towards the gods, is called ὅσιον——the latter, towards men, δίκαιον——but here it is used by catachresis, or in an *improper* sense.

[c] See Porson's note, and Dr. Blomfield on line 782, (quoted 788,) Remarks, liii. (in reference to Matt. P. 959.)

[d] αἰδοῦμαι not only has the signification of ἐντρέπομαι and μετ' αἰδοῦς ἐπιδέχομαι, i.e., veneror et honori habeo; but also πείθομαι, placor, et injuriam remitto, iram condono—et αἴδεσις est venia et misericordia, et personæ periclitantis respectus et tuitio, ultionis animadversionisque remissio. Hec. αἰδέσθητί με, reverence me, be moved with compassion for me—(compare Demosthenes in Orat. π. Πανταινετ· circa finem)—*blush to refuse me.*

Similiter Virg. Æn. II. 541. ——— sed jura fidemque
Supplicis *erubuit.*

[e] οὐδὲν τι μᾶλλον is used for οὐδαμῶς, *by no means*—the noun for the adverb, as in the expression ταχὺς ἦλθεν for ταχέως.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
861.	873.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
870.	882.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 3.
876.	882.	Of the Infinitive	[a] *Matt.*	944	546	
879.	891.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	Obs.
880.	882.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
888.	900.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
—	—	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
898.	904.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	687	424	3.
906.	911.	Of the Verb	[b] *Matt.*	830	496	5.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	Obs. 1.
915.	927.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
932.	945.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	
947.	961.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
949.	963.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
954.	962.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	960	555	Obs. 1.
956.	964.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	
962.	970.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	
970[c].	984.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
—	984.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	Obs.
975.	983.	*μέρος*	*Bos.*	177	157	
989.	998.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	791	475	
999[d].	1013.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
1010.	1018.	*ἦν*	[e] *Bos.*	492	477	
—	1025.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
1030.	1045.	Of the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	697	428	
1040.	1057.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 1.
1054.	1062.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	423	
1073.	1090.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	631	395	
1077.	1094.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	
1086.	1104.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
1089.	1107.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	
1094.	1102.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	397	231	2.
1108.	1126.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	169	91	
1111.	1129.	*ἦθος*	*Bos.*	109	104	
1117.	1125.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
1118.	1131.	. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	

[a] See Porson's note. [b] See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830. 5.)

[c] Επαρκῶ, suppedito, is joined to the *accusative*, Orestes 792, and here to the *dative*; e. g. *χρὴ τὸν εὖ πράσσοντα μὴ πράσσουσιν εὖ φίλοις ἐπαρκεῖν, ὡς ἕτοιμος εἶμ' ἐγώ—to assist.*

[d] Line 1005. *πράττω* is sometimes used for *πάσχω*, as *πάσχω* for *πράττω*—hence the ambiguous and artful expression of Hecuba in her address to Polymestor; e. g. *ἀλλ' ἔρπ' ἐς οἴκους*, et infra, *ὡς πάντα πράξας ὧν σε δεῖ, στείχης πάλιν σὺν παισὶν, ὅπου τὸν ἐμὸν ᾤκισας γόνον* —Polymestor understood *πράξας* in the sense of *ποιήσας*, but Hecuba used it for *παθὼν*—for *πράττω*, as well as *ποιῶ*, is synonymous with *πάσχω*.

[e] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1120.	1138.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	886	520	8.
1133.	1141.	χεὶρ	[a]*Bos.*	337	301	
1135.	1153.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
1136.	1144.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
—	1154.	ἡλιός	*Bos.*	111	105	
1138.	1146.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	351	
1140.	1149.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	300	
1147.	1165.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
1149.	1167.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
1150.	1168.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
—	—	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
1163[b].	1181.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	
1168.	1160.	. . . . .	*Her.*	672	382	
1179.	1187.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	2.
—	1197.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	3.
1188.	1206.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
1206.	1224.	Of the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	697	428	
1221.	1239.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
1222.	1230.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
1231[c].	1249.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	2.
1245.	1253.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	85	
—	1263.	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	Obs. 1.
1249.	1267.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
1253.	1271.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	676	420	b.
1266.	1284.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	a.
1267.	1275.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	324	8.

[a] See Porson's note.

[b] See on line, 1167. Remarks l. (Matt. P. 539. Obs.)

[c] Line 1240. γὰρ is used in interrogations—e. g. οὐ γὰρ με χαίρειν χρὴ, σε τιμωρουμένην; Quid? non lætari me oportet? What? Ought I not to rejoice, &c.

PHŒNISSÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	a.
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
8.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	e e.
9.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	e e.
12.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	716	435	
—		ὄνομα. See οἶκος	*Bos.*	217	197	
17.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
21.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
—		Of the Verb	[a]*Matt.*	830	496	5.
—		πάθη	*Bos.*	235	210	
22.		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	967	557	3.
25.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	a.
26.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
30.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	1.
31.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	b.
39.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	2.
40.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	339	209	2.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	393	
41.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	2.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
55.	56.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	702	430	
65.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	650	408	1.
68.	67.	Of the Participle.	*Matt.*	978	563	
—	70.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	886	520	8.
69.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
71.	73.	ἐπί	*Bos.*	457	437	*
75.	77.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	3.
86.		Of the Dative.	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
90.	92.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	884	519	7.
92.	94.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	508	IV.	
94.	96.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1120	616	

[a] See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830. 496. 5.)

[b] See Porson's note.

[c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
110.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
120.	122.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	c.
134.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	165	90	
156.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	e.
157.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
163.	164.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	147	xv.	
165.	166.	ὁδός	*Bos.*	211	189	
187.	190.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
192.	193.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	406	376	*
200.	203.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 3.
205.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
209.	213.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	519	6.
215.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
216.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	564	344	1.
217.	221.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	4.
231.	230.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	b.
233.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	2.
242.	246.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	116	Obs.
248.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	2.
251.	253.	λεπτέον	*Bos.*	159	144	
260.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	362	218	Note.
—	266.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
269.	273.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	g.
270.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	e.
272.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	450	259	
275.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
277.	270.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	Obs.
290.	294.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	562	1.
291.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
300.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
302.		πολὺς	*Bos.*	255	226	*
306.	310.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	845	501	
311.	—	ποῦς	*Bos.*	260	230	
313.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
—	311.	πολὺς	*Bos.*	255	226	*
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
317.	321.	Adjectives of two Terminations . .	*Matt.*	203	114	4.
—	—	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
330.	333.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
332.	335.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 2.
333.		φωνὴ	*Bos.*	333	297	
334.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
361.	353.	μήδομαι	*Bos.*	408	378	
—		ποιήσας	*Bos.*	249	222	
364.		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.

[a] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
372.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
384.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	595	371	
389.	392.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
393.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	489	284	1.
394.		καρδία	*Bos.*	137	130	
398.	390.	καὶ δή	*Hoog.*	264	III.	
409.	402.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
414.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	489	284	1.
—	417.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
416.	408.	χρήματα	*Bos.*	344	309	
423.		μέρος	*Bos.*	179	159	
426.	418.	δὲ	*Hoog.*	119	XXIV.	
431.	423.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VIII.	
436.	428.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	341	4.
445.		ἔχθρα	*Bos.*	107	102	
447.	451.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 1.
454.	447.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	101	96	
459.	462.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	d.
461.	454.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
—	—	ἐντός	*Bos.*	490	475	
—		μέρει	*Bos.*	182	164	
470.	474.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	5.
480.	473.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
484.	487.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
488.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
493.	497.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	769	467	1.
505.	509.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
507.	500.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	309	XXI.	
—	501.	ἀλλ' οὖν	*Hoog.*	23	I.	
—		Use of Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	4.
—		Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1145	636	
509.	504.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	365	V.	
511.	512.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
514.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	566	4.
519.	539.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
—	523.	Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1137	632	6.
529.	533.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
533.	526.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	XII.	
534.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
536.	540.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.
541.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	571	350	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	
543.	536.	οἶκος	*Bos.*	217	197	
544.	548.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1027	585	

[a] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
545.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	779	472	2.
552.	556.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
556.	560.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
558.	562.	Of Interrogative Particles	*Matt.*	1089	611	3.
565.	558.	οὔτοι	*Hoog.*	445	VII.	
577.	582.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
585.	579.	μήποτε	*Hoog.*	347	IX.	
591.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
597.	602.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	166	Obs. 2.
598.	603.	Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	26	7	
—	—	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	98	54	
599.	593.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	
600.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	b.
607.	601.	εἶτα	*Hoog.*	186	XI.	
—	612.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
609.	603.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	701	429	4.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	γ.
616.	621.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	222	
617.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	b.
619.	624.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
630.	624.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	514	XIX.	
632.	626.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	101	96	
637.	641.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
646.	650.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	375	Obs. 3.
654.	669.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
676.	691.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	2.
677.	667.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	399	Obs. 2.
684.	700.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
687.	702.	Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	5.
693.	688.	δῶρον	[a]*Bos.*	81	76	*
705.	700.	βουλὴ	*Bos.*	45	41	
707.	702.	καίτοι	*Hoog.*	285	XI.	
712.	707.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	269	I.	
714.	730.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
718.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	4.
722.	738.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
724.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—		Of the Verbals in τέος	*Matt.*	743	447	a.
726.	724.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	556	
729.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	3.
731.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	316	
733.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	525	309	
—	728.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	271	VIII.	
734.	729.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	

[a] See the Scholiast.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
734.	729.	ἵνα	*Bos.*	493	477	
736.	731.	εἰ	*Hoog.*	149	III.	
—	731.	τί γαρ	*Hoog.*	541	XIX.	
739.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	919	533	Obs. 2.
740.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	873	516	2.
—		αν	*Bos.*	485	473	
747.	742.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	V.	
—	—	ἐπείπερ	*Hoog.*	194	XIII.	
755.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	445	a.
765.	781.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	888	520	
770.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
771.	785.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
790.	806.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
802.		Use of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	4.
814.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	c.
819.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
829.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	706	431	
831.	845.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
838.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1046	592	
839.	852.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
843.	857.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	157	83	Obs. 4.
856.	870.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.
857.	849.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1040	591	a.
859.	873.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
866.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
888.	902.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	2.
890.	904.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
892.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	985	567	
—	881.	διὰ	*Bos.*	434	404	
—	906.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	815	488	11.
902.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
913.	906.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	IV.	
—	910.		*Her.*	664	339	
—	906.	μέν τοι	*Hoog.*	320	II.	
914.	907.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XIV.	
—	—	πῶς	*Hoog.*	485	XI.	
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1105	620	c.
915.	908.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	
—	929.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
923.		δῆτα	*Hoog.*	148	XVIII.	
—	937.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
925.	918.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1072	607	
—	939.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1072	607	
933.	926.		*Her.*	616	206	
935.	928.		*Her.*	617	207	
936.	950.	First Declension	*Matt.*	118	68	(b) note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
937.	930.	ὑπὲρ	*Bos.*	480	470	
948.	941.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	459	440	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	390	
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		γενόμενος	*Bos.*	49	45	
950.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	165	90	
960.	953.	γάμος	[a]*Bos.*	48	44	
963.	977.	Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1141	634	
968.	982.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
983.	976.	εἶναι	[b]*Bos.*	386	357	
991.	984.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	IX.	
994.	1008.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	278	180	
997.	990.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	IX.	
998.	997.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
1000.	1014.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	3.
1001.	994.	κάλειν	*Bos.*	401	374	
1006.	999.		*Her.*	612	198	
1011.	1025.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	566	Obs.
1013.	1027.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
1020.	1013.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	165	90	
—	—	μὰ	*Hoog.*	294	IX.	
1023.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1053	596	b.
1028.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	353	2.
1033.	1026.	Adjectives of three Terminations	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
1038.	1052.	Adjectives of one Termination	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 1.
1042.	1056.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1021	583	
1058.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	399	Obs. 2.
1061.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	d.
1083.	1097.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
1088.	1079.	ἤ που	*Hoog.*	234	VIII.	
1104.	1095.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	513	XVII.	
1111.	1130.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	
1113.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	318	
1114.	1133.	χρόνον	*Bos.*	352	319	*
1121.	1140.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
1147.		γίγαντες	*Bos.*	54	50	
1164.	1155.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	380	XI.	
1165.	1159.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	166	90	
1167.	1186.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
1171.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
1173.	1184.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	166	90	
1181.	1200.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
1190.	1183.	μὴ οὐ	*Hoog.*	342	V.	
1191.	1210.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
1192.		κεφαλὴ	*Bos.*	141	132	*

[a] See Porson's note. [b] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1204.	1223.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	1.
1212.	1203.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	315	VI.	
1225.	1244.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	d.
1227.	1218.	καὶ γε	*Hoog.*	225	II.	
1231.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	558	
1234.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
1238.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1053	596	b.
1245.		μάχη	*Bos.*	170	152	
1263.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	518	302	b.
1265.	1256.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
—	1284.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
1275.	1267.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	515	XXVI.	
1277.	1296.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	97	54	Obs. 1.
1280.	1299.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
1281.	1300.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	377	c.
1290.	1309.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	
1291.	1310.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
1302.	1320.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	23	b.
1303.	1321.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	
1313.	1332.	Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	43	15	
1328.	1318.	ἀλλὰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	10	I.	
—	1347.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
1339.	1358.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
1345.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	
1361.	1351.	περί	*Bos.*	470	459	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
1363.	1382.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	860	508	
1366.	1356.	εἰ καὶ	*Hoog.*	165	IV.	
1370.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
1372.		Of Apposition	[a]*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
1376.	1395.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	746	448	
1378.	1397.	Of the Noun	*Matt.*	503	293	
1380.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
1382.	1402.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	662	412	8.
1388.	1410.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	662	412	8.
1389.	1412.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
1394.		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	652	408	
—	1417.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	δ.
1395.	1389.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	379	X.	
1396.	1309.	μάχη	*Bos.*	170	152	
—	1419.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
1409.	1432.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
1412.	1435.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
1415.	1438.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	c.
—		πρὸς	[c]*Bos.*	475	463	

[a] See Porson's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1416.		λίθος	*Bos.*	160	145	*
1427.	1450.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
1436.	1340.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	305	IX.	
1436.	1459.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
1442.	1436.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
1445.	1469.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	1.
1469.	1464.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	380	XI.	
1474.	1469.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	212	
1475.	1469.	λέγων	*Bos.*	158	143	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
1476.	1471.	λέγειν	*Bos.*	404	376	
—	1500.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	537	
1477.	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	
1481.	1505.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	η.
1494.	1489.	μόνον	*Bos.*	499	484	*
1498.	1522.	Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	177	95	
1500.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	4.
1505.	1529.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
1506.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	700	429	1.
—	1508.	σῶμα	*Bos.*	293	259	
1510.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	Obs.
1512.	1535.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
1524.	1547.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	2.
1532.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
1543.	1567.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
1563.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
1565.	1590.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	423	Obs.
1567.	1545.	οἴμοι	*Hoog.*	368	V.	
1571.	1596.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
1590.	1616.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
1601.	1628.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	138	74	a.
1605.	1583.	οὔκουν	[a]*Hoog.*	436	IX.	
1606.	1633.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
1612.	1611.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	542	322	Obs. 2.
—	1639.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
1613.	1640.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	783	472	
1621.	1599.	χάσμα	*Bos.*	334	299	
1632.	1659.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1090	613	
1633.	1611.	ὅτι	*Hoog.*	393	VII.	
—	1659.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	a.
1640.	1667.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
1649.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
1651.	1680.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
—	1631.	εἰς	*Bos.*	440	415	

[a] Comp. Her. ad Vig. P. 635. 261.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1651.		ἡμέρα	[a]*Bos.*	113	106	
1653.	1633.	κακὸν	*Bos.*	135	129	
1654.	1678.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	5.
1667.	1647.	οὔκοῦν	*Hoog.*	435	VIII.	
1671.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 8.
1673.	1653.	ἀλλὰ τοι	*Hoog.*	25	II.	
1675.	1655.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VII.	
1679.	1708.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1071	606	
1681.	1710.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1091	613	
1682.	1711.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	631	395	
1687.	1666.	ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	227	V.	
1694.	1674.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	112	
1695.	1675.	καὶ γε	*Hoog.*	255	V.	
1697.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—	1677.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	308	XIX.	
1704.	1683.	οὔκοῦν	*Hoog.*	435	VIII.	
1716.	1696.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	147	XV.	
1744.		κόρη	*Bos.*	148	136	
1747.	1777.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	d.
1757.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	B.
1767.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
1774.	1805.	Use of the Pronoun	*Matt.*	769	467	l.

[a] See Porson's note.

ORESTES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	223	
7.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
8.		μὲν et δὲ	[a]*Hoog.*	308	xx.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	6.
11.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	
15.		δ᾽οὖν	*Hoog.*	125	vi.	
16.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	423	
18.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	128	70	6.
21.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	b.
24.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
30.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—	50.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
32.		οἷον	*Hoog.*	535	viii.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
35.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
39.		δὲ δὴ	*Hoog.*	123	iii.	
41.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	c.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
42.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
46.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
48[b].	45.	ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	115	110	
52.		ὥστε	*Hoog.*	530	xxxvi.	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	Obs. 3.
54.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 2.
55.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	m m.
58.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	c.
63.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	a.
73.		εἶναι	[c]*Bos.*	386	357	
75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	661	333	
77.		καί τοι	*Hoog.*	286	xv.	

[a] See Porson's note.

[b] Φέρειν ψῆφον ferre suffragium et sententiam—e. g.

——— κυριά δ᾽ ἥδ᾽ ἡμέρα,

Εν ᾗ διοίσει ψῆφον Ἀργείων πόλις, &c., *will give the casting vote.*

[c] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
78.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	618	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
82.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
83.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
86.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	299	
92.		δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	III.	
93.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
101.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	b.
107.		τὶ	*Hoog.*	539	XVII.	
117.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
123.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	B.
141.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	Obs.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	345	210	6.
169.		μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	318	XVII.	
182.	185.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
197.	102.	μέρος	*Bos.*	180	160	m.
207.	213.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
213.	220.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	II.	
219[a].		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	595	371	b.
229.		ταμεῖον	[c]*Bos.*	294	260	
231.	237.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
234.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	d.
245.	251.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	363	VIII.	
252.		ῥῆμα	[d]*Bos.*	272	243	a.
257.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	
258.	264.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
264.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 1.
—	270.	. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	586	49	
269.	275.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	146	XII.	
272[f].	278.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
280.	286.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
281.	287.	οὔ	*Hoog.*	402	VI.	
284.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	
285.	291.	μήποτε	[g]*Hoog.*	347	VII.	
286.	292.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	

[a] Line 226. δυσάρεστεῖν, non hilariter affectum esse, placidè se habere, morosum se præbere—like sick persons who are restless in their beds and toss about.——δυσάρεστος etiam est *morosus*—e. g. δυσάρεστον οἱ νοσοῦντες, *difficult to please.*

[b] See Porson's note. [c] Ibid.

[d] Ibid. [e] Ibid.

[f] Line 271. ἴα, τὶ χρῆμ' ἀλύω, πνεῦμ' ἀνεὶς ἐκ πνευμόνων; for διὰ τὶ χρῆμα, ἐν ἀμηχανίᾳ ἐμὶ, τίς νόσος δι' ἣν ἠπόρημαι—the poets use ἀλύειν for δάκνεσθαι and ἀπορεῖσθαι—and *sometimes* for γανυρᾶν and χαίρειν—comp. Soph. Elec. 135. ἔᾶτε μ' ὧδ' ἀλύειν—permitte me sic lætari.

[g] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
288.		Of the Verb	[a]*Matt.*	830	496	5.
289.	295.	κᾶν	*Hoog.*	291.	XVII.	
290[b].	296.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	3.
297.	303.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
298.	304.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
307.	313.	λέχος	*Bos.*	159	144	
308.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	Obs.
—		τὶς	*Bos.*	303	267	
311.	317.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2
313.	319.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	4
315.	321.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	203	114	4.
350.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	500	291	
—	356.	ἦ	*Hoog.*	533	IV.	
356.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	182	c.
—	362.	First Declension	*Matt.*	119	68	f.
357.	363.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
362.	368.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	431	247	
369[c].	375.	καὶ νῦν	*Hoog.*	274	IV.	
373.	379.	ὥστε	*Hoog.*	529	XXXII.	
374.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	
377.	244.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	
388.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	351	a.
390.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	
397.	403.	ἦ	*Hoog.*	213	XIII.	
—	—	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
398.	—	Second Declension	*Matt.*	125	69	Obs. 1.
400.	406.	On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	4.
401[d].		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	
412.		Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	468	267	
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	385	357	
—	418.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	803	483	b.
417.	423.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	
426.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	371	c.
427.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.

[a] See on this line Rem. li. (Matt. P. 830. 5.)

[b] ὅταν δὲ τἄμ' ἀθυμήσαντ' ἴδῃς—ἐμὰ ἀθυμήσαντα, i. e. ἐμὲ λειποθυμήσαντα, *irrational.*

[c] Line 370. καὶ νῦν ὅπου' στὶν, ἔιπατ' ἄ νεάνιδες, Ἀγαμέμνονος παῖς ὅς τὰ δειν' ἔτλη κακὰ —Ubinam est Orestes, qui tantum scelus ausus est, i. e. parricidium—ἔτλη for ἐτολμήσε—τολμᾷν not only has the signification of *audere*, but also of *sustinere*, h. e., quippiam grave in animum inducere et sibi imperare—*to bear* to do.

[d] Line 408. ἀναφέρειν τὴν ἀιτιάν ἐτ' ἄλλον, referre et rejicere crimen in alium, as those are wont to do who would excuse themselves—and ἀναφορὰ relatio criminis et translatio—ἀλλ' ἐστὶν ἡμῖν ἀναφορὰ τῆς ξυμφορᾶς——φοῖβος κιλεύσας μητρὸς εκπρᾶξαι φόνον. Licet *excusare* oraculum Apollinis, quo nobis auctor fuit parricidii—*to throw the blame upon, &c.*

[e] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
429.	435.	ἦπου	*Hoog.*	234	VII.	
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
437.	443.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XVI.	
440.	446.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	513	XVII.	
441.		κινδύνος	*Bos.*	142	133	
442.	449.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	2.
448.	444.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
450.	456.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	270	VI.	
452.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	371	c.
455.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
468.	475.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1044	591	η.
470.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	703	430	
475.		Interchange of Substantives, &c.	*Matt.*	703	430	
476.	481.	τί γάρ	*Hoog.*	539	XVIII.	
—	—		*Her.*	596	108	
—	482.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	814	488	
—	483.	γάρ	*Hoog.*	90	XI.	
481.	487.	καὶ γε	*Hoog.*	255	II.	
490.	496.	βίος	*Bos.*	40	37	
491.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 1.
—		ὑπὸ	*Bos.*	480	470	
501.	508.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	897	524	Obs. 1.
508[a].	515.	Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
518.	525.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
525.	558.	First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	7.
533.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
534.	540.	πλὴν	*Hoog.*	465	IV.	
541.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	393	
545.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	696	428	
548.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	454	Obs. 2.
548.	555.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
552.	559.	Irregular Conjugations in μι	*Matt.*	364	219	
556.	562.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	XV.	
557.	564.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	794	478	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 2.
559.	566.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	532	d.
562.	569.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1035	588	
571.	578.	On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	697	428	
576.	582.	ἤ	*Hoog.*	225	III.	
581.	588.	General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	g.
584[b].	591.	General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	g.

[a] Ὁσιοῦν, i. e. καθαίρειν expiare——φυγαῖσι δ' ὁσιοῦν (sc. ἐκτελέσον). Exiliis olim homicidas expiabant——

[b] Line 589. ἢ οὐκ ἀξιόχρεως ὁ θεὸς ἀναφέροντι μοι μιάσμα λῦσαι; i. e. scelus in eum transferenti—see line 408, note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
591.	598.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	A.
601.	608.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
610.	618.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	165	90	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
615.	622.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
619.	626.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
625.	632.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
627.	634.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
—	—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
630.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 2.
631.	638.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	2.
639.	646.	General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	d.
647.	654.	οὖν	*Hoog.*	446	II.	
658.	665.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	11.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
663[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	
—		πρὸς	*Bos.*	474	463	
667.	675.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
672.	679.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
—	—	καὶ περ	*Hoog.*	275	V.	
673.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
679.	687.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	Obs.
683.	690.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	313.	I.	
691.	700.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
698[b].	706.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 1.
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	847	502	3.
702.	710.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	45	XVI.	
709.	608.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
—	717.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	919	533	
—	—	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
715.	724.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	2.
719.	729.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.
728[c].	736.	ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	226	V.	
733.	742.	On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	
736.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	7.
741.	749.	ενεκα	*Bos.*	452	432	
746.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	c.
747.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
751.	761.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.

[a] Line 662. κ'ουχ ὑποτρέχων σι τοῦτο θωπείᾳ λέγω for οὐ ταῦτα λέγω ἀπατῶν σι τῇ κολακείᾳ—*I do not say this deceiving you with flattery.*

[b] χαλᾶν, i. e. ἐνδιδόναι και ὑπείκειν———chalare velum—for which Eurip. says χαλᾶν πόδα.

[c] Line 731. From στέλλω, ναυστολῶ, νυμφοστολῶ, πομποστολῶ———καὶ δάμαρτα τὴν κακίστην ναυστολῶν ἐλήλυθεν; Secumne Menelaus uxorem deterrimam navi reduxit?

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
752.	760.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	523	XII.	
759.		Of the Verbals in τέος	*Matt.*	743	447	a.
761.	771.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
766.	774.	φοβεῖθαι	*Bos.*	423	391	
767.	—	μη	*Hoog.*	328	XIII.	
770.	778.	οὔκοῦν	*Hoog.*	433	I.	
—	779.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	3.
771.	778.	. . . . .	*Her.*	602	150	
—	779.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	145	X.	
773.	781.	οδὸς	*Bos.*	212	190	
774.	—	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
784.	792.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
—	749.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	
786.	794.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	514	XX.	
787.	756.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1122	628	
788.	796.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
791.	801.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.
792[a].	800.	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
794.	803.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	4.
795.	804.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	11.
802.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
813.	823.	First Declension	*Matt.*	118	68	Note.
824.	833.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
827.	837.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 1.
834.	842.	ἦ που	*Hoog.*	234	VII.	
844.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	734	443	2.
845.	854.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	a.
848.	—	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
861.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
878.	885.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—	887.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
879.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	b.
885.		τοῖχος	*Bos.*	306	272	
887.	896.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	2.
889.	898.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
891.	900.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
—		ὁ	[b]*Bos.*	209	187	
892.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	a.
893.	898.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
—	902.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
896.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.

[a] Ἐπαρκῶ *suppedito*, dativo et *accusativo* jungitur—ὀυδὲν———ἐπαρκέσω—see Hec. 970, note.

[b] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
898.	907.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
900.	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	627	236	
904.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	a.
—	913.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
908 [a].		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	715	434	
925.	936.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	3.
—	933.	. . . . .	[b] *Her.*	614	204	
929.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	241	
930 [c].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	3.
—	938.	. . . . .	*Her.*	614	204	
—	940.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	500	
937.	943.	ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
946.	—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
949.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	554	336	Obs. 1.
982.	991.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
1015.	1019.	ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
1016.	1018.	οἶ	*Hoog.*	367	I.	
1018.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
1024.	1031.	Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	4.
1036.	1043.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	Obs.
1037 [d].		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
1041.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
1045.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
1050.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
1068.	1075.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
1069.	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
1073.	1072.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1064	602	
1075.	1081.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
1076.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
1080.	1088.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
1085 [e].	1092.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
—		κόλπος	*Bos.*	146	135	
1087.	1089.	καὶ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	259	VI.	
1094.	1096.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	365	I.	
1098.	1103.	εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	157	I.	

[a] Xenophon calls those αὐτουργοὺς γεωργοὺς, who *themselves* cultivate the land, or are their *own* farmers; and *bailiffs* τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ γεωργοῦντας, although οἱ τὴν ἑαυτῶν γῆν ἐργαζόμενοι are properly denominated αὐτουργοῦντες; e. g. ——αὐτουργὸς, *his own farmer*, οἵπερ καὶ μόνοι σώζουσι γῆν, i. e. οἵτινες γνησιώς τὴν γῆν μόνοι ἐργάζονται, quod *coloni* et *conductores* non æquè bonâ fide faciunt.

[b] See the commencement of this section.

[c] Line 936. αὐτουργὸς etiam dicitur ὁ αὐτόχειρ, qui suâ manu cædit, vel pulsat, vel pugnat, et αὐτοχειρὶ adverbium—e. g. αὐτοχειρὶ δὴ σφαγῇ ὑπέσχετ' ἐν τῇδ' ἡμέρᾳ λείψειν βίον, i. e. αὐτουργῷ θανάτῳ, *by self-inflicted death.*

[d] See note l. 936.

[e] Line 1086. ἐλευθερώσας τοὐμὸν, ἀπολίποιμί σε—for ἐμαυτὸν, hoc est τοὐμὸν μέρος.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1099.	1101.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	364	VIII.	
1100.	1102.	εἴ	*Hoog.*	149	II.	
—	—	τι	*Hoog.*	538	XV.	
1102.	1104.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	515	XXVII.	
1103.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	657	410	c.
1104.	1111.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
1108.	1110.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	250	XIV.	
1114.	114.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
1115.	1117.	μήν	*Hoog.*	355	II.	
1117.	1119.	δῆθεν	*Hoog.*	141	I.	
1118.	1125.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1066	603	
1120[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	444	255	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
1131.	1132.		*Her.*	643	280	
1132.	1134.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	366	VI.	
1138.	1146.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	b.
1139.	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	
1145.	1147.	μὴ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	338	V.	
1151[b].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
1161.	1168.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	780	472	b.
1179.	1181.	δή	*Hoog.*	127	VII.	
1181.	1188.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	838	489	
1209.	1213.	κατὰ	*Bos.*	464	444	
1211.	1218.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	g.
1217.	1224.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	812	487	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
1218.	1226.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	304	197	a.
1230.	1231.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	II.	
1236.	1238.		*Her.*	635	261	
1237.	—	οὔκουν	*Hoog.*	App.	XI.	
1245.	1252.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c.	*Matt.*	723	438	5.
—	1251.		*Her.*	595	97	
1248.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
—	1256.	κατά	*Bos.*	461	441	
1255.	1257.	μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	315	IV.	
1280.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
1297.	1311.	Adjectives of one Termination	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 2.
1310.	1317.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	302	XIX.	
1312.	1324.	Of the Use of Conjunctions	[c]*Matt.*	1109	622	

[a] χαίρω etiam et χαίρομαι dicuntur——ὥστ' ἐκδακρῦσαι γ' ἔνδοθεν κεχαρμένην. ita ut lachrymas ei cieamus, etiamsi intus lætetur ob mortem nostram——κεχαρμένην for χαρείσαν καὶ ἡσθεῖσαν.

[b] Line 1157. παρῆσθα aderas——καὶ πλησίον παρῆσθα κινδύνων ἐμοὶ——for παρυπῆρχες.

[c] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1313.	1320.	δῆθεν	*Hoog.*	141	II.	
1318.	1329.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
1322.	—	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	143	V.	
1328.	1337.	πράγμα	*Bos.*	263	236	*
1333.	1345.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	7.
1338.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—		μέρος	*Bos.*	177	158	*
—	1351.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	90	47	Obs.
1340.	1347.	οἱ	*Hoog.*	367	I.	
1357.	1369.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	431	247	
1358.	1370.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	424	244	
1385.	1395.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	
1406[a].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	c.
1414.	1424.	Adjectives of one Termination	*Matt.*	200	112	
1429.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
1454.	1464.	Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	732	442	
1460.	1470.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1019	583	
1478.	1488.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	423	Obs.
1479.	1473.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VIII.	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	532	
1480.	1492.	Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
—		σύν	*Bos.*	476	466	
1490.	1483.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	136	VIII.	
1495.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	657	410	c.
—	1506.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
1497.	1489.		*Her.*	575	4	
1501.	1513.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	4.
1509.	1197.	ἤτοι	*Hoog.*	222	I.	
1517.	1503.	καὶ μὴν	*Hoog.*	270	VI.	
1531.	1517.		*Her.*	605	162	
1551.	1564.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
1567.	1551.		*Her.*	615	204	
1573.	1589.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	Obs.
1578.	1561.		*Her.*	642	273	
1594.	1599.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	241	
1597.	1613.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 2.
1598.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	657	410	c.
1599.	1614.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
1600.	1617.	Adjectives of one Termination	*Matt.*	200	112	
1606.	1625.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
1607.	1623.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
1619.	1603.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
1623.	1606.	οὔκουν	*Hoog.*	App.	X.	
—	—		*Her.*	635	261	
1638.	1622.		[b]*Her.*	635	261	

[a] See on Line 1411, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823.)

[b] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1643.	1659.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	513	299	
1645.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	465	449	
1660.	1676.	Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
1665.	1683.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
1678.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	
1688.	1687.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	506	v.
—	1672.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
1700.	1717.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
1702.		γυνή	*Bos.*	60	55	
—	1719.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 5.

MEDEA.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	190	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
13.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	476	
14.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	583	28	
23.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
24.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	
29.		ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
30.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1098	617	d.
33.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
35.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
38.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
44.		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	971	558	
—		ὕμνος	*Bos.*	323	290	
51.	52.	ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
54.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
56.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
69.	70.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	444	421	
73.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	b.
—	74.	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
75.	76.	ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
78.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	2.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	c.
83.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
93.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
98.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	11.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	3.
—	99.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	818	490	
106.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.
113.		ἀπὸ	*Bos.*	432	402	
122.	123.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
125.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	535	a.
—		μέρη	*Bos.*	186	167	
127.		παρέχειν	*Bos.*	412	382	
131.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	3.

[a] See Porson's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
133.	134.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	23	b.
145.		ὄφελος	*Bos.*	232	208	
157.	158.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
172.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 2.
179.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
182.	180.	πορεύω	*Kust.*	13	13	
187.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
222.	224.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
261.	263.	General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	vi.
—	259.	οὖν	*Hoog.*	447	iii.	
265.	263.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	Obs.
270.	268.	οὔ	*Hoog.*	401	i.	
273.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	506	v.
274.	272.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
276.	274.	μή	*Hoog.*	326	vi.	
278.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
284.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
286.	288.	Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	546	326	
292.	294.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
296.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	c.
297.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	420	3.
299.	292.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
308.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
310.	313.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	
316.		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
321.	320.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
322.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	510	viii.	
323.	322.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	377	iii.	
325.	324.	μὴ	*Hoog.*	329	xvi.	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	3.
—	334.	ἱκετεύειν	*Bos.*	400	372	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
326.	325.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
327.	326.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
329.	328.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	xi.	
331.	330.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
—	—	ὡς	*Hoog.*	511	xi.	
332.	331.	ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	xiv.	
336.	339.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
343.	342.	ἐπεὶ	*Hoog.*	189	iv.	
347.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
348.	351.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	
—	—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	

[a] See on Line 286, Remarks, 1. (Matt. P. 562. 1, 2.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
349.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
351.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
361.	364.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	2.
—	—	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	
370.	372.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	566	6.
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	d.
385.	386.	. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
387.	388.	. . . . .	*Her.*	661	331	
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1066	603	
—	391.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
400.	404.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
404.	408.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
423.	427.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	93	50	
—	—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	321	202	12.
449.	448.	. . . . .	*Her.*	618	213	
460.	464.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
469.	474.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
485.	490.	. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
495.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	
513.	518.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	351	
523.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	85	Obs. 1.
533.	538.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
538.	541.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	
541.	543.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
547.	552.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	791	475	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	794	478	
548.	556.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	794	478	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
553.	558.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	749	450	
559.	564.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
565.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	2.
566.		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
579.	584.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	366	Obs. 3.
600.	605.	Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	4.
608.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1064	602	
609.	614.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
627.	629.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	393	Obs. 1.
648.	655.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 9.
666.	668.	ἐστάλης	*Kust.*	32	35	
671.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
673.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1137	632	6.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
680.	677.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
684.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	422	
—	681.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	566	346	Obs. 3.
705.	707.	. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
710.	717.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	7.
712.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 4.
—	719.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1087	610	
734		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
735.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	1.
—	742.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	2.
737.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	*
743.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
744.	751.	Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
750.	757.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
752.	759.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	A.
756.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	Obs.
783.	787.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
787.	791.	. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
789.	798.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	801	482	
800.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
803.	805.	. . . . .	*Her.*	587	50	
811.	810.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	929	536	
815.	824.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	98	54	
842.	851.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
850.	853.	ἱκετεύειν	*Bos.*	400	373	
857.	861.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	203	114	5.
874.	883.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	872	516	
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	836	498	a.
878.	868.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	4.
884.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
885.	894.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
899.	903.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	Obs.
912.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.
924.		γυνὴ	*Bos.*	61	56	t.
937.	946.	Of Adverbs	[a]*Matt.*	1060	599	3.
—	940.	. . . . .	*Her.*	649	287	
938.	947.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	417	Obs.
942.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	325	1.
943.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	334	a.
960.	769.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	
963.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	364	b.
966.	975.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
975.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
982.	986.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	Obs. 3.
984.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
998.	1007.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	353	2.
1004.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	
1006.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	

[a] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1006.	1017.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
1007.	1018.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
1011.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	3.
1031.	1041.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
—	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
1047.		Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	518	502	
1051.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 2.
1055.	1067.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	605	
1080.	1092.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	4.
1088.	1100.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
1090.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	720	437	4.
1097.	1109.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
1105.	1117.	Of the Noun	*Matt.*	503	293	
1127.	1130.	. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	616	207	
1137.	1140.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
1138.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	Obs.
—	1141.	. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	604	161	
1140.	1143.	εἰς	*Bos.*	436	408	
1148.	1120.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
1148.	1120.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
—	1160.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
1150.	1162.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	Obs.
1151.	1163.	Use of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	417	Obs.
1154.	1166.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
1159.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs.
1163.	1175.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
1165.	1177.	Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	40	12	
1166.	1169.	. . . . .	*Her.*	613	203	
—	1170.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
1172.	1175.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	4.
1182.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	a.
1194.	1206.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
1210.	1222.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
1214.	1226.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
1219.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
1254.	1268.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
1306.	1320.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	1.
1307.	1310.	. . . . .	*Her.*	605	164	
1345		κόλπος	*Bos.*	146	135	ψ.
—	1359.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
1351.	1365.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
1359.		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
1363.	1377.	On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	4.

[a] See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823.)

[b] See Porson's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1384.	1398.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 2.
1389.	1403.	First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
1390.	1404.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
1392.	1406.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1064	602	
1395.	1409.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
1399.		ἐξουσία	*Bos.*	96	91	*
1410.	1424.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	

SOPHOCLES.

BRUNCK—ERFURDT.

ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	In.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	a.
2.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
3.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 1.
—		κλάδος	*Bos.*	144	133	
8.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
13.	12.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	2.
17.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
18.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	730	442	1.
20.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	409	237	
24.	22.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1084	609	
25.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	6.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 1.
26.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
27.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
29.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
32[a].		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
44.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
49.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	
55.	Œd. C.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	475	272	Obs.
57.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
58.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	Note.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	444	5.
65.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	

[a] Line 41. προστρόπαιοι autem dicebantur οἱ μὴ καθαρεύοντες φόνου, ἀλλὰ τῷ αἵματι μεμιάσμενοι, ut inquit Suidas—quare etiam οἱ ἱκέται προστρόπαιοι sic appellantur——— προστρόπαιον significat *piaculum* ob quod civitas vel familia aliquâ religione obstringitur ———est etiam προστρέπομαι verbum eodem pertinens—Œdip. Tyr.——— ἱκετεύομεν σε πάντες οἵδε πρόστροποι, i. e. ἱκτηρίους κλάδους ἔχοντες———καὶ προσπεπτωκότες ἢ προστετραμένοι, qui habitus est hominis supplicis, genibus ejus advoluti cui supplicat.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
71.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	1.
72.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	b.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
77.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 2.
78.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	d.
81.	80.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	701	429	
82.		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
83.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	857	508	c.
85.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	586	42	
89.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
92.		εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	522	306	
93.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	b.
101.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	988	568	3.
106 [b].		. . . . .	*Her.*	599	124	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	487	
117.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
122.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
124.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
139.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
142.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
151.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
159.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
—		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 2.
161.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
164.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	
171.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
174.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	
175.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	Obs.
179.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
188.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	
189.	190.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
190.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	165	90	
202.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
210.	203.	Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
221 [c].		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	2.

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] Line 107. αὐτόχειρ, *a homicide*———αὐθέντης is synonymous with αὐτόχειρ, for which αὐτοεὶς is used by the poets.

[c] Line 222. τελῶ has (also) the meaning of τάττομαι καὶ ἐναριθμοῦμαι καὶ ἐγκρίνομαι, et censeor contribuorque—νῦν δ', ὕστερος γὰρ ἀστὸς εἰς ἀστοὺς τελῶ———i. e. πεπολιτογράφημαι—*am enrolled amongst the citizens.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
224.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
227.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1134	631	2.
228.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
233.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
236.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
241.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
246.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	487	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	472	1.
249.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	124	69	7.
253.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1120	626	
255.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
258.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1120	626	
259.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	471	10.
261.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	732	442	4.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	471	10.
—	780.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
263.	262.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	166	90	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	471	10.
264.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	798	480	c.
267.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	586	44	
269.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	472	1.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	
271.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
276.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
283.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	
287.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
289.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
290.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
—	298.	Of the Accents	*Matt.*	67	30	
296.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
302.		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
305.		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
314.		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	
—		τὶς τὶ	*Bos.*	303	267	
—	322.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
316.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
334.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	1.
335.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	
339.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
343.	734.	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	79	41	Obs. 2.
345.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
350.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
353.	354.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	556	
363.		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
368.		. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
372.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	522	306	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	29	
378.		Of the Use of Conjunctions : . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	2.
380.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
381[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
390.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	618	
393.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	b.
398.	399.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
401.	41.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
405.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	138	74	a.
411.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
417.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	730	441	Obs. 2.
422.	Œd. C.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
426.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
431.	680.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	
446.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
—	445.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1057	598	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
448.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 2.
449.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	465	449	x.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
463.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	216	125	
465.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	5.
482.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
516.	515.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	7.
—	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	271	Obs.
517.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	596	111	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	617	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
523.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	c.
525.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	2.
526.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.

[a] Line 384. Moris est Atticorum, *masculinis* uti pro *fæmininis;* cujus exempla crebra sunt apud auctores—e. g. δωρητὸν οὐκ αἰτητὸν———for δωρητὴν καὶ αἰτητὴν.

[b] See Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041. β.)

[c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
533.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
539.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
542.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	725	439	
543.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	600	143	
556.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	b.
557.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	6.
572.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.
576.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	549	Obs. 3.
584.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	657	312	
598.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	548	328	Obs.
601.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
602.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
603.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	5.
605.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	557	Obs. 2.
611.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
612.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	
625.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
627.	626.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
633.	632.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	212	122	Obs.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
635.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
637.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
638.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
640.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
—	648.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
651.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	3.
657.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
660.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
663.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	445	a.
686.	678.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
694.	695.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
699.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
701.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
708.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
709.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	323	b.
717.		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	695	427	Obs. 3.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	
718.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
721.	Œd. C.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
723.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	b.
733.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
735.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
740.	630.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 2.
741.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 2.
762.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.
766[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	350	Note.
772.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
773.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
775.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	2.
779.	777.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	
780.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	674	420	a.
785.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
789.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
—	788.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	b.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
790.		Of the Optative in the Oratio obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	2.
791.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
792.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
794.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
796.		Of the Optative in the Oratio obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	4.
805.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	
806[c].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
808.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
809.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
811.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	301	194	Obs.
815.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	464	265	1.
820.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
821.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
825.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
828.		. . . . .	*Her.*	645	283	
833.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
837.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
840.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	311	198	
845.	838.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	468	267	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	96	
857.		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
862.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	5.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	b.

[a] ἐφιέμαι significat etiam ἐντελλομαι mando.

[b] See Brunck's note.

[c] ἐκτρέπω τὸν ὁδοιποροῦντα for παρεκκλίνω, ut improbi viatores inter se occurrentes—— κἀγὼ τὸν ἐκτρέποντα, τὸν προχηλάτην, παίω δι' ὀργῆς, i. e. *qui* me *è via summovit*, quasi παραγκωνιζόμενον, *pushing me away with his elbows.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
862.		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
863.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	610	190	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	302	
866.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	174	94	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1014	580	2.
869.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
870.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
874.	868.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
877.	878.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
885.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
890.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
892.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
903.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	524	307	
917.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
918.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	23	b.
919.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
921.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	8.
927.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
931.	930.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
935.		*μῦθος*	*Bos.*	199	179	
936.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	461	264	
937.	955.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1060	599	4.
947.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	
949.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
950.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	703	430	
955.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	461	264	
962.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
966.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	Obs.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
967.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.
969.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1098	617	c.
970.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
979.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	Obs.
980.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
983[a].		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
987.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
991.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	537	317	
997.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	461	264	
1002.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	848	503	c.

[a] Interdum *παρ' οὐδὲν ἐστι* significat *flocci penditur*—*ἀλλὰ ταῦθ' ὅτῳ παρ' οὐδὲν ἐστι, ῥᾶστα τὸν βίον φέρει*—*are set at naught* or *lightly esteemed.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1004.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
1005.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	774	470	7.
1014.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	420	
1016.		. . . . .	*Her.*	673	389	
1021[a].		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
1043.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	Obs.
1049.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
1052.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	350	Note.
—		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	646	283	
1054.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
1055.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	350	Note.
1058.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	886	520	Obs.
1061.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
1062.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
1066.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
1076.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	VI.
1082.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	492	286	
1087.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
1100.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	
1110[c].		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	232	
1112.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	400	Obs.
—		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	673	387	
1114.	1110.	ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.*	App.	VII.	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1054	597	
1118.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
1119.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	5.
1121.		σὺ	*Bos.*	287	255	
1130.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	2.
1133.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	
1136.		Use of the Nominative	[e]*Matt.*	514	299	Obs.
1137.		χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	
1139.		Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
1166.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	500	

[a] Line 1039. ἦ γὰρ etiam interrogationi convenit—ἦ γὰρ παρ' ἄλλου μ' ἔλαβες, οὐδ' αὐτὸς τυχών; utrum tu me expositum ab alio accepisti, non ipse invenisti? sequitur enim responsum nuncii, οὔκ· ἀλλὰ ποιμὴν ἄλλος ἐκδίδωσι μοι.

[b] See on line 1049 (quoted 1050) Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1102.)

[c] συναλλάττειν τινὶ—συντυγχάνειν καὶ κοινωνεῖν, rem habere, verba facere——Εἰ χρὴ τι κἀμὲ, μὴ ξυναλλάξαντα πω, πρέσβυ, σταθμᾶσθαι, τὸν βοτῆρ' ὁρᾷν δοκῶ—etsi nondum cum eo congressus sum—*having had no dealings or intercourse with him.*—Comp. l. 1130—see Brunck's note.

[d] See Brunck's note.

[e] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1174.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
1178.		εἰς	*Bos.*	436	409	*
1184.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	501	293	
1187.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	b.
1197.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	425	5.
1198.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
1200.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	
1204.	185.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
1207.	1208.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	[a]*Matt.*	703	430	
1209.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
1232.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	
1235.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	703	430	
1241.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	623	4.
1245.		Of the Opt. in the Oratio obliqua .	*Matt.*	908	529	4.
1249.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	
1257.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
1260.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	Obs.
1266.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1097	616	3.
1274.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	3.
1283.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
1289.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	487	282	
1293.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	
1295.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	Obs. 2. a.
1300.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	446	7.
1311.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	
1327.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
1329.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	728	440	
1346.	1246.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	131	2.
1355.	1368.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
1356.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	388	e.
1374.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	
1375.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
1376.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
1379.		The Article for the Rel. Pronoun .	*Matt.*	501	292	
1380.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
1382.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
1387.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 3.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	
1388.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
1389.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	519	6.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	667	350	
1391.		ἄν	*Bos.*	486	473	
1392.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	519	6.

[a] This reference belongs to the following paragraph.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1392.		. . . . .	*Her.*	667	350	
1400.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	1.
1401.	Œd. C.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	Obs. 1.
1402.	1401.	. . . . .	*Her.*	598	120	
1405.		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	347	211	3.
1411.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
1416.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
1421.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 3.
1426.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	960	555	Obs. 1.
1427.		The Article for the Rel. Pronoun .	*Matt.*	501	292	
1433[a].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
1435.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
1437.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
1438.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1059	599	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	646	283	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	a.
1441.	Œd. C.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
1442.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	799	480	
1449.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	3.
1451.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
1454.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
1457.		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1466.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	a.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[b]*Matt.*	492	286	
1475[c].		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	113	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
1487.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
1488.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	590	6.
1490.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
1507.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	453	
1509.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	77	
1511.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	302	195	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	858	508	c.
1512.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
1513.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	224	134	
1515.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	
1523.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
1526.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	Obs. 1.

[a] Line 1434. πρὸς τινος εἶναι significat *alicui studere* et *favere* et eum *tueri*—πιθοῦ τὶ μοι πρὸς σοῦ γὰρ, οὐδ' ἐμοῦ φράσω. for ὑπὲρ σοῦ, à te loquar, *in behalf of you.*

[b] See Brunck's note.

[c] See on line 1472, Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 486.) See also the Scholiast.

ŒDIPUS COLONEUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	4.
5.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	Obs. 6.
7.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	b.
11.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	882	518	4.
12.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
15.		εἰκάζειν	*Bos.*	384	357	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
16.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	574	352	b.
—	17.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
17.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
19.		ποῦς	[a]*Bos.*	260	230	
20.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	a.
28.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
31.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1116	625	
32.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	462	264	
35.		The Article for the Relative Pronoun	*Matt.*	501	292	
37.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
42.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
43.	42.	Of Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	239	146	
44.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	Obs. 3.
45.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
47.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
48.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
49.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
74.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	599	129	
76.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	a.
81.	82.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	389	f.
83.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	Obs.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	Obs.
84.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1103	618	
91.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
99.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 1.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
111.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	12.
113.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	184	Obs.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	
118.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
119.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
144.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	e.
146.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	f.
150.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	818	490	
153.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
170.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
174.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	872	516	
176.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
177.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
182.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
186.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
188.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
195.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	
196.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	86	
205.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
223.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
225.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 1.
232.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
234.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
237.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
243.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	571	349	Obs. 3.
247.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	
—	251.	κεῖται	*Bos.*	402	374	
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	673	388	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
258.		τόπος	*Bos.*	310	277	*
263.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 1.
273.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
277.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
—	Antig.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
282.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	b.
307.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
310.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
313.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	650	406	b.
314.		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
319.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	446	7.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
332.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	2.
334.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	c.
336.	376.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
344.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	1.
352.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	4.
355.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	826	495	a.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
359.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	2.
367.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	317	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
372.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
375.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	78	Obs. 1.
376.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
380.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	988	568	3.
381.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
385.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	933	539	1.
391.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
392.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
396.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
—	Elect.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	2.
400.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
405.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	2.
406.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
414.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	δ.
421.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
422.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
423.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 4.
428.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
433.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1122	627	
437.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
441.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
442.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
443.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1002	576	
447.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	1.
450.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
455.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
466.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	2.
470.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
472.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	706	431	
475.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 2.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
486.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
488.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	590	366	Obs. 1.
495.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
498.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
507.	Elect.	Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
521.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
522.		. . . . .	*Her.*	662	334	
524.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
538.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
539.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	611	190	
541.	540.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
545.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
548.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
549.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
557.	550.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	138	74	a.
564.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	166	Obs. 2.
565.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
566.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	66	
567.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	325	1.
571.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
581.		δηλώσεται	*Kust.*	66		
—		σιτίον	*Bos.*	277	247	
583.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
584.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	b.
587.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
598.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	Obs.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
606.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
608.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
620.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
621.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	
631.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	b.
636.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
640.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	323	Obs. 1.
644.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	302	
648.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
649.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	489	283	
650.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
651.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	5.
662.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
677.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
695.	726.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	
713.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	1.
721.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 4.
725.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
726.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
729.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
731.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	b.
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	640	268	
—	730.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	717	435	
734.	733.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	694	427	Obs. 1.
742.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	492	286	
743.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
746.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	η.
751.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	718	436	2.
752.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	535	a.
761.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
768.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
779.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	7.
782.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
783.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	549	Obs. 3.
786.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
787.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	781	472	e.
794.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	
795.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
800.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
804.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
806.		. . . . .	*Her.*	638	267	
—		. . . . .	*Hoog.*	App.	XII.	
807.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
808.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
816.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
836.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	267	
—		. . . . .	*Hoog.*	App.	XIII.	
838.	830.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
845.	872.	Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	362	219	1.
848.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
851.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
853.		Use of the Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	817	489	II.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
861.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	5.
863.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	
864.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
865.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
866.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	418	
868.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	694	427	Obs. 1.
883.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	
887.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
888.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
900.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
905.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
907.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	a.
909.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
—	950.	Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	363	219	
915.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	724	438	
918.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	722	437	
919.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	420	3.
921.	962.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	3.
923.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	4.
926.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
930.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
936.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
941.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
942.		Of the Accusative	[a]*Matt.*	693	426	
944.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.
951.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 2.
957.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
958.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
965.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	c.
967.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	798	480	c.
969.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	898	524	1.
975.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
976.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	Obs. 2.
977.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1065	602	
980.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	625	
988.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	524	307	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
991.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
992.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	478	276	
995.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	g.
1005.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	566	3.
1006 [b].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] See Remarks, li. on Line 1016. (Matt. P. 823.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1023.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
1037.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	3.
1038.	Œd. Ty.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	8.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
1060.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
1062.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
1076.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	a.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
1090.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
1100.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	
1102.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	2.
1104.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	2.
—		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
1106.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	789	474	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1112.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
—		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	2.
1113.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	Obs. 1.
1119.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
1120.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	3.
1121.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
1123.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1124.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
1129.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1139.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
1140.	1135.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
1145.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
—		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	f.
1154.		. . . . .	*Her.*	639	267	
—		. . . . .	*Hoog.*	App.	XII.	
1159.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
1162.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
1164.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
1165.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
1166.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
1168.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1171.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
1172[a].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	Obs.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
1190.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	762	461	
1191.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	171	92	

[a] See Brunck's note on Line 1189.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1191.	1189.	. . . . .	*Her.*	607	177	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
1193.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	820	490	
1197.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	g.
1200.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
1206.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
1210.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 3.
1211.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	568	348	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	535	a.
1214.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
1226.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	891	521	
1227.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
1239.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	528	311	
1249.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
1262.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	5.
1269.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	b.
1276.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1090	613	
1289.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	VI.
1291.	1287.	Use of the Relative Pronoun . .	*Matt.*	793	477	e.
1308.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	372	
1321.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	116	Obs.
1326.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	372	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	369	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	792	477	a.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
1333.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	465	3.
1339.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	698	428	3.
1347.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
1350.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
1354.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	b.
1356.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	817	489	II.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
1368.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1369.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1380.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	b.
1396.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 3.
1399.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	730	441	Obs. 2.
1412.	1411.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 2.
1413.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	2.
1418.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
1429.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	c.
1430		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1431.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	Obs.
1433.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1435.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
1441.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	764	465	
1442.		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	317	
1443.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—	1445.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	902	525	b.
1446.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
1455.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
1456.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	
1460.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
1468.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
1482.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	545	325	Obs. 2.
—		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	698	428	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
1484.		μέρος	[b]*Bos.*	178	159	
1488.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	Obs.
1490.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	6.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Note.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
1493.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
1502.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	Obs.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 3.
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	388	359	
1505.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	d.
1513.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 7.
1519.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
1521.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
1522.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
1523.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	
1524.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	575	
1531.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	224	134	
1550.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	703	430	
1579.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	455	262	1.
1580.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	
1583.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	*
1588.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	Obs.
1595.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	354	η.
1596.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	175	94	
1600.		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	51	
1602.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
1604.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
1606.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	
—	1604.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
1607.	1605.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] See Brunck's note on Line 1482, sqq.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1607.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
1608.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
1624.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
1628.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
1636.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
1637.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
1638.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	623	4.
1639.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
1676.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	718	436	
1693.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	4.
1701.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
1722.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.

ANTIGONE.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	b.
5.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
15.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	306	
20.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
21.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 8.
22.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
23.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
24.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	1.
27.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
—		ἐκκεκηρύχθαι	*Kust.*	45	56	k.
30.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	423	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	
32.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
33.		. . . . .	*Her.*	638	265	
35.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
38.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		γονεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
43.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
44.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	631	395	
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
48.		ἔγὼ	[a]*Bos.*	85	81	
51.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
63.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
66.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	
70.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	2.
74.		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
75.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	454	
77.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
78[a].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
84.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	
85.		ἐγὼ	*Bos.*	85	81	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
86.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
91.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	5.
—		. . . . .	*Hoog.*	App.	XI.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	261	
92.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
93.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
96.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
106.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
—		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	673	385	
—		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	502	293	
110.	111.	ἄγειν	*Bos.*	368	340	
114.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
120.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 1.
145.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	818	489	III.
150.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	546	
152.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	872	516	B.
155.	163.	ἀλλὰ δὴ	*Hoog.*	16	II.	
156.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
158.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	6.
165.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	App.	VII.	
—	107.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	XV.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	627	236	
167.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
174.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
182.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 1.
187.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	618	387	Obs.
194.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
204.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
206.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
210.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	II.
212.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	423	Obs.
218.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	590	366	d.
219.	218.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
220.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	Obs. 1.
221.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
223.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
226.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	650	406	b.
228.	233.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.

[a] See on line 79, Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938.)

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
233.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
235.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
242.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	
244.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
260[a].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	969	557	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	562	1.
265.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
268.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	Obs. 1.
269.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	487	
281.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 3.
283.	Œd. Ty.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 4.
287.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
289.	295.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	
293.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
294.	300.	εἰργάσθαι	*Kust.*	45	56	k.
296.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
302.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	2.
308.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	8.
311.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	275	177	b.
312.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
313.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
318.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	b.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
321.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	Obs.
—		εἶναι	[b]*Bos.*	387	359	
322.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	β.
324.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
327.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	617	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	657	311	
338.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	116	Obs.
349.	348.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	848	502	4.
354.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	832	496	8.
363.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
367.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
384.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	11.
390.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	a.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
392.	393.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
397.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	98	54	
399.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
403.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	Obs.
404.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.

[a] See on line 264, Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938.)

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
404.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	a.
406.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
408.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	2.
411.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1053	596	c.
413.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	Note.
432.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
439.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
441.		καλεῖν	[a]*Bos.*	401	374	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	a.
442.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
443.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
—	442.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
444.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
447.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	4.
448.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	4.
449.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
451.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
463.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	2.
464.	460.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	5.
466.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	644	283	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
472.		Of the Infinitive and Participle .	*Matt.*	912	530	
473.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
476.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	Obs. 1.
478.		ἐξουσία vel δύναμις	*Bos.*	95	90	
483.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
486.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
487.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	724	438	5.
488.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	
489.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
490.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
496.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
500.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	224	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	4.
510.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
513.		μήτηρ	*Bos.*	192	175	
523.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
526.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	12.
532.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	Obs.
533.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	700	429	1.

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
533.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
535.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2
537.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	697	428	
538.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
540.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
544.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
545.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	2.
546.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
547.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
551.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
556.	555.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
557.		Of the Article as a Pronoun . .	*Matt.*	495	288	Obs. 3.
558.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
560.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
567.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	486	280	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	18	
571.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
573.	572.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 3.
576.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	Obs.
577.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	
580.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	
595.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	Obs.
604.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
605.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	596	108	
618.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	c.
621.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	303	196	3.
623.	625.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
626.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
627.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
632.		. . . . .	*Her.*	652	295	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
634.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	6.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	522	306	
636.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
637.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 9.
639.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	b.

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
644.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	3.
646.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1142	635	4.
648.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
654.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	a.
658.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
663.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
—	674.	δέον	*Bos.*	64	60	
670.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
673.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
677.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	734	443	
678.		Of the Verbals in τέος	*Matt.*	743	447	2.
685.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	623	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 2.
686.	685.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	4.
687.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	7.
695.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
696.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
701.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 9.
702.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
703.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 9.
707.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
710.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	540	
—	706.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
711.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
715.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	85	
719.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	308	
722.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1098	617	b.
723.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	540	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
736.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1064	602	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	628	391	
737.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
750.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	228	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	803	482	Obs. 2.
755.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	858	508	
758.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	663	413	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
759.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
761.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
764.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
768.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
778.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
785.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
787.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	η.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	422	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
787.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	47	
791.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
793.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	1.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
805.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
846.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	145	9.
847.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
848.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
853.		μερὶς	*Bos.*	175	156	f.
857.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
877.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	4.
885.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
886.	998.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
889.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
890.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	II.
—	902.	στερήσεται	*Kust.*	67		m.
900.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
901.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	696	428	2.
904.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	
905.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
909.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
911.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	
912.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	528	2.
916.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 1.
920.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	985	567	
925.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	898	524	1.
926.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	548	
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	587	50	
927.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	4.
935.		. . . . .	*Her.*	637	265	
936.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
945.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	590	365	Obs. 2.
950.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	40	
955.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	398	4.
961.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
962.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
963.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	199	
966.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	
972.	792.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	Obs. 1.
973.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
974.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
982.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
985.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	101	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	a.
986.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	587	50	
994.	1006.	ἀρχὴ	*Bos.*	28	27	*
995.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
996.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
1001.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	715	434	Obs.
1010.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
1011.		Verbals in τέος and τος	*Matt.*	366	220	
1016.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	a.
1021.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	715	434	
1022.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	386	227	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
1025.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	891	521	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
1031.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
1035.		Of the Article for the Relative Pronoun	*Matt.*	501	292	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	717	435	
1054[b].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
1057.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
1060.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	b.
1061.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	β.
1063.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	569	5.
1067.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
1068.	1066.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	798	480	c.
1074.	Trach.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
1089.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	127	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
1090.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	749	450	
1093.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
1096.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
1097.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
1100.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	133	72	13.
1105.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	622	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
1106.	1105.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
—	—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
1112.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1106	620	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
1123.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] See on line 1051, Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1127.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
1130.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	717	435	
1137.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
1140.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1072	607	
1142.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
1144.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	154	82	Obs. 1.
1154.	1150.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	665	414	14.
1156.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
1158.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
1161.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	
1162.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	2.
1168.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	864	511	c.
1169.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
1171.	1170.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
1173.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	β.
1176.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
1177.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
1179.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	
1182.		περὶ	*Bos.*	471	459	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
1184.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
1185.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	B.
1186.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
1187.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
1195.	1174.	Of the Apostrophus	[a]*Matt.*	88	46	
1201.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
1205.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
1209.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	732	442	4.
1221.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	331	
1223.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	47	16	
1229.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	
1231.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	662	412	8.
1236.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	47	16	
1237.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	b.
1240.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	
1241.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1002	577	
1253.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	270	
1258.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
1266.		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	26	7	6.
1276.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
1278.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	

[a] See note *.

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1278.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
1279.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
1282.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 2.
1283.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	b.
1297.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
1317.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	Obs. 1.
1318.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
1325.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	722	437	
1327.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	462	
—	1435.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
1328.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
1335.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	
1336.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	6.

TRACHINIÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.		Use of the Nominative	[a]*Matt.*	507	295	Obs.
3.	In.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	d.
6.		. . . . .	*Her.*	663	336	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
8.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
11.		ἄλλοτε	*Bos.*	484	472	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	634	258	
17.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	
18.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	d.
38.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
41.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	371	c.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
47.		Of the Article for the Relative Pronoun	*Matt.*	501	292	
49.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
55.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	343	
62.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	305	IX.	
66.	65.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	540	
—	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
68.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
70.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	499	
73.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	
74.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	Obs. 1.
75.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	838	498	
78.	Phil.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	4.
83.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	249	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	500	
84.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	5.
87.	86.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	856	508	b.
88.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	265	
93.	92.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	891	521	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
96.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
96.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	780	472	b.
98.		On the Oblique Cases	[a]*Matt.*	697	428	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	Obs.
102.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
103.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
108.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	371	c.
112.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
113.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
116.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
117.		. . . . .	*Her.*	599	130	
122.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
—		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	662	334	
127.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	b.
130.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
137.	186.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	477	e.
142.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	566	5.
157.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	
158.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
159.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
161.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1084	609	
164.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	106	58	
167.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
169.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	845	501	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
170.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	3.
171.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	b.
173.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
176.	175.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
179.	178.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	116	
196.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
207.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
—		ὕμνος	*Bos.*	323	290	
216.		Of the Apostrophe or Elision . .	*Matt.*	86	45	
226.	225.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	
227.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	416	Obs. 2.
229.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	238	
236.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.

[a] Compare Pors. on Hecuba, l. 1030.

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
241.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
244.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	471	10.
247.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
260.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	716	435	
262.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
266.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
—	267.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
268.	271.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	168	Obs.
274.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
283.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	2.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
284.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
287.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	472	1.
289.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
292.		Of the Article as a Pronoun . .	*Matt.*	496	288	
298.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
305.		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	470	9.
307.	311.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	114	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
308.		εἰκάζειν	[a]*Bos.*	384	357	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	δ.
309.	313.	δοκεῖ	*Bos.*	384	355	*
312.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	462	
313.	312.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	799	480	Obs. 2.
316.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 3.
320.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
325.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
330.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
333.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
335.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
338.		τρόπος	[b]*Bos.*	316	283	*
356.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	a.
362.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	Obs. 1.
371.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	b.
379.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
381.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
389.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
391.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
394.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	1.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
395.		βάδισις	*Bos.*	36	33	
—		χρόνων	*Bos.*	354	321	

[a] See Scholiast.

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
399.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
403.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	
411.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
412.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	974	559	
413.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
414.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	h.
419.	421.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	473	a.
—	519.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	592	
423.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	b.
441.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	116	
444.	443.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	786	473	
—		τοῖος	*Bos.*	305	271	1.
445.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
446.		Verbals in τέος and τος	*Matt.*	366	220	
451.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
454.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
458.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	779	472	2.
461.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1060	599	4.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	Obs.
474.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
476.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	468	267	
478.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	[b]*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
479.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
485.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	765	466	
504.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
508.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
514.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	[c]*Matt.*	363	219	4.
520.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	519	303	1.
525.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
527.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
532.	531.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
534.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
538.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
544.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	Obs.
545.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
547.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	715	434	
548.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	Obs. 6.
559.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	
560.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	589	364	b.
563.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	
569.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	547	327	4.
570.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] See Eurip. Hec. l. 296. [c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
577.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 1.
—	586.	πρὸ	*Bos.*	473	462	
581.	851.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	303	196	3.
586.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1098	617	b.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	835	498	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
589.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	388	b.
592.	593.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	566	5.
593.	595.	Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	179	95	
—	592.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	898	524	1.
—	—	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	2.
595.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
596.		. . . . .	*Her.*	673	386	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1002	577	
597.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
599.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	a.
604.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 2.
615.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	II.
617.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	541	
621.		. . . . .	*Her.*	636	265	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
631.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
639.	648.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	472	Obs.
647.	645.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	250	
653.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	Obs.
669.	667.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
676.	674.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
677.	675.	Of the Apostrophe	*Matt.*	85	44	
678.	676.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
680.	678.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	91	49	Obs. 2.
682.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	473	a.
683.	680.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
689.	684.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	
691.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
693.	686.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
697.	706.	ἐριον	*Bos.*	101	97	*
700.	698.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
701.	699.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
702.	700.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	315	Obs.
703.	701.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	Obs. 2.
705.	703.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
708.	706.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	549	Obs. 4.
—	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
709.	707.	Phil. Irregularities of Construction .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
711.	709.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
720.	718.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	
729.	727.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
730.	728.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	215	125	
732.	730.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	650	406	b.
733.	731.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
750.	748.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
763.	761.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
774.	772.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
—	—	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	
777.	775.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	1.
801.	799.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	223	
803.	801.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	872	516	
825.	823.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	a.
826.	824.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	c.
836.	833.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
846.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	663	336	
850.	853.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	Obs. 1.
854.	852.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
859.	857.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
867.	865.	. . . . .	*Her.*	597	113	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
874.	872.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
877.	875.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
878.	876.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	6.
905.	903.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	4.
906.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	1.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
907.	905.	Of the Apostrophe	*Matt.*	88	46	Obs.
—	—	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs. 1.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 1.
910.	908.	Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	703	430	
—	—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
912.	910.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
917.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
930.	928.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	562	342	2.
931.		χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
932.	930.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 1.
936.	934.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	562	342	2.
937.	935.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	
938.	936.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	
940.	938.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	d.
944.	942.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
945.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	

[a] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
946.	944.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
948.	946.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	895	522	Obs.
952.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	Obs. 6.
955.	953.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	b.
974.	972.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	Obs. 2.
980.	978.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1084	609	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
986.	984.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
1002[a].	1000.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
1003.		τέχνη	[b]*Bos.*	299	265	*
1020.	1019.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
1021.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
1030.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
1040.	1048.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
1045.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
1047.	1044.	Use of the Pronoun	*Matt.*	816	488	Obs. 1.
1048.	1046.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	528	311	
1064.		γυνὴ	*Bos.*	61	56	t.
1069.		ἦθος	*Bos.*	110	104	
1070.	1068.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
1077.	1075.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	23	b.
1097.	1095.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
1105.	1103.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
1109.	1107.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
—	—	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
1111.	1109.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
1117.	1115.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
1122.	1120.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
1124.	1122.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	3.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	2.
—		περὶ	*Bos.*	470	459	
1127.	1125.	Combination of Adjectives . .	*Matt.*	720	436	Obs.
—	—	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
1132.	1130.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
1134.	1132.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
1135.	1133.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
1162.	1160.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
1164.	1162.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
1174.	1172.	The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	491	286	
1178.	1176.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
1184.	1182.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
1185.	1183.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	641	269	
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
1187.	1185.	Verbs in μι. Conjugations . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.

[a] See on Line 1002, quoted 1017, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

[b] See Scholiast.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1189.	1187.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	b.
1192.	1190.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
1193.	1191.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	448	425	
1194.	1192.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	7.
1198.	1196.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
1203.	1201.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
1204.	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
1208.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	
1213.	1211.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
1214.	1212.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
1216.	1214.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1060	599	4.
—	1221.	ὅσον	*Hoog.*	537	xiv.	
1218.	1216.	Combination of Adjectives, &c.. .	*Matt.*	727	439	Obs. 2.
1221.	1219.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
1222.	1220.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
1223.	1221.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
1228.	1225.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
1230.	1228.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	540	
—	—	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	299	
1235.	1233.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	β.
—	—	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	Obs.
1240.	1238.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	539	2.
—	—	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
1279.	1277.	. . . . .	*Her.*	660	323	

AJAX.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	184	99	
9.		Of the Accusative	[a]*Matt.*	688	424	4.
12.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	47	16	
14.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	
22.	21.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
23.	22.	γνώμη	*Bos.*	57	52	
30[b].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	4.
—		κατὰ	[c]*Bos.*	460	441	*
34.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	461	442	*
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	5.
38.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	5.
40.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	423	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
41.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
—		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	*
42.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
44.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
45.		κάν	*Hoog.*	288	III.	
49.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1065	603	
50.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
51.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
53.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
55.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	Obs. 1.
56.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
57.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 2.
58.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	2.
69.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
70.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
71.	70.	συ	*Bos.*	287	255	

[a] See on this line, Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 959, 1.)

[b] Line 32. σημαίνομαι, τὸ παρασημαίνομαι *obsigno*—significat etiam στοχάζομαι—εὐθεῖς δ' ἐγὼ κατ' ἴχνος ᾤσσω, καὶ τὰ μὲν σημαίνομαι, τὰ δ' ἐκπέπληγμαι, κοὐκ ἔχω μαθεῖν ὅτου—et partim conjicio, διὰ σημείων γινώσκω, partim cum stupore addubito, ἀμηχανῶ, nec scire possum *quare* facta sint, τινὸς ἕνεκα.

[c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
71.		Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	529	312	1.
74.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
75.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	837	498	β.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	269	
76.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
77.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	66	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	12.
79.		οὐκοῦν	*Hoog.*	433	I.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	5.
80.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
82.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	393	4.
86[b].		. . . . .	*Her.*	663	338	
88.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	602	150	
89[d].		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	246	150	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	529	312	1.
96.		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
100.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	4.
106.		πω	*Hoog.*	481	IV.	
107.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	480	X.	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	12.
112.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
—	113.	. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
114.		Of the Infinitive	[e]*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
116.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
118.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	
119.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	128	1.
121.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	12.
122.		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	201,	VI.	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
123.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.
125[f].		πλὴν	*Hoog.*	465	III.	
136.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] μέντ' αν ex μέντοι et αν componitur.

[c] See Brunck's note.

[d] Line 90. ἐντρέπομαι is here joined to the genitive, and has the signification of ἐπιστρέφομαι, ἐπιμελοῦμαι, ὑπολόγον ποιοῦμαι, quod Atticè, προτιμῶ dicitur—— τὶ βαῖον οὕτως ἐντρέπῃ τῆς συμμάχου; i. e. οὐδένα λόγον ἔχεις, παρ' οὐδὲν ἡγῇ τὴν σὴν συμμάχον ἐμὲ, καὶ παρ' οὐδὲν τίθεισαι—τί οὕτως ὀλίγον προτιμᾶς μου; *why do you thus slight your associate?*

[e] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1.)

[f] Line 130. βρίθω *etiam* significat *polleo*, ὑπερισχύω, *prævalidus sum*, ut in illa ὑποθήκη Soph. in Ajace ——εἴ τινος πλέον ἢ χειρὶ βρίθεις, ἢ μακροῦ πλούτου βάθει—if you *surpass* any one either in power or in the depth of accumulated stores (wealth.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
136.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
—		ὁρῶν	*Bos.*	228	202	
141.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
143.	142.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
153.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	
154.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	596	111	
—		βελος	*Bos.*	37	34	
157.		εὖ	*Bos.*	491	476	
161.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
168.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	715	434	Obs.
176.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1002	576	
178.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	Obs.
190.	191.	φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
191.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1139	632	7.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
194.	192.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	
—		ἵστημι	*Bos.*	401	373	
202[b].		φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
210.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
216.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	120	
237.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	719	436	
244.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
245.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	3.
—		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	597	114	
255.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	301	194	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	2.
279.		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	4.
281.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
282.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
283.	276.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
285.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
287.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	4.
294.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	47	16	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
303.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
304.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	557	Obs. 2.
308.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	1.

[a] See Scholiast.

[b] See on line 208 (quoted 207), Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823.)

[c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
308.	301.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
310.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
313.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	311	198	
314.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	732	442	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
319.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
321.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
324.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 1.
340.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
376.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	Obs. 1.
378.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	623	
381.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	700	429	1.
382.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
386.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
388.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	
390.		Third Declension of Substantives .	*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 4.
395.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
403.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	Obs. 1.
—	503.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	A.
424.	427.	ἐκ.	*Bos.*	443	419	*
425.		List of Defective Verbs	[a]*Matt.*	392	230	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
428.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
430[b].		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
435.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	423	Obs.
442.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
445.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	196	
457.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	3.
464.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
469.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	185	
471.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	107	59	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
472.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	619	218	
488.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
503.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	Obs. 1.
504.	505.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.

[a] See on this line, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

[b] *αἶ αἶ, τὶς ἄν ποτ' ὤιθ' ὧδ' ἐπώνυμον——νῦν γὰρ παρέστι καὶ δὶς αἰάζειν ἐμοὶ καὶ τρὶς·——ἐπώνυμον ὄνομα* vocat quasi *συνωδὸν* consentaneum et consonum suæ fortunæ, quasi *παρὰ τὸ αἶ αἴας* dictus sit.—See Brunck's note.

[c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
506.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
507.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
509.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
511.		διοίσεται	*Kust.*	67		m.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	351	
517.	516.	εἰς	[a]*Bos.*	436	409	*
519.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
531.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	397	3.
534.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	Obs. 1.
535.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
536.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	506	v.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	604	162	
537.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
539.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	631	395	
550.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	A.
554.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	936	541	
555.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
556.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	2.
557.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
560.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	Obs. 1.
563.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
569.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	4.
571.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1110	623	
572[b].		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	4.
587.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	87	45	
588.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	β.
—	589.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	173	
593.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
618.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
628.	636.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	150	79	4.
632.	641.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	Obs. 3.
634.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.
635.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
641.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	b.
647.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
649.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	Obs. 1.
652.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	b.
658.		Of the Optative in the Oratio obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	4.
660.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] Line 581. πρὸς ἡμων ἐστὶ significat *officii nostri est, nobis decorum est*—inde, οὐ πρὸς ἰατροῦ σοφοῦ *does not become a skilful physician.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
666[a].		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
669.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	628	393	4.
670.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
672.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
674.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	Obs.
679.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
684.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
685.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	g.
689.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
691.		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	5.
693.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
695.		Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	529	312	
705.		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
715.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
716.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
726.		λέγων	[b]*Bos.*	158	143	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	
728.	727.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
731.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
—	742.	Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	517	501	
—	743.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
741.	740.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	
753.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	98	54	
756.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
757.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
758.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
761.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
762.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
764.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	668	416	Obs. 1.
767.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
775.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
777.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
778.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
781.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	556	6.
788.	786.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	
789.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
790.		ἀκούων	[c]*Bos.*	17	16	
792.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	

[a] Line 668. τί μή etiam est *quid ni?*—ἄρχοντες εἰσιν, ὥστ' ὑπεικτέον. τί μή; i. e. διὰ τὶ οὐκ ἄξιον εἴκειν αὐτοῖς;

[b] See Brunck's note.

[c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
794[a].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	3.
797.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	δ.
800.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	
801.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 3.
804[b].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	
822.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	
823.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
825.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	675	420	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
828.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	b.
—	840.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—	—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
831[c].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	417	d.
839.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1145	636	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1146	636	
842.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	3.
845.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	4.
848.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
856.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
869.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
885.	880.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 2.
—	884.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	
896.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	168	Obs.
905.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
906.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
908.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	
916.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
921.		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1139	632	6.
935.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
961.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	1.
967.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 3.
969.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	a.
970.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
971.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
984.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
989.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	a.
990.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	

[a] Line 795. ἐφιέμαι significat etiam ἐντέλλομαι *mando*—ἐκεῖνον εἴργειν Τεύκρος ἐξεφιέται σκηνῆς ὕπαυλον, ubi ἐξ παρείλκει, metri causâ.

[b] Line 811. ἀκμή etiam est καιρὸς—χωρῶμεν, ἐγκονῶμεν, οὐχ ὅδρας ἀκμή—non est *tempus* sedendi et quiescendi.—See Brunck's note.

[c] — τοσαῦτα σ' ὦ Ζεῦ, προστρέπω, where the speaker uses προστρέπω for κατευκτικῶς λέγω, i. e. *precabundè dico*—προστρόπαιοι γὰρ οἱ ἱκέται.—See note, Œdip. Tyr. l. 41.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
991.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	464	265	1.
—		Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1117	625	
992.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
998.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
1004.	1003.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
1018.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
1026.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	397	231	Obs.
1027.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
1028.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
1029.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
1031.	1010.	Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	43	15	
1039.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	471	10.
1040.	1059.	λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	*
1042.		. . . . .	*Her.*	593	84	
1043.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	b.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	Obs.
1044.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1045.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	394	
1050.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	359	3.
1051.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1057.	1068.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1060.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
1064[a].	1083.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
1074.	Ant.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	304	197	d.
1077.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
1085[b].		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	2.
1100[c].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	359	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
—		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	3.
1107.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1139	632	7.
1109.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	97	54	
1114.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	722	437	
1121.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.
1124.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.

[a] Line 1069. ἐκτρέπω —quod etiam dicitur παρευθύνω—i. e. οὐκ ἐῷ βαδίζειν τὴν ὁδὸν ἄντου——χερσὶν παρευθύνοντες for ἐκτρέποντες *cedere nobis via cogentes.*—See note, Œdip. Tyr. l. 806.

[b] Line 1087. παραλάττειν τὸ ἐν τῇ παράθεσει ἀλλοῖον δείκνυσθαι—ὅθεν παραλλὰξ κεῖσθαι, significat, *in serie rerum alternantem varietatem esse*—παραλλὰξ significat etiam *alternis*—ἔρπει παραλλὰξ ταῦτα. πρόσθεν οὗτος ἦν αἴθων ὑβριστὴς· νῦν δ' ἐγὼ μέγ' ἂν φρονῶ.—Hæc (inquit) vicissitudinem habent et commutationem—ut ille antehac improbè prævalebat, sic nunc ego spiritus adversus eum sustuli.

[c] Line 1105. ὑπαρχος propriè τὸν ἀρχόμενον significat, i. e. τὸν ὑπ' ἀρχὴν ὄντα——ἔπαρχος verò τὸν ἐν ἀξιώματι—ὑπαρχος ἄλλων δεῦρ' ἔπλευσας, οὐχ ὅλων στρατηγὸς, i. e. καὶ σὺ ἑτέροις ὑποτέταξαι—*under authority.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1128.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
1131.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1076	608	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	557	Obs. 2.
1136.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
1138.		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	114	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	
1142.	1162.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	462	264	
1143.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
1145.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 3.
1150.	1170.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	462	264	
1154.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	666	415	a.
1156.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	557	Obs. 2.
1161.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 3.
1166.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
1173[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	409	237	
1178.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	687	424	3.
1180.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	3.
1183.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1076	608	
1199.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	443	419	*
1217.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	518	5.
1225.	1204.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
1230.	1247.	ὄνυξ	*Bos.*	225	201	
1231.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
1235.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
1239.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	311	198	3.
1248.	1265.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	446	255	
1250.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	Obs. 1.
1253.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
1266.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
1268.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	η.
1273.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	
1274.	1292.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
1275.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	Obs. 1.
1285.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.
1290.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	c.
1299.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
1303[b].	1304.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	
1312.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
1320.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
1322.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
1328.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
1334.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	3.

[a] θάκει δὲ προστρόπαιος, ἐν χερσῖν ἔχων κόμας ἐμὰς. verba sunt Teucri ad filium Ajacis, ἱκέτης ἔφαψαι πατρὸς, ὃς σ' ἐγείνατο, i. e. *inferias offerto patri sepulto*, i. e. προστετραμμένος αὐτῷ ἢ ἱκετεύων. — See Œdip. Tyr. l. 41.

[b] Line 1305. οἱ πρὸς αἵματος — consanguinei, propinqui et gentiles.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1338.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
1339.		. . . . .	*Hoog.*	x.		
—	1336.	. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1346.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
1353.		ὑπό	*Bos.*	480	470	
—	1340.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	582	357	
1362.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
1366.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 3.
1369.	1387.	ὡς	*Hoog.*	519	II.	
1376.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
1404.		Declension of the Article	*Matt.*	113	65	
1414.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	

PHILOCTETES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
7.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
15.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	463	264	Obs.
17.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
19.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	
21.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
30.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	641	270	
33.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	988	568	
36.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
41.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
47.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
54.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	2.
57.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
59.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
60.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	Obs. 2.
65.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	5.
66.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	425	5.
75.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	500	
80.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	913	531	
81.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
86.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	793	478	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	52	
88.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
100.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
103.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
111.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
117.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
118.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	642	271	
119.		Conjugation. Dialects	[b]*Matt.*	328	204	
129.		First Declension	*Matt.*	118	68	Note.
137.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
141.		εἰς	[c]*Bos.*	437	409	*

[a] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1, 8.)

[b] See Brunck's note.

[c] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
145.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	461	441	
173.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
197.		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	454	432	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	17	
—	198.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	935	540	Obs. 1.
204.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	324	8.
206.	205.	ἐπὶ	[a]*Bos.*	456	434	
—		κατὰ	[b]*Bos.*	460	441	
—		ἐπὶ	*Bos.*	455	434	
222.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Note.
223.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	701	429	4.
225.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
230.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	353	1.
234.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	19	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	544	
253.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	569	5.
255.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
275.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	769	467	1.
276.	Ib.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
290.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	649	286	
292.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	426	
298.		. . . . .	*Her*	597	114	
303.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	854	507	1.
304.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	125	69	Obs. 1.
305.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	200	181	*
315.		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
316.		Use of the Pronouns	[d]*Matt.*	769	467	1.
320.		Of the Oblique Cases generally . .	*Matt.*	698	428	3.
321.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
324.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	518	5.
328.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 2.
330.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
343.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	2.
345.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	617	
346.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
349.		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
352.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	b.
353.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
354.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
355.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid.
[d] See Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 769, 467, l.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
360.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
365.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
369.		Use of the Vocative	[a]*Matt.*	530	312	2.
371.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	1.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
373.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
376.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
381.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	Obs. 1.
384.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
391.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
401.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	184	99	
414.	413.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
415.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
430.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	769	467	1.
434.	435.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	724	438	
439.	444.	περὶ	*Bos.*	470	459	
467.		τόπος	*Bos.*	307	273	
481.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
482.	481.	First Declension	*Matt.*	117	68	2.
488.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
489.		ἐν	*Bos.*	448	425	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
491.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	96	52	
493.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	600	139	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
494.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	238	
497.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	490	285	2.
509.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
519.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
520.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	574	352	Obs.
524.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	600	139	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
537.	536.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
552.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	547	328	5.
554.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
563.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	400	5.
565.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	55	
567.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
572.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	99	54	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	c.
576.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid. [d] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
585.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	5.
588.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	421	II.
591.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	90	47	Obs.
593.		Of the Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	602	
597.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	854	506	
600.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
611.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 3.
613.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
615.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	3.
618.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	382	1.
621.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
630.		ἐπὶ	[a]*Bos.*	455	434	
631.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
645.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	503	293	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 3.
646.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	
648.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 2.
—		ἐπὶ	[b]*Bos.*	455	434	
656.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
671.	673.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
674.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
675.		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	992	570	
681.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	383	2.
682.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	751	453	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
685.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
693.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	Obs.
694.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d]*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
705.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	345	210	Obs. 2.
711.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
719.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
730.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
733.		Of the Hiatus	[e]*Matt.*	81	42	
735.	732.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VII.	
747.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
753.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
760.		Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	529	312	
761.	759.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	147	XV.	
762.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	3.
763.	761.	δῆτα	*Hoog.*	144	VI.	
770.		ουδε	*Bos.*	502	487	

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid.
[c] See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 992, 570.) [d] See Brunck's note. [e] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
773.		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	173	
780.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
798.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	402	
—		εκαστος	*Bos.*	89	85	
799.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
806.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 4.
808.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
—	809.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
812.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	5.
823[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—	821.	. . . . .	*Her.*	653	297	
853.		ἐξεῖναι	[b]*Bos.*	391	361	
855.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	
863.		εἶναι	[c]*Bos.*	385	357	
867.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	645	403	a.
872.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	437	251	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
882.	879.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
895.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	A.
900.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	6.
902.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	437	
907.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
920.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
927.		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	594	95	
933.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
936.		ὅρος	*Bos.*	227	202	*
943.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
948.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	5.
950.		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	673	389	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
959.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
963.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
969.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.
975.		. . . . .	*Her.*	601	145	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	β.
984.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	129	Obs.
988.	984.	κόλπος	[f]*Bos.*	146	135	
992.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	
996.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
1001.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	166	90	
1002.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
1003.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	a.
1014.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.

[a] See on line 847, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 925, 1, 13.)
[b] See Brunck's note. [c] Ibid. [d] Ibid. [e] Ibid. [f] Ibid.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1020.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
1021.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
1034.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	b.
1044.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	
1056.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
1058.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
1065.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
1067.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
1071.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
1079.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	3.
1080.	1076.	γίνεσθαι	*Bos.*	376	348	
1089.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1059	599	d.
1092.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	
1099.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1103	618	
1108.		σιτιόν	*Bos.*	276	247	*
1110.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	b.
1111.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	
1116.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 2.
1123.	Ajax.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
1125.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	605	378	
1130.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	2.
1150.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
1153.		. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	
1156.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	574	352	b.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	423	
1181.	1178.	ἐπί	[a]*Bos.*	455	434	
1201.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	437	251	
1204.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	
1207.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	166	90	
1219.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
1233.	1226.	οὔ τι	*Hoog.*	444	VI.	
1235.	1228.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	129	I.	
1239.	1232.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	36	VI.	
1241.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	679	421	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
1243.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	210	120	Obs.
1251.	1244.	ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	201	VI.	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 3.
1252.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] See on line 1241, Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1255.	1248.	ἀλλὰ καὶ τοι	*Hoog.*	25	I.	
1257.	1250.	καὶ τοι	*Hoog.*	282	VI.	
1259.	1252.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	288	II.	
1261.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	4.
1268.	1261.	καὶ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	258	III.	
1273.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1084	609	
1274.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
1280.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	841	500	
—	1273.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
1287.	1281.	οὐκ	*Hoog.*	403	XI.	
1289.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	506	v.
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	704	430	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
1293.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	
1299.		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
1301.		Of the Accusative	[a]*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
1302.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	β.
—	1303.	. . . . .	*Her.*	641	271	
1308.	1300.	μὲν δὴ	*Hoog.*	311	I.	
1314.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
—		ἀκούων	*Bos.*	17	16	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
1315.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
—	1314.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 2.
1329.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
1333.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	99	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
1338.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	b.
1341.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1103	619	
1345.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
1346.		Of the Article as a Pronoun . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
1355.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	780	472	c.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	472	5.
1362.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
1363.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	851	505	Obs.
1389.		. . . . .	*Her.*	635	261	
1393.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	874	516	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	596	108	
1406.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	249	
1408.	1403.	εἴ γε	*Hoog.*	158	I.	
1411.		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	944	546	
1426.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	353	1.
1457.	1456.	Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	166	90	

[a] See Brunck's note.

[b] Ibid.

[c] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 944, 546.)

ELECTRA.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
9.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	944	546	
13.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 7.
21[b].		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	Obs.
24.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
25.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
27.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
35.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	91	49	Obs. 2.
36.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
42.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	
45.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	491	286	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	705	430	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	706	430	6.
46.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
47[cd].		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	698	428	
65.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
71.		. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
72.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
86.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
107.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	4.
108.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
123.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	

[a] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 944.)

[b] Line 22. ἀκμὴ significat etiam *punctum occasionis et momentum*—ὡς ἐνταῦθ' ἐσμὲν, ἵν' οὐκ ἔτ' ἀκνεῖν καιρὸς, ἀλλ' ἔργων ἀκμὴ—quandoquidem in eo sumus ubi jam minimè cunctandum est, sed rei efficiendæ *momentanea occasio* (critical point—juncture)—ut sit ἀκμὴ ἀντὶ τῆς ὀξύτητος καὶ σπουδῆς, id, ut opinor, quod Virgilius in primo Æneid. dixit, "haud tanto cessabit *cardine rerum*" de Junone loquens—cùm alioqui *cardo* γίγγλυμος, Græcè dicatur.—See note, Ajax, l. 811.

[c] Line 51. ἡμεῖς δὲ πατρὸς τύμβον, ὡς ἐφιέτο, i. e. ut Apollo jussit.—See note, Ajax, l. 795.

[d] Line 56. ὅπως λόγῳ κλέπτοντες, i. e. ἀπατῶντες, παραλογιζόμενοι.—Compare Eurip. Orestes, 662.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
126.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
130.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	310	
131.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
133.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	
136.		*μη οὐ*	*Hoog.*	342	VI.	
147.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
—	174.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	659	411	
148.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
166.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
169.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	
183.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
199.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	320	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
203.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
226.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	3.
231.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
233.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	397	3.
235.	236.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	Obs.
237.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
251[a].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
—		*ἦθος*	*Bos.*	110	104	
256.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
261.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
262.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
264.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	542	Obs. 1.
266.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
—	263.	*ἐπείτα*	*Hoog.*	187	XIII.	
279.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Note.
280.		*θύμα*	*Bos.*	123	117	g.
291.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	Obs.
293.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
294[b].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
298.	294.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	2.
299.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	656	409	
300.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	276	
301.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	594	95	

[a] Interdum *τοὐμὸν καὶ τὸ σὸν* significat *commodum meum et tuum*—*ἐγὼ μέν, ὦ παῖ, καὶ τὸ σὸν σπεύδουσ' ἅμα, καὶ τοὐμὸν ἀυτῆς, ἦλθον—τὸ σὸν*, i. e. *τὸ συμφέρον σοι καὶ ἐμοι*—*causâ tuâ meâque* veni.

[b] Line 296. *υπεκτίθεμαι* etiam voce passivâ *clam depono*, significat, et *fidei committo*, veluti *κρύφα παρακατατίθεμαι*, sed *apud externum amicum.* ——*Οὐ σὸν τόδ' ἐστὶ τόὖργον—ὑπεξέθου*; i. e. quem *furtim* alendum *mandasti externo amico*, ut Virgilius de Polydoro dixit in tertio.

[c] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
303.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
313.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
—		Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	508	493	
—	315.	ἐν	*Bos.*	447	425	
316.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	Obs.
317.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
—	319.	πρόθεσις	[a]*Bos.*	265	237	*
318.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	d.
320.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	
323.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
324.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
326.		κόσμημα	*Bos.*	149	136	
335.	336.	ἱστίον	*Bos.*	133	126	*
343.		Of the Use of the Pronouns . . .	*Matt.*	766	466	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
345.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1067	603	
352.	353.	ἐπεὶ	*Hoog.*	190	VII.	
357.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	276	
365.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
366.	365.	. . . . .	*Her.*	608	180	
372.	373.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	566	346	Obs. 1.
380.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	5.
383.	382.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
384.		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	153	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
390.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
398.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
399.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	720	436	a.
—		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	587	50	
404.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	55	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	317	
409.	411.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	4.
410.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
411.	412.	ἀλλὰ γε	*Hoog.*	15	VI.	
420.	421.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	2.
421.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	
426.	427.	πλὴν	*Hoog.*	470	XXVII.	
429.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
436.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1074	608	5.
439[d].		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	

[a] See Scholiast. [b] See on this line, Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041. β.)

[c] See Brunck's note.

[d] τλήμων ἀντὶ τοῦ τολμήρου accipitur—ἀρχὴν δ' ἄν, εἰ μὴ τλημονεστάτη——τῷδ' ἐπέστρεφε.—Jam primum nisi hæc mulier nata esset omnium *audacissima*, &c.—See note, Eurip. Orestes, 370.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
440.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	
441.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	600	5.
442.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	3.
443.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 2.
—	442.	Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	845	501	
450.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	709	432	5.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
455.	483.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	998	574	
458.	486.	Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	998	574	
459.	465.	Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1116	625	
460.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	165	90	
464.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1043	591	
478.	480.	διὰ	*Bos.*	433	404	
480.			[b]*Her.*	586	38	
—	479.	Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	965	556	
495.	497.	ἐλπίς	*Bos.*	92	88	
—	—	γνώμη	*Bos.*	57	52	
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1000	575	
497.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
517.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	γ.
520.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
522.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	e.
532.		Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1146	636	
542.	Ajax.	Of the Accents	*Matt.*	67	30	
549.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1116	625	
554.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	900	524	4.
556.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	Obs.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
560.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1117	625	
564.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	468	267	
568.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1016	581	
585.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	993	572	
588.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Note.
590.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	
595.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1093	615	
614[d].		Combination of Adjectives	*Matt.*	718	436	2.
—	633.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	774	470	6.
616.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
617.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1114	624	Obs.
619.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1093	615	

[a] See Brunck's note. [b] Ibid. [c] Ibid.

[d] τηλικοῦτος for τηλικαύτη. Compare note, Œdip. Tyr. l. 384.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
622.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	299	Obs.
624.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1122	627	
627.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	
629.	627.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	4.
630.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	592	
652.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	3.
653.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
663.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Note.
664.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	535	a.
668.		. . . . .	*Her.*	605	162	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	506	v.
676.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1106	620	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
—	679.	ὁμοίως	*Bos.*	499	485	
679.	680.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
680[a].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1106	620	
706.	714.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	135	72	3.
707.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	
711.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
715.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
—	750.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
727.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
728.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
731.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
734.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	663	336	
739.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
741.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
742.	741.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
747.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
751.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.
752.		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	258	
—		ἄλλοτε	*Bos.*	484	472	
760.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	882	518	4.
778.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 2.
780.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
783.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	406	a.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	665	345	
792.	785.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
796.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	
797.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	899	524	2.

[a] Line 685. λαμπρὸς for λαμπρὰ.—Note [d], p. 92.

[b] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
800[a].		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	284	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	871	515	
803.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 3.
817.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
818.	811.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
—		Variations of the Dialects. . . .	*Matt.*	47	16	
820.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
841.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
858.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	c.
868.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
878.	879.	ἀλλ' ἦ	*Hoog.*	19	XIV.	
881.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	988	568	3.
892.	895.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
895.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
900.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	1.
914[c].		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
929.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	698	428	4.
943.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
950.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	3.
957.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	421	II.
960.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	424	I.
962.	961.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	446	7.
963.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	623	3.
977[d e].		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	50	
—		. . . . .	[f]*Her.*	587	50	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	717	436	
984.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
985.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
987.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	Obs. 1.
993.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1127	629	
997.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
999.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	402	
1005.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	4.
—		τέλος	*Bos.*	297	263	
1013.	1016.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	406	235	

[a] Line 801. πορεύειν ponitur et pro ἀποστέλλω—ἐπείπερ—οὔτε του πορεύσαντος ξένου, i. e. πέμψαντος. Comp. Eurip. Hec. l. 447.

[b] See Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041, β.)

[c] Line 919. Κῦρος *auctoritatem et firmamentum et ratam fidem* significat et *probationem* —ἡ δὲ νῦν ἴσως πολλῶν ὑπάρξει κῦρος ἡμέρα καλῶν.—hodiernus autem dies fortasse *pignus* nobis erit, et *certum omen* attulit, *ratamque spem* adventantis fortunæ melioris; ut sit κῦρος, βεβαίωμα καὶ ἀσφάλισμα.

[d] τῷ κασιγνήτῳ for τὰ κασιγνήτα.—See note, Œdip. Tyr. l. 384.

[e] Line 980. ἀφειδήσαντε for ἀφειδήσασα.—See note above.

[f] See Brunck's note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1017.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
1022.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	860	508	
1025.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
1027.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
1034.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
1044.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	Obs.
1052.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	877	517	Obs. 2.
1054.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	316	
1075.		χρόνον	*Bos.*	351	318	*
1079.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
1088.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	5.
1108.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	6.
1111.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
1115.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
1120.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	
1122.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
1127.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
1141.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	528	310	
1146.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	2.
1169.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
1172.	1176.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
1177.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
1180.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
1188.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	621	
1191.		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	22	
1193.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	Obs.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
1202.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1086	610	6.
1203.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	490	285	2.
1204.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
1211.		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	408	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	420	
1248.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	II.
1254.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
1267.	1281.	Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	514	501	
1276.	1275.	. . . . .	*Her.*	640	268	
1296.		ὅραω	*Bos.*	411	380	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	2.
1301.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	2.
1309.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
1323.	1322.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	323	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	111	
1327.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
1341.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1344.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
1349[a].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
1360.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
1364.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	472	1.
1377.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	Obs. 2.
1413.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
1415.		πλήγη	*Bos.*	246	219	
1416.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	654	302	
—	1417.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
1426.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
1433.	1457.	Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
1436.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
1445.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1122	627	
1452.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	
1454.		ὥστε	*Bos.*	507	492	
1456.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	416	Obs. 2.
1457.	1451.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
1463.		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	205	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	547	328	5.
1464.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
1481.		. . . . .	*Her.*	621	219	
1491.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
—	1498.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	35	IV.	
1503.		δείδειν	*Bos.*	379	351	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1116	625	

[a] Line 1350. —— οὔ τὸ Φωκίων πίδον ὑπεξεπέμφθην, σῇ προμηθείᾳ, χειροῖν. i. e. ὑπεξετέθην. Comp. Eurip. Hec. l. 6.

[b] See Brunck's note.

PINDARUS.

HEYNE.

CARMINA OLYMPICA.

ODE I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
In.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	a.
4.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	334	a.
5.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	202	11.
10.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
11.	seq.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
14.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
25.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
40.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
42.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	46	15	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	239	
63.	64.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
66.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	1.
80.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	224	134	
91.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	b.
93.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	ζ.
98.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
103.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	661	412	5.
107.	106.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
108.	106.	Of Quantity	[a]*Matt.*	53	19	c.
109.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	η.
110.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
111.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
118.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	
122.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	d.

[a] See Porson ad Phœn. l. 1670.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
122.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
127.	128.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	Note.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
136.	137.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	6.
154.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	820	490	
157.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
167.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
183.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	

ODE II.

6.	5.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
16.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
17.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
28.	27.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
33.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
34.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
35.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
36.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
55.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
66.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
76.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
78.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
102.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 2.
111.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	2.
114.		Of Quantity	[b]*Matt.*	58	24	
126.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
130.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
132.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	Obs. 6.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
136.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	200	4.
147.	146.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
152.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
153.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	95	
156.		Use of the Nominative	[c]*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
163.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
165.	65.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
172.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	
173.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.

[a] See Heyne's note. [b] See Var. Lect.

[c] See on line 158, Remarks, xlix. (Matt. 516, 301, Obs.)

ODE III.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
10.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	417	d.
18.	sq.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
20.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
27.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
31.	29.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	377	223	
63.	37.	Variations of the Dialects . . .	[a]*Matt.*	48	16	
77.		General Observations on Construction	[b]*Matt.*	1129	630	c.
79.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
81.	extr.	. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	

ODE IV.

1.		Of the Vocative	[c]*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
4.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1046	592	
10.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
11.		Heterogenea	*Matt.*	181	97	
23.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1109	622	
34.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	186	
36.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	
37.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	
40.	extr.	τρίχες	*Bos.*	315	282	

ODE V.

20.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
24.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
29.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
34.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
41.	42.	Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	39	12	
55.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.

ODE VI.

3.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	
5.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
11.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	383	2.
14.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
15.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	66	
21.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	768	467	1.
23.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	718	436	

[a] See Herm. El. Doct. Met. de Prosodiâ, P. 29. 6.
[b] See Heyne's note on Line 75.
[c] See Heyne's note on Line 3.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
24.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 3.
33.	32.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
38.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	
40.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
54.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
65.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	84	44	
81.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	417	c.
83.		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	372	221	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
84.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1037	589	
87.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
97.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
103.	102.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
115.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	184	99	Obs.
123.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
138.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
147.	146.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	431	248	
153.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
163.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
176.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
178.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	6.

ODE VII.

In.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	848	502	4.
3.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	321	202	12.
12.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
28.	27.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	832	496	8.
44.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	33	10	
56.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
65.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
83.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
126.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
140.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
146.	145.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
164.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	6.

ODE VIII.

1.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
2.	1.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
12.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.

[a] Quoted V. 84.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
15.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
19.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
26.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
50.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	[a]*Matt.*	75	38	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
55.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	1.
77.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
78.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
84.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
85.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	5.
90.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
109.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
111.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.

ODE IX.

3.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
20.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
24.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
35.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
52.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	100	
62.	61.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
66.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	729	441	b.
70.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	4.
79.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
100.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	32	10	
104.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	554	334	c.
110.	id.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
114.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
115.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
123.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
137.	136.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
156.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
164.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
165.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	2.
166.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	

ODE X.

1.	in.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
4.	3.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	6.

[a] Quoted Ol. 3. 50.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
10.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	
13.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	
20.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
22.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
29.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	132	72	Obs. 1.
31.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
33.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
36.	34.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	417	d.
46.	44.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
49.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
53.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
83.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	139	
87.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
93.	92.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
101.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	6.
110.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
111.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
118.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	

ODE XI.

4.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	518	303	1.
21.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	

ODE XII.

3.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	631	395	
7.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	

ODE XIII.

3.	in.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
24.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	271	Obs.
42.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	186	
43.	42.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	268	170	
51.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
79.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
113.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
114.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
126.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
149.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	136	73	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
157.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	1.
162.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.

ODE XIV.

10.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
31.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	Obs. 1.

PYTHIA.

ODE I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
10.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	l.
14.	13.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
16.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	8.
21.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
29.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	178	95	
36.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	177	95	
57.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
63.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
72.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
82.	62.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	444	254	
86.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	b.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
98.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	
100.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	357	215	Obs. 1.
103.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
112.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
137.	136.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
139.	138.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	Obs.
140.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	
154.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
155.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
172.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
183.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	

ODE II.

19.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
27.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	583	
34.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	10.
38.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 4.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	392	230	
56.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
87.	19.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
105.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	427	246	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
105.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	165	Obs. 5.
106.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
109.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	β.
110.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	
114.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
153.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	325	1.
159.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	b.
161.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	200	
173.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	
175.	extr.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	5.

ODE III.

1.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	100	Obs. 5.
9.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
23.	21.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
28.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
31.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	317	200	
36.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	790	475	a.
43.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	
48.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
50.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	171	92	Obs.
52.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
72.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Note.
94.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	84	44	
101.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
102.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	Obs.
108.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	e.
114.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
118.		. . . . .	*Her.*	608	180	
141.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
143.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	234	
145.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
154.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
173.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	418	

ODE IV.

2.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
3.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
6.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
9.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
16.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	4.
21.		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
31.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
33.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
35.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	3.
43.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
52.		ἅτε	*Hoog.*	68	VI.	
56.		ἀλλὰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	11	II.	
63.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	Obs.
67.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
69.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
—	9.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	1.
71.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	382	1.
74.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1072	607	
76.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	477	II.	
96.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
102.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
111.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	208	119	Obs. 1.
114.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
116.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
138.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
161.	160.	. . . . .	*Her.*	634	259	
174.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
180.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	
182.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	150	79	3.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	6.
188.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	5.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	840	499	
193.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
205.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	202	II.
214.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
223.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
231.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	
240.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
241.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
248.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	575	
258.	255.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
265.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
268.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	2.
271.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	99	3.
306.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
316.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	40	
318.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	730	441	Obs. 1.
319.	318.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
325.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	372	221	1.
331.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	β.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
380.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	586	361	
386.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	3.
401.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	154	82	Obs. 4.
426.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	b.
430.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	Obs.
433.	432.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	832	496	8.
—	—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	845	501	
441.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
443.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
444.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
445.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
453.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
457.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
468.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .	*Matt.*	899	524	3.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	a.
472.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
473.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
486.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	
488.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
497.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 2.
528.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
530.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
531.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	

ODE V.

13.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
28.	27.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
30.		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
33.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
39.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
50.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1010	578	Obs. 1.
51.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[a]*Matt.*	500	291	c.
59.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	383	2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
65.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
77.	78.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
160.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	345	210	6.

ODE VI.

4.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
6.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.

[a] See Var. Lect.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
14.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	b.
33.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	132	72	Obs. 1.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
37.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	40	

ODE VII.

1.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.
8.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
10.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
15.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	Note.

ODE VIII.

4.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	41	13	
13.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
14.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
15.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
33.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
37.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
48.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
64.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	409	237	
66.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
67.		Of Quality	*Matt.*	58	24	
76.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	32	10	
78.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
80.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
100.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	3.
108.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
111.	11.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 1.
117.		Numerals	[a]*Matt.*	230	139	
—	116.	. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
118.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
125.		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	23	4	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	390	229	2.
131.		ὡς	*Bos.*	506	491	*
133.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	

ODE IX.

3.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
23.		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
24.		First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	6.

[a] Quoted Nem. 8. 117.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
36.		First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	6.
44.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	421	
50.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	100	Obs. 5.
57.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	303	196	3.
65.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
69.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	41	13	
75.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
88.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
100.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	675	420	
103.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
110.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	317	200	
111.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	531	Obs. 3.
137.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
142.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
173.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
181.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	417	d.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	675	420	
197.	195.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
206.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 6.
213.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
217.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	2.
219.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.

ODE X.

4.	3.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
15.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	
19.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 1.
24.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
26.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
37.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
44.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
46.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
—		οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
52.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
64.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
70.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	
75.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
83.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1050	595	3.
88.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
94.		ἔρως	[a]*Bos.*	102	98	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	278	181	

[a] Quoted Pyth. iv. 94.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
95.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
97.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	
98.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
111.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	

ODE XI.

10.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
36.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	278	181	1.
43.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
45.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
47.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	41	13	
53.	52.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
—	—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
70.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
93.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	

ODE XII.

14.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	

NEMEA.

ODE I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
20.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	334	a.
23.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
29.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	
34.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	c.
37.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	647	404	c.
42.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
45.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
46.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	b.
53.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1046	592	β.
67.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	331	
80.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	351	
92.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	b.
98.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	131	2.
99.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	Obs.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	356	215	
112.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	277	179	b.

ODE II.

26.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
29.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
31.		Formation of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	279	181	1.

ODE III.

3.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	204	116	Obs.
10.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	571	350	
19.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1120	626	
35.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	148	78	Obs. 3.
36.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	[b]*Matt.*	204	116	Obs.
40.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	176	94	
66.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
90.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	1.

[a] Quoted Pyth. ii. 31.

[b] Quoted ib. 36.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
92.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	4.
122.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	35	10	
131.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	399	232	Obs.
145.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	39	12	

ODE IV.

6.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	a.
64.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	2.
95.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	Obs.
105.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	228	

ODE V.

3.		Third Declension of Substantives .	*Matt.*	135	72	6.
9.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	408	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	200	2.
18.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	356	214	4.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	409	237	
21.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	216	125	
23.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
30.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
43.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
49.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	101	
65.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	101	
69.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	3.
76.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
86.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	
Ext.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	

ODE VI.

8.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	619	
12.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	c.
37.		Of Quantity	[a]*Matt.*	56	23	b.
50.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
51.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	
75.		. . . . .	*Her.*	592	75	
87.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	40	
91.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	127	Obs. 1.

[a] Quoted V. 37.

ODE VII.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	392	230	
7.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	586	
16.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
22.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
22.	21.	. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
32.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
36.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	397	231	Obs.
41.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
67.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
77.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
81.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	Obs. 6.
95.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
100.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
102.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	c.
118.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
131.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	a.
138.		Third Declension	[a]*Matt.*	140	75	

ODE VIII.

1.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
21.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 2.
34.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
40.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	b.
51.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
53.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	318	
55.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	379	
63.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	495	288	Obs. 4.

ODE IX.

5.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	582	357	
37.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
55.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	100	
68.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	4.
70.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
85.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	625	
94.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
97.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	783	472	Obs.
102.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	14	
109.	110.	. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
129.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	

[a] Quoted V. 138.

ODE X.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
67.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	5.
71.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
78.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	5.
80.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	453	260	
82.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	672	418	g.
118.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
119.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	4.
121.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	99	3.
124.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
128.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	44	15	
130.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
132.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	423	Obs.
135.		Attraction	[a]*Matt.*	1131	630	

ODE XI.

6.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	317	200	
17.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
20.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	6.
21.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
23.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	49	16	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	

[a] See Heyne's note.

ISTHMIA.

ODE I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
8.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	665	414	14.
17.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
27.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
33.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
34.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
45.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	3.
58.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	425	5.
71.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1135	631	4.
86.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
90.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
92.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	453	260	

ODE II.

15.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	4.
20.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
30.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	
44.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
53.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1018	582	
55.		. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
61.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		ὥρα	*Bos.*	366	336	*

ODE III.

2.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
9.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
11.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
18.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
24.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
25.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
31.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	

ODE IV.

20.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	330	Obs.
43.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
45.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	609	380	Obs. 3.
49.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
58.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
62.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
64.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	a.
70.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	2.
77.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	398	232	
78.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	74	5.
85.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
93.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	d.
112.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
122.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	427	246	

ODE V.

10.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
17.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
45.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
48.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	233	

ODE VI.

1.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	
8.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
21.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.
42.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
53.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
54.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
60.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
64.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	b.
78.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
79.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
88.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
108.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
—	18.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	

ODE VII.

6.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
9.		χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
10.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
11.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	
12.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	583	
18.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1112	624	

ODE VIII.

49.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
55.	51.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	535	a.
60.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
93.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
104.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
132.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.

ÆSCHYLUS.

SCHÜTZ.

PROMETHEUS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
4.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
9.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
10.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
12.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	5.
21.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	698	428	4.
25.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
28.		κακὸν	*Bos.*	135	129	c.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
31.		. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	
40.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	4.
41.		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	
48.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.
55.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
62.		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
67.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	501	293	
68.		βλέπειν	[b]*Bos.*	375	346	c.
71.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	583	a.
86.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	659	411	
91.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	5.
101.		. . . . .	*Her.*	661	333	
122.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	93	50	
135.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
144.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
152.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	519	6.
—		εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	156	1	
—		ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	
162.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs.
163.		. . . . .	*Her.*	612	197	

[a] See on line 53, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

[b] See Schütz on this line.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
171.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	424	1.
212.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	
217.		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	217	
227.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c
228.	229.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
235.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	935	540	
242.	239.	ἐκ	*Bos.*	445	421	x.
246.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
248.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	4.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	580	25	
251.		Use of Pronouns	*Matt.*	783	472	4.
260.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
276.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	595	3.
283.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	g.
291.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	Obs.
301.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	b.
—	309.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	Obs. 2.
325.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	566	Obs.
332.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	3.
333.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
342.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
348.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	η.
358.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
370.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
386.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
424.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
441.	440.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	769	467	2.
451.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	397	231	
443.	453.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
457.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
465.	462.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	1.
469.	478.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
481.	480.	Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
507.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	4.
509.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	Obs.
513.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	1.
514.		Μέτρον	*Bos.*	189	172	
519.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	90	XI.	
525.	524.	Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
533.		List of Defective Verbs	[a]*Matt.*	378	223	
570.	567.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	43	15	
588.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.

[a] See on line 547 (quoted 562), Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
592.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	206	117	11.
611.		ποίειν	[a]*Bos.*	415	384	*
617.		Of the Dative	[b]*Matt.*	626	390	
631.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.
634.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	
640.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	463	264	Obs.
650.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	93	50	
659.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
—		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
661.	677.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
687.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
712.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
714.	713.	Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	864	511	a.
716.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
718.	711.	Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	944	546	
720.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	1.
747.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
753.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	519	6.
756.		ἄν	[d]*Bos.*	486	473	
786.		ἵνα	*Bos.*	493	477	*
788.	782.	θέλειν	*Bos.*	398	370	
793.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
835.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	88	VIII.	
—	853.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
841.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
857.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	
865.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	99	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	608	184	
871.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
872.	865.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
875.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	
876.	874.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.
904.		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	368	221	5.
908.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
912.		Of the Accusative	[e]*Matt.*	683	422	
915.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	799	480	Obs. 3.
926.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
929.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.

[a] See Schütz on line 609, sqq. [b] See Schütz on this line.

[c] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 944.)

[d] See on line 772 (quoted 791), Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 925, 1, 13.) See also Var. Lect.

[e] See Schütz on this line.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
930.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	582	358	1.
945.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	661	412	3.
948.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
958.		. . . . .	*Her.*	599	123	
974.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	364	b.
1000.	991.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	b.
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
1003.	1000.	γὰρ	*Hoog.*	91	XIV.	
1036.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	604	161	
1055.	1046.	ἄνεμοι	*Bos.*	21	20	
1099.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	

[a] See on line 1051 (Glossary, 1065), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041, β.)

S. C. THEBAS.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
		Title. πρατένσας	[a]*Bos.*	285	254	n.
2.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
15.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
17.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	491	286	
31.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
35.		Formation of the Tenses	[b]*Matt.*	279	181	b.
38.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
40.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	
45.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	663	413	10.
53.		Of the Accusative	[c]*Matt.*	653	409	2.
62.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	85	Obs. 1.
64.	Pers.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	4.
65.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
84.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
88.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
89.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
95.		πρὸς	*Bos.*	475	464	o.
96.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
98.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
101.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	
102.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
119.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
138.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
141.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
156.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
187.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
198.		καὶ	*Hoog.*	254	xxix.	
201.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
203.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
210.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
—	193.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	
227.	226.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	
231.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	241	

[a] See Bos, p. 365, 335, d. and p. 418, 386. [b] See Schütz, l. 30. sqq.
[c] See on line 57 (Glossary, 56), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1041, β.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
252.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	863	511	
256.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	821	492	b.
262.	266.	εἴ	*Bos.*	156	XIX.	
276.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
283.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	875	517	
299.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
310.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	473	a.
314.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	425	
339.	343.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	225	135	
340.		. . . . .	*Her.*	660	323	
365.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	422	
368.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	Obs.
375.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	
392.	396.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
404.		First Declension	*Matt.*	118	68	Note.
408.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
418.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	
426.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 3.
429.	433.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
475.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	290	189	1.
490.	494.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
500.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	652	409	2.
511.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	492	286	
518.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	471	268	Obs. 1.
549.	553.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
552.	563.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	4.
555.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
573.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	Obs. 2.
—	77.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	
599.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	
610.	601.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
619.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
643.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
653.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	470	9.
656.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Note.
674.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	556	Obs.
675.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	458	
683.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	586	43	
700.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.
706.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
707.	711.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	
714.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
716.	761.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
726.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.

[a] See Schütz on line 681, seq.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
727.	731.	First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
794.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	
812.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	100	55	
815.	819.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
824.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
877.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
925.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	249	
930.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	575	
1026.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
1038.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	3.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
1078.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	3.

PERSÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	724	438	
8.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
13.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	168	Obs.
25.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
49.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	437	250	
79.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	2.
112.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	884	519	7.
114.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	
120.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	43	
133.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
151[a].		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
159.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
171.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
176.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
177.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
197[b].		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	5.
207.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1142	635	4.
—		ποίειν	*Bos.*	414	383	
212.	214.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
226.	228.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	213	
231.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
232.		γὰρ	*Hoog.*	86	III.	
234.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
293.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
295.	302.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
303.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
308.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	88	46	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
311.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
317.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
324.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
335.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
337.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	594	94	

[a] See on line 154 (quoted 161), Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 529, 1, 9.)

[b] See on line 197, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830, 5.)

[c] See on line 337 (Glossary, 345), Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 1010, 1, 3.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
355.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	846	501	
358.	360.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	3.
374.	375.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	
375.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
382.		. . . . .	*Her.*	618	211	
414.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
422.	424.	Declension of the Article	*Matt.*	113	65	
430.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	551	231	
438.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
439.		Of the Noun	*Matt.*	504	293	
447.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	426	
448.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	256	
456.	455.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	Obs.
—	454.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	
466.		Of the Verb	[a]*Matt.*	830	496	5.
470.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
484.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 1.
488.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
495.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	96	52	
504.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	Obs.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	160	2.
515.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	528	311	
523.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
597.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 1.
655.	657.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	Obs.
662.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
689.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	b.
693.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
695. seq.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	256	160	Obs.
696.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	2.
711[b].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	545	
728.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	
756.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	6.
779.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	25	
783.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
784.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
804.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	b.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.

[a] See on line 466, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830, 5.)

[b] See on line 718 (quoted 726), Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1, 8, infrà.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
811.	810.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	838	498	
839.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
847.	852.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
855.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
911.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
923.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
924.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	595	371	
1024.		Of the Verb	[a]*Matt.*	830	496	5.
1039.		εἰς	*Bos.*	438	411	
1052.		Of the Verb	[b]*Matt.*	830	496	5.

[a] See on line 1024, Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830, 5.)
[b] See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 830, 5.)

AGAMEMNON.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
7.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	492	286	
15.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
30.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
49.		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	1.
50.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
63.		. . . . .	*Her.*	659	323	
69.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	507	295	
79.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
81.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	696	428	1.
97.		. . . . .	*Her.*	620	219	
120.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	713	434	a.
122.	121.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
169.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
170.	168.	. . . . .	*Her.*	599	128	
178.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
180.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
181.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	275	
188[a].		. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
190.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
200.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
201.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.
202.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
216.		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	23	4	
230.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	3.
233.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	5.
240.	241.	. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
271[bc].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	7.
272.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	741	446	c.
276.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	

[a] See on line 189, (quoted 180,) Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1, 8, infrà.)
[b] See on line 259, (quoted 250,) Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, 1, 8, infrà.)
[c] See on line 271, (quoted 263,) Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
281.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
286.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	
288.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	c.
289.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
323.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	518	302	b.
347.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	3.
350.	351.	. . . . .	*Her.*	644	283	
356.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 4.
374.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	
402.	Prom.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
431.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 2.
469.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	b.
474.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	617	
483.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
489.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	532	d.
500.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
502.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
518.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	545	325	Obs. 1.
535.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1116	625	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	501	292	
543.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
566[a].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 2.
573.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	719	436	
578.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
581.	194.	χρὴ	*Bos.*	424	392	
582.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
587.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
588.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	714	434	2.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	302	
592.	590.	τιμήσεται	*Kust.*	67		m.
594.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
595.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	542	Obs. 1.
600.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	698	428	4.
603.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	Obs.
606.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	518	302	b.
609.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
611.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
613.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	749	450	
—	614.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 4.
615.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	3.
618.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
628.	626.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
641.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	

[a] See on line 572, (quoted 544,) Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 964, 1, 10.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
641.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
675.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	
683.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
716.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	531	Obs. 3.
732.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
781.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
797.	798.	. . . . .	*Her.*	578	20	
822.	786.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
823.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
—		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	
826.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 1.
835.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
837.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	d.
843.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	b.
845.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	6.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	484	279	Obs. 4.
851.		ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
852.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1117	625	
857.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	2.
858.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
875.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
877.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
924.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	4.
931.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
953.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	γ.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	706	431	
965.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	4.
997.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
999.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	58	24	
1043.	1044.	Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	5.
1049.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
1058.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	871	515	
1098.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	422	
1147.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	Obs. 1.
1148.		αἴτιον	*Bos.*	16	15	f.
1160.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
1167.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
1180.	1178.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
1182.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	
1253.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
1258.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
1277.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	8.
1285.	1284.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	b.
1290.	1288.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	237	

[a] See on line 852 (quoted 844), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1102.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1297.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	Obs. 2.
1300.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
1308.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	817	489	II.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	
1333.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	
1363.	1361.	Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	179	95	
1369.	1367.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	Obs. 1.
1378.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
1385.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
1390.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
1395.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	720	436	
1397.	1394.	πληγή	*Bos.*	246	219	*
1414.	1416.	. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	656	311	
1423.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
1430.	Prom.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
1548.	1530.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
1575.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
1613.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
1631.	1632.	. . . . .	*Her.*	577	16	
1640.	1638.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	59	24	
1647.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	Obs.
1651.	1649.	ἵππος	*Bos.*	133	126	e.
1673.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	544	

[a] See on line 1414 (quoted 1405), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1102.)

CHOËPHORÆ.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
16.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	547	
18.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
21.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	683	422	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	c.
33.		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	416	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
43.	40.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
51.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	637	398	b.
67.	68.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	574	352	b.
93.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
107.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
111.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
112.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
169.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	Obs.
174.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1071	606	
273.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 2.
295.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	307	
302.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
312.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	742	446	
313.		. . . . .	*Her.*	596	108	
314.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	
362.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
408.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	556	
411.		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	424	
444.	445.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
454.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
473.	474.	Θεὸς	*Bos.*	119	114	c.
487.	488.	. . . . .	*Her.*	658	316	
543.		Of the Dative	[a]*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	416	
553.	554.	. . . . .	*Her.*	620	219	
564.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	
590.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
591.	392.	. . . . .	*Her.*	596	108	

[a] See Var. Lect.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
602.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
615.	617.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	116	Obs.
620.	252.	ἐργάζεσθαι	*Bos.*	394	365	
627.	621.	. . . . .	*Her.*	665	345	
—	629.	ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	95	
636.	639.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
640.	642.	. . . . .	*Her.*	623	227	
649.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
650.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	811	487	6.
653.	655.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
679.	678.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	617	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
680.	682.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	IX.
—	—	χρόνος	*Bos.*	347	312	
694.		. . . . .	*Her.*	666	345	
710.	712.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	1.
715.	717.	. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
727.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	c.
733.	730.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	1.
738.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	96	52	
759.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	555	
776.	778.	. . . . .	*Her.*	584	30	
782.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
797.	799.	. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
804.	806.	. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	
829.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	406	235	
851.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
873.	876.	. . . . .	*Her.*	627	235	
881.	884.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	Obs. 3.
885.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
890.	893.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	714	434	a.
897.	900.	. . . . .	*Her.*	666	346	
920.	923.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1122	627	
925.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	136	72	Obs. 2.
927.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	257	160	1.
933.	923.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
936.	939.	. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	594	95	IX.
944.	937.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	82	42	
961.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
974.	973.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
984.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	888	520	
988.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
991.		. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
1000.	1003.	. . . . .	*Her.*	609	187	
1025.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	700	429	1.

[a] See Var. Lect.

EUMENIDES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
25.		χρόνου	*Bos.*	348	313	
32.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	363	219	2.
83.	84.	. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
84.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
86.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	234	
95.		. . . . .	*Her.*	623	227	
145.	146.	. . . . .	*Her.*	675	406	
164.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
167.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
178.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
237.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	
243.	242.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	Obs. 2.
253.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
250.	256.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
293.	297.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	883	518	5.
428.	434.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	352	
465.	459.	. . . . .	*Her.*	656	311	
484.	490.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	225	135	
542.	533.	. . . . .	*Her.*	677	425	
578.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	234	
597.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	720	436	
614.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
633.	639.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	399	232	
671.	661.	. . . . .	*Her.*	671	371	
695.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
698.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
723.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	55	
723.	729.	. . . . .	*Her.*	626	232	
786.	791.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
816.	821.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
835.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	544	
847.	936.	. . . . .	*Her.*	662	333	
892.	883.	. . . . .	*Her.*	661	331	
889.	893.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
981.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
1024.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	101	

SUPPLICES.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
15.		. . . . .	*Her.*	625	230	
20.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	515	A.
36.	35.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
39.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	1.
123.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
195[a].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	136	72	Obs. 2.
217[b].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
223.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	6.
231.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
238.	231.	σχῆμα	*Bos.*	291	257	
300.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	364	219	5.
309.		. . . . .	*Her.*	631	252	
310.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	730	442	1.
319.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
353.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 7.
443.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
469.	468.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	346	a.
476.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
479.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	Obs. 3.
538.	531.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
540.	533.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	
—	—	Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	1.
544.	531.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
614.	607[c].	γνώμη	*Bos.*	57	52	
645.	638.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	
674.	667.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	352	
692.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	
741.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	871	515	
—		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
749.	743.	καῖρὸς	*Bos.*	135	128	b.

[a] See on line 201 (quoted 185), Remarks, liv. (Matt. P. 1102.)
[b] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 944, 546.)
[c] See on line 614 (quoted 607), Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 969.)

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
796.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	136	72	Obs. 2.
849.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
855.	843.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
862.	856.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
898.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	
1068.	1062.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	225	135	
1083.	1077.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	225	135	

HERODOTUS.

GAISFORD.

CLIO I.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	In.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	839	499	
2.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	867	514	2.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	6.
3.		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	978	563	
—		*αὐτὸς*	*Bos.*	34	33	b
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
4.		*εἶναι*	*Bos.*	386	357	
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	856	508	b.
—		*κίνδυνος*	*Bos.*	143	133	‡
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	95	51	Obs. 2.
5.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
6.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	34	10	
—		Use of the Nominative	[d]*Matt.*	525	309	b.
7.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
8.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[e]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
9[f].		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	4.

[a] *τῇ τι ἄλλῃ χώρῃ ἐσαπικνεέσθαι, repeated action.*

[b] *εἴησαν δ' ἂν οὗτοι Κρῆτες.*

[c] *προϊσχομένων (αυτῶν) ταῦτα.*

[d] *τὸ γὰρ Κιμμερίων στράτευμα ——— οὐ καταστροφὴ ἐγίνετο*, &c.

[e] *ὑπερετίθετο ὁ Κανδαύλης, καὶ ——— ὑπερεπαινέων*, &c.

[f] Apud Herodotum *ἀῤῥωδῶ* et *καταῤῥωδῶ* sæpè *αντὶ ὀῤῥωδῶ* legitur, ut in primo, ubi de Gyge loquens ita inquit. *Ὁ μὲν δὴ, λέγων τοιαῦτα, ἀπεμάχετο, ἀῤῥωδέων μή τί οἱ ἐξ αὐτέων γένηται κακόν.* Hæc igitur ille dicens Candauli postulato repugnabat, de spectandâ nudâ ejus uxore, *timens* utique nequid sibi inde mali nasceretur.—Alii *ἀῤῥωδεῖν* dicunt significare etiam *καταφρονεῖν*, i. e. *μὴ ὀῤῥωδεῖν.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
9.		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	178	95	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	694	427	Obs. 2.
10.	20.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	260	162	Obs. 3.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	178	95	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
11.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	580	26	
—		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	Obs.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	167	4.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	872	516	B.
—		γενόμενος	[d]*Bos.*	50	45	
13.		δεῖν	*Bos.*	379	351	
—		μαντεῖον	*Bos.*	169	151	*
14[e].		. . . . .	*Her.*	622	224	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	c.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—		Of the Dative	[f]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		ταμεῖον	*Bos.*	294	260	†
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
—		στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
15.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—		στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
—		βασιλεὺς	*Bos.*	37	34	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
16.		βασιλεία	*Bos.*	37	34	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
—		στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	*
17.		ὥρα	*Bos.*	366	336	*

[a] ἐγὼ μηχανήσομαι οὕτω——ἐγὼ γὰρ, &c.—*referring to what follows.*

[b] τοῦ λοιποῦ ἴδης τὰ μή σε δεῖ. Comp. Matt. P. 691, 425, b.

[c] φέρε ἀκούσω. I wish to hear.

[d] ὑπνωμένῳ δὲ ἡ ἐπιχείρησις ἔσται.

[e] ἀνατίθημαι τὸ ἀνάπτω suspendo—unde ἀναθήματα τὰ ἀφιερώματα, i. e. *donaria.* Macrobius, Ornamenta (inquit) fanorum sunt clypei, coronæ et hujuscemodi donaria—neque enim donaria dedicantur eo tempore quo delubra sacrantur—quæ donaria etiam ἀνακείμενα dicuntur.

[f] ἀληθεῖ δὲ λόγῳ χρεωμένῳ, if one speak the truth.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
17.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1125	628	4.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
—		φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
18.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	419	243	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
19.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	151	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Article	[a]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
22.		Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	32	10	
23.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
—		Use of the Article	*Matt.*	475	273	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	581	356	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	473	a.
24.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	731	442	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	233	Obs.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1093	615	
—		Of Attraction	[d]*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	932	538	
25.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	f.
26.		Use of the Nominative	[g]*Matt.*	519	303	1.
27.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	457	
—		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[h]*Matt.*	1134	631	2.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	6.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
28.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
29.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.

[a] τὸν νηὸν τῆς Ἀθηναίης, &c.

[b] τὰς ἐντολὰς τοῦ Λυδοῦ; used δεικτικῶς of Alyattes.

[c] καὶ τοῖσι ἐσελθεῖν γὰρ ἡδονὴν, εἰ μέλλοιεν ἀκούσεσθαι —— ἀοιδοῦ, ἀναχωρῆσαι for καὶ τοὺς (ἐσελθεῖν γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡδονὴν —— ἀοιδοῦ) ἀναχωρῆσαι, &c.

[d] Compare preceding reference.

[e] εἰ μέλλοιεν ἀκούσεσθαι, &c.

[f] ὡς δὲ ἄρα παρεῖναι αὐτοὺς, &c., *ut autem advenerunt portitores*——Est autem ea infinitivi natura, ut non modò *accusativum*, sed etiam ante se *nominativum* poscat apud Græcos, vel *in contextu* orationis *existentem*, vel *subauditum*. Utuntur et figuratè infinitivo. Apud Herodotum in primo non ἐπειδὴ, sed ὡς præcedit infinitivum, eodem tamen significatu, ubi de Arione loquitur——ἐπειδὴ vel ὡς for μετὰ δὲ γενέσθαι.

[g] ἔστι δὲ μεταξὺ——ἑπτὰ στάδιοι. See Gaisford, Annot. P. 25.

[h] νησιώτας——(ἐπεί τε τάχιστα ἐπύθοντο ——) λαβεῖν ἀρώμενοι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
29.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	a.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	882	518	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	c.
30.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1093	615	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	556	337	
31.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	846	501	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	b.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	458	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	799	480	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
—		λογιζομενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	c.
32.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	363	a.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	417	c.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	437	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	417	c.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	458	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	899	524	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
—	30.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		Of the Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	b.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	896	523	Obs.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	546	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
33.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	798	480	Obs. 1.
34.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	c.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
—	32.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	882	518	
35.		Of the Article	[d]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	185	

[a] ξεῖνε Ἀθηναῖε (παρ' ἡμεάς γὰρ περὶ σέο λόγος ἀπῖκται πολλὸς, καὶ σοφιής εἵνεκεν τῆς σῆς καὶ πλάνης, ὡς φιλοσοφεών γῆν πολλὴν θεωρίης εἵνεκεν ἐπελήλυθας) νῦν ἂν ἵμερος ἐπείρεσθαι μοι ἐπῆλθε, &c. See Var. Lect.

[b] ῥώμη σώματος τοιήδε—referring to what follows.

[c] μή τί οἱ κρεμάμενον τῷ παιδὶ ἐμπέσῃ.

[d] τοῦ παιδὸς τὸν γάμον.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
35.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. I.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	610	380	Obs. 5.
36.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	704	430	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	928	536	
37.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	929	536	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. I.
—		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	72	35	Obs. 3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	c.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
38.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	β.
—		σκόπειν	*Bos.*	417	386	
39.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1065	602	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	791	476	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	151	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	851	505	Obs.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	618	
—		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	72	35	Obs. 3.
41.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	561	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	
42.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
—		Of Adverbs	[c]*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
43.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	350	Note.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	332	
44[d].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	β.
45.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 1.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	Obs. 3.

[a] καὶ διακιλιύσομαι τοῖσι ἰοῦσι, εἶναι ὡς προθυμοτάτοισι, &c.

[b] ὅκως μοι ἀμείνω ἐστὶ ταῦτα οὕτω ποιεόμενα.

[c] πολλαχῇ τι ἂν ἴσχον ἱμιωῦτον, &c.

[d] δεινολογοῦμαι, *conqueror, clamito, Dei hominumque fidem imploro.* —— de Crœso loquens Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος, ——— μᾶλλόν τι ἐδεινολογεέτο, *so much the more loudly complained.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
45.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	604	378	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	397	231	
46.		ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	
47.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 3.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	582	28	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
48.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	659	411	
—		ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	114	106	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1094	615	
49.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
50.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		σταθμὸς	*Bos.*	280	249	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	234	143	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	143	
51.		μέγεθος	*Bos.*	172	153	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	11.
—		Of Adjectives	*Matt.*	193	105	
53.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	3.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	3.
—		χεὶρ	*Bos.*	335	300	
54.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
56.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
57.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
58.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[b]*Matt.*	1121	626	
59.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
—		λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 2.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1066	603	
—		σὺν	*Bos.*	477	466	
60.		ἀρχὴ	*Bos.*	28	27	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	β.
—		χρόνων	*Bos.*	355	321	
61.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	

[a] ἐμηχανήσατο τοιάδε ἐπινοήσας (γὰρ) τὰ ἦν ἀμήχανον ἐξευρεῖν, &c.

[b] πρὸς δὴ ὧν, ἐμοί τε δοκέει, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
61.	. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
62.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
—	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 1.
—	πρὸ	*Bos.*	473	462	
—	δὴ	*Hoog.*	133	II.	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	
—[a].	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	575	6	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
65.	βασιλεὺς	*Bos.*	37	34	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
66.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 2.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—	The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
67.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—	Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	5.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
—	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—	ὁδὸς	*Bos.*	213	192	*
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	3.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	e.
68.	Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	
—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	6.
—	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 1.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
—	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	1.
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	834	497	c.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.

[a] Quoniam (verò) sub *voce plurali* singulos significat hic sermo, ideo *singularis numeri* verbo jungi potest figuratè, quo modo Herodotus primo libro usus est, his verbis, καὶ οἱ ἀμφὶ Πεισίστρατον, ὡς ὁρμηθέντες ἐκ Μαραθῶνος ἦσαν ἐπὶ τὸ ἄστυ ἐς τώυτὸ συνιόντες, ἀπικνέεται (aliter ἀπικνέονται)———ἔθετο (ἔθεντο) τὰ ὅπλα. Compare this with the remainder of the passage, in which Pisistratus is represented as the *principal* agent.—See Buttman's Gr. Gr. P. 441. Vig. P. 6. n. 11.—Compare a similar phraseology in next chapter.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
69.		Of the Nominative	*Matt.*	502	293	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	d.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1093	615	
—		κατὰ	*Bos.*	462	443	
70.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		κατὰ	*Bos.*	462	443	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	2.
72.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	5.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
74.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
75.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	5.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
76.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	
77.		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	619	218	
78.	68.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	Obs. 1.
79.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	372	
80.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	592	71	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 3.
82.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	[f]*Matt.*	700	429	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	556	Obs. 1.
84.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	
—		Of the Dative	[g]*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	989	568	

[a] At the end of the chapter.

[b] ὡς τῇ ὑστεραίῃ οὐκ ἐπειρᾶτο ἐπιὼν ὁ Κῦρος, &c.

[c] In reference to the preceding comparison.

[d] Κῦρος δὲ, αὐτίκα ἀπελαύνοντος Κροίσου μετὰ τὴν μαχὴν, &c.

[e] τῇ δὲ καμήλῳ ἕπεσθαι τὸν πεζὸν στρατὸν ἐκέλευε, &c.

[f] In the commencement of the chapter.

[g] ἐπειδὴ τεσσερεσκαιδεκάτη ἐγένετο ἡμέρη πολιορκεομένῳ Κροίσῳ, &c.

[h] κατηλόγησε τούτου, ὡς ἐὸν ἄμαχόν τε καὶ ἀπότομον·

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
84.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
85.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[a]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		φωνὴ	*Bos.*	332	297	
86.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	
—		λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
—	[bc]	φωνὴ	*Bos.*	332	297	
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	909	529	
87.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	998	574	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	795	479	Obs. 1.
88.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	167	4.
—	[f]	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
89.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 3.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	
—		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	864	511	b.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 7.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
90.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	205	2.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	928	536	
91.		λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
92.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	177	95	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
93.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	

[a] ὁ Κροῖσος——ἐπεποιήκει, ἄλλα τε ἐπιφραζόμενος, καὶ——ἐπεπόμφεε, &c.

[b] σὺν θεῷ εἰρημένον, *quod divino instinctu dictum est.*

[c] ὡς δὲ ἄρα μιν προσστῆναι τοῦτο, &c.—See Chap. 24, n. f. Simul ut autem eum hoc *subiit*, resipiscentem et respirantem ex multo animi deliquio, ter nominatim exclamâsse, Solon.

[d] ἐκ δὲ αἰθρίης τε καὶ νηνεμίης——νέφεα, &c.

[e] οὐδεὶς γὰρ οὕτω ἀνόητος ἐστι, ὅς τις——αἱρέεται, &c.

[f] ἀλλὰ φέρουσι τε καὶ ἄγουσι τὰ σά—ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν idem quod *populari* et *expilare.* Quod Livius in Latinum sermonem transtulit libro octavo de bello Macedonico. "Tum demum fracta pertinacia est, ut *ferri agique* res suas viderunt."

[g] καὶ εἰ ἀχαρίστοισι νόμος εἶναι τοῖσι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
93.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.* 341	210	Obs. 2.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.* 242	148	
—		Use of the Nominative	[a]*Matt.* 521	305	
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.* 215	124	
94.		Conjugation	*Matt.* 313	198	f.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.* 932	538	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 393	230	
—		Second Declension	*Matt.* 124	69	Obs. 6.
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.* 95	51	Obs. 2.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.* 229	138	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.* 231	141	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 673	419	
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.* 203	114	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.* 1024	584	ε.
96.		Of the Augment	*Matt.* 255	160	
97.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.* 737	445	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 279	181	a.
98.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.* 249	153	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 958	554	h.
—		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.* 26	7	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.* 459	264	
99.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1013	580	d.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 887	520	
100.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 315	199	
102.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 445	255	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.* 255	160	
—		Conjugation	*Matt.* 313	198	f.
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.* 556	337	
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.* 213	123	
105.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.* 363	219	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.* 151	80	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 413	240	
107.		Of the Article	*Matt.* 476	274	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 559	339	2.
—		The Article as a Pronoun	*Matt.* 497	289	Obs. 9.
—		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.* 535	316	e.
108.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.* 931	537	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[f]*Matt.* 787	474	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.* 242	148	Obs. 1.

[a] ἡ μὲν δὴ περιόδος του σήματος, εἰσὶ στάδιοι ἕξ, &c.

[b] ἐπὶ τούτου τὴν ἐπωνυμιήν ποιευμένους, &c.

[c] ἅτι ἀπιστιώτων, ἄλλως μίντοι ἰωϋτῶν εὖ ἥκοντές·

[d] ὁ δὲ Πίρση διδοῖ, &c., referring to *Astyages.*

[e] τὸν ιὑρισκι οἰκίης μὶν ἐόντα ἀγαθῆς, &c.

[f] πρῆγμα τὸ (ὃ) ἄν τοι προσθίω, μηδαμῶς παραχρήσῃ·

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
108.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	
—		ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	337	g.
—		μερος	*Bos.*	177	157	
109.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	812	487	9.
110.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	
111.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	199	112	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	7.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.
112.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
113.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1108	622	5.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
114.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
115.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
116.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—[b].		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
118[d].		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	369	221	1.
119.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	Note.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
120.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	c.
—		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	992	570	
121.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
122.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	c.
—		. . . . .	[f]*Her.*	594	95	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	724	438	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	x.
123.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	95	51	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	[g]*Matt.*	643	402	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	a.

[a] τὸν μὲν (ὃν μὲν) ἔφερε θανατώσων παῖδα, τοῦτον μὲν παραδιδοῖ, &c.

[b] Ch. 117. Apud Herodotum in Clio. αὐθέντης pro eo ponitur qui *manu suâ* cœdem perpetrat; de Cyro loquentem, qui statim natus ab Astyage interficiendus datus erat Harpago, ὦ βασιλεῦ,——μήτε αὐτῷ σοι εἶην αὐθέντης. See Œdip. Tyr., note on line 107.

[c] καὶ κατέβαινε ἐς λιτάς τε, καὶ——κελεύων ἔχειν αὐτόν.

[d] παλιλλογῶ iterum dico——μετὰ δὲ, ὡς οἱ ἐπαλιλλόγητο—id est, postquam iterum ab ipso idem dictum est Harpago, i. e. confirmatum.

[e] At the end of the chapter.

[f] ἥτε τε ταύτην αἰνέων διαπαντός, &c.

[g] Κύρῳ δὲ ανδρευμένῳ,——προσέκειτο ὁ Ἅρπαγος, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
124[a].		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	301	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1038	590	6.
125.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
126.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	4.
127.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
129.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 2.
130.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
—[c].		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	
133[d].		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	128	Obs. 2.
—		Verbs in *μι*. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
—		*οἶκος*	*Bos.*	217	197	
136.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	672	418	f.
137.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	*β*.
138.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	Obs. 2.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
140.		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	*β*.
141.		. . . . .	*Her.*	669	356	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	558	338	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	772	470	1.

[a] Ὦπαῖ Καμβύσεω, σὲ γὰρ θεοὶ ἐπορεώσι· οὐ γὰρ ἄν κοτε ἐς τοσοῦτον τύχης ἀπίκευ. nam ni ita esset, nunquam ad tantum fastigium evasisses.

[b] καὶ γενόμενοι πρὸς σέο, &c. on your side.

[c] ὑποκύπτειν est *summitti* et *dicto audientem esse*—Μῆδοι δὲ ὑπέκυψαν Πέρσῃσι, &c.

[d] Ἐπιχορήγημα sic dicitur, ut ἐπίβλημα, ἐπίμετρον, ἐπιτριηράρχημα; et significat *corollarium legitimi et constituti cibi*. Possunt etiam ἐπιχορήγηματα vocari ea quæ *postremo loco præbentur* sodalibus, ut τὰ ἐπισθιόμενα quæ *ultimo loco eduntur*, et quæ ἐπιδορπίσματα, καὶ ἐπίδειπνα, καὶ ἐπιφορήματα dicuntur, ut inquit Athenæus, citans locum Herodoti in primo. σίτοισι δὲ ὀλίγοισι χρεώνται, ἐπιφορήμασι δὲ πολλοῖσι, suntque τὰ ἐπιφερόμενα μετὰ τὸ δειπνῆσαι. Alii dicunt ἐπιφορήματα εἶναι quæcunque post primum ferculorum missum apponuntur. τὸ γὰρ παλαιὸν πρὶν εἰσελθεῖν τοὺς δαιτυμόνας, ἐπὶ των τραπέζων ἔκειντο αἱ ἑκάστων μοῖραι. ὕστερον δὲ πολλὰ καὶ ποικίλα ἐπέφεροντο. Επίδορπισμὸν autem et τραγήματα et τρωγάλια *bellaria* dicebant, καὶ δευτέρας τραπέζας, et ἐπιδορπίσματα.

[e] ταῦτα μὲν ἀτρεκεώς ἔχω, (to what precedes,)—τάδε μέντοι ὡς κρυπτόμενα λέγεται, to what follows.

[f] Κῦρος μὲν τοῦτον (refers to what precedes) τὸν λόγον———τῶνδε to what follows.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
141.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	930	537	
142.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	34	10	
143.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	*θ.*
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
144.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	605	378	Obs. 2.
145.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	
147.	146.	*ἀλλὰ γὰρ*	*Hoog.*	12	VI.	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	774	470	6.
—		*καὶ ταῦτα*	*Hoog.*	278	III.	
149.		Use of the Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	556	337	
150.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
151.		Third Declension	[d]*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
152.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—		Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
153.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	567	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
154.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
155.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
—		Irregular Conjugations in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
156.		Of the Genitive	[f]*Matt.*	557	338	
157.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
158.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	*γ.*
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	923	534	3.

[a] *δεηθέντος δὶ ἀγγίλων ἀπίστασθαί σφεας*, &c.
[b] At the beginning of the chapter.
[c] *ὡρέων δὶ ἥκουσαν οὐκ ὁμοίως.*
[d] At the end of the chapter.
[e] *τῶν Ἰώνων καὶ Αἰολιών οἱ ἄγγελοι*, &c.
[f] *καὶ ὑπεὶς τῆς ὀργῆς*, &c.
[g] Compare preceding reference.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
160.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
162.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	390	229	
163.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	855	507	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	
—		Verbs in *μι*. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
—[a].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
164.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	909	529	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
166.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
167.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Second Declension	*Matt.*	127	70	Obs. 3.
168.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	424	244	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
169.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
170.		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	1.
—		*τοκεις*	*Bos.*	306	272	
171.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	127	70	Obs. 3.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 1.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[c]*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
—		Use of the Superlative	[d]*Matt.*	761	461	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	687	424	
—		Of the Infinitive	[e]*Matt.*	929	536	
172.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
173.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	848	502	4.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	274	174	
174.		Of the Moods	[f]*Matt.*	858	508	Obs. 1.

[a] *περιβαλλόμαι* assumo, capesso, induo—*περιβαλλόμαι* ut *περιβάλλω*, cingo ambitu et circumdo. Herodotus cum duobus accusativis junxit, hoc modo, *τεῖχος περιβαλέσθαι τὴν πόλιν*, quasi *muris amicire et induere.*

[b] *αὕτη μὲν—γνώμη ἐπὶ διεφθαρμένοισι Ἴωσι*, &c.

[c] *οἱ δὲ,———ἐπλήρουν οἱ τὰς νιάς*, referring to *Κᾶρες μὲν.*

[d] *ἔθνος λογιμώτατον τῶν ἐθνεών ἁπαντῶν—μακρῷ μάλιστα*, &c.

[e] *ἀλλὰ νομίζουσι αὐτοὶ ἑωϋτους εἶναι αὐτόχθονας*, &c.

[f] *εἴ κ' ἐβούλετο.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
175.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	691	425	b.
176.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
178.		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	976	561	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	39	12	
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 1.
179.	5.	Of the Article	[c]*Matt.*	476	274	
180.		Use of Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	
181.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	151	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1002	576	
—		Of the Dative	[d]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	354	η.
—		Of the Accusative	[e]*Matt.*	691	425	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
183.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
184.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	400	8.
185.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	556	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f]*Matt.*	881	518	4.
186.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	289	188	
—		Declension of the Article	[g]*Matt.*	113	65	
—	5.	Of the Article	[h]*Matt.*	476	274	
187.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1065	602	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	857	508	c.
188.	5.	Of the Article	[i]*Matt.*	476	274	
189.		Of the Tenses	[k]*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
190.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
191.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.

[a] τοιαύτη δή τις, to what follows.

[b] ἐούσης πετραγώνου, the subject in the principal proposition being πόλις.

[c] οὗτος ὢν ὁ Ἴς ποταμὸς.

[d] μεσοῦντι δὲ κου τῆς ἀναβάσιος, &c.

[e] οὐδὲ νύκτα οὐδεὶς, &c.

[f] ἵνα μὴ———ἐκμανθάνοιεν, &c., extr.

[g] ἐπ' ὧν τὴν διάβασιν ἐποιεῦντο τοί Βαβυλώνιοι.

[h] τὸν Εὐφρήτην ποταμὸν, &c., extr.

[i] ἀπὸ τοῦ Χοάσπεω ποταμοῦ, &c.

[k] οἰχώκεε φέρων. See Lex. Schweig. οἰχοῦν.—Butt. G. G. 370, Obs. 8.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
191.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
192.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
193.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	460	
194.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	974	559	c.
—		Of the Tenses	[b]*Matt.*	847	502	3.
—	195.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	Obs. 4.
—	—	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	Obs. 4.
195.		Of the Nominative	*Matt.*	502	293	
196.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	333	8.
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	128	Obs. 2.
197.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	Obs. 2.
199[c].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	97	54	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
200.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	3.
202.	extr.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	512	298	2.
—		ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
203.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	460	
205.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	706	431	
206.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	359	3.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	b.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	d.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 2.

[a] ἔρχομαι φράσων, is not, I apprehend, a mere *circumlocution* for the future (φράσω), but, like its equivalent, (*je m'en vais vous dire,*) represents an action "*just* about to take place."—*I am on the way to tell,* or, *I am on the point of telling*—ἔρχομαι, denoting the *approach towards* its completion.

[b] Passim.

[c] Geminatur etiam οὐ γὰρ in oratione, vel potius ἐναλλήλως (successively) ponitur. οὐ γὰρ μὴ ἀπώσηται· οὐ γὰρ οἱ θέμις ἐστὶ.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
207.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	933	539	1.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	332	
208.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
209.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—	extr.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
210.		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	674	420	b.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	542	γ.
211.		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	584	359	3.
—		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	584	359	
212.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
214.		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 2.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
216.	extr.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.

[a] Ὦ βασιλεῦ, εἶπον———ὅτι, (ἐπεί με Ζεὺς ἔδωκέ τοι)———κατὰ δύναμιν ἀποτρέψειν.

[b] ὃς ἀντὶ μὲν δούλων, ἐποίησας ἐλευθέρους Πέρσας εἶναι.

[c] At the end of the chapter.

[d] Compare preceding reference.

[e] At the beginning of the chapter.

EUTERPE II.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
2.		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	151	
—		κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	‡
—	1.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	Obs. 3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	691	425	a.
—		Of the Dative	[a]*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	b.
3.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
4[bc].		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
7.		Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
8.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	34	10	
—		οὖν	*Hoog.*	451	XI.	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
10.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	545	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	942	545	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	1016	581	
11.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		οὖν	*Hoog.*	451	XI.	
—		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	3.
12.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
13.		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	380	XII.	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[h]*Matt.*	901	525	b.

[a] ὡς γὰρ διέτης χρόνος———τῷ ποιμένι πρήσσοντι, &c.

[b] ἐπάγειν (etiam) est *intercalare* et *extrinsecus addere*—inde ἐπακταὶ ἡμέραι intercalati dies.——Αἰγύπτιοι———ἐπάγουσι ἀνὰ πᾶν ἔτος, &c.

[c] Chap. 5. Καταπειρητηρία *instrumentum* est *nauticum*, quo altitudinem maris explorant, κατεὶς καταπειρητηρίην, &c.

[d] See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 1013, e.)

[e] τῇ ἀπὸ τῶν δυώδεκα θεῶν τοῦ βωμοῦ φερούσῃ, &c.

[f] Compare preceding reference.

[g] οὐ κατὰ τὸν Νεῖλον ἐόντες μεγάθεα, &c.

[h] νῦν δὲ, ἢν μὴ ἀναβῇ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
13.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	902	525	d.
14.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	547	327	4.
15.	16.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	305	
16.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	β.
17.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	524	308	
18.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
—	17.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	
19.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	4.
20.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	β.
—		τοῦτο	*Bos.*	312	279	
22.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	588	56	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
25.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	545	
—		General Observations on Construction	[c]*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	133	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	751	452	
26.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	300	XIII.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1109	622	5.
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	34	10	
28[e].		μὲν οὖν	[f]*Hoog.*	317	XII.	
29.		οὖν	*Hoog.*	451	XI.	
—		Of the Dative	[g]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		On the Oblique cases generally . .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
30.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	524	307	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
—		οὖν	*Hoog.*	451	XI.	
32.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	167	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	629	241	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
35.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	38	II.	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	764	464	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	753	455	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	

[a] ὡς εἰ μὴ ἐθελήσει, &c. See Var. Lect.

[b] ἀπὸ τῶν θερμοτάτων ——— ἐς τὰ ψυχρότερα, &c.

[c] διεξιὼν ——— τάδε ποιέει ——— διεξιὼν ποιέει οἷον περ, &c.

[d] Compare preceding reference.

[e] μὴ δύνασθαι ——— καταπειρητηρίην, &c. See note on Chap. 5. c.

[f] Quoted c. 27.

[g] ἀπὸ Ἐλεφαντίνης πόλιος ἄνω ἰόντι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
35.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	584	a.
36.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	124	69	6.
—		Of the Letters	[a]*Matt.*	20	1	Obs. 6.
37.		*οὖν*	*Hoog.*	402	VI.	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	456	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
38.		Of the Noun	[c]*Matt.*	502	293	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 3.
39.	38.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	289	188	
—[d].		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
40.		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	782	472	3.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	85	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	430	247	
41.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	150	79	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	2.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive . .	*Matt.*	878	517	Obs. 6.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	b.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
42.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	
43.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	839	498	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	463	
44.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	177	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
45.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	592	
46.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	97	54	1.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
47.		*σὺν*	*Bos.*	478	467	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	405	Obs. 3.
—[f].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	1.

[a] At the end of the chapter.

[b] See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 1013, e.)

[c] *καὶ τούτου εἵνεκα δοκιμάζουσι——ἴδηται——νομιζει*—supply from *τεταγμένος τῶν τις ἱρεών*, &c.

[d] *ὧν* (Ionicè) sæpè apud Herodotum non modo *παρίλκει* (is redundant) sed etiam inter prepositionem et verbum compositum interponitur. *Οἱ δὲ φέροντες εἰς τὴν ἀγορὴν ἀπ' ὧν ἔδοντο*, for *ἀπέδοντο καὶ ἐπίπρασκον*; et Chap. 40, *ἐξ ὧν εἵλον* for *ἐξειλον* exemerunt.

[e] *τὴν δ' ὧν μεγίστην τε δαίμονα ἡγηνται——οἱ ὁρτὴν ἀνάγουσι*, &c.

[f] *ἀπ' ὧν ἔβαψε ἑωϋτὸν*, i. e. *ἀπέβαψεν*. See note [d], Chap. 39, et infra, *κατ' ὧν ἐκάλυψε*, i. e. *κατεκάλυψε*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
47.		ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	2.
48.		Declension of the Article	*Matt.*	113	65	
—		Of the Accusative	[a]*Matt.*	693	427	b.
49.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	346	a.
50.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	132	72	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	5.
52.		οὐδε οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	5.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	526	
54.		Of the Verb	[b]*Matt.*	819	490	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
55.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1030	586	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	276	177	
57.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
58.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
59.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	136	73	
62.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
—		Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
63.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	847	502	2.
64.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
—		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	372	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	932	538	
65.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 1.
67.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	3.
69.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1105	620	c.
70.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	1.
72.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	532	315	1.
73.		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	961	555	
74.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	563	344	1.
75.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
76.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
77.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	3.
79.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
80.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	δ.

[a] νεῦον τὸ αἰδοῖον, sc. ἔχοντα, referring to ἀγάλματα.

[b] δύο γυναῖκας ἱερήας ἐκ Θηβέων ἐξαχθῆναι ὑπὸ φοινίκων. Compare the following reference.

[c] ἱζομένην δὲ μιν ἐπὶ φηγὸν, &c.

[d] κληθῆναι———ἐπὶ τοῦδε αἱ γυναῖκες, &c.

[e] οὐ περιορᾶν παριέναι, αλλ' ἀπερύκειν, &c.

[f] εἰ ὦν εἶναι———φίλον, &c.

[g] καὶ ἐσθιόυσι αὐτοὺς, *even* eat them—this reference belongs to Note 2.

[h] μετὰ δὲ, πειρᾶσθαι αὐτὸ φορεόντα, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
80[a].		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	
82.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
85.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 2.
86.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
89.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
91.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
92.		. . . . .	*Her.*	658	313	
96.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	Obs.
98.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	9.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1110	622	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	663	337	
99.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	577	15	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	γ.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
100.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1095	616	
—		Of Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	239	146	
101.	102.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
102.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	571	350	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
103.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	464	
104.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1131	630	f.
106.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	695	427	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
107.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
—		λέγειν	*Bos.*	405	376	
109.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
110.		Of Negative Particles	[g]*Matt.*	1083	609	2.
111.		Of the Accusative	[h]*Matt.*	688	424	4.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	405	Obs. 3.
113.		πέλαγος	*Bos.*	240	214	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	

[a] Chap. 81. Ἀναβάλλομαι καὶ ἐπαναβάλλομαι, amicior, ἐνδυόμαι, unde ἀναβληδὸν ἐνδυίσθαι significat *induere in modum amiculi, amictim circumjacere*———ἐπαναβληδὸν εἵματα φορέουσι, hoc est, quasi *circumjectim* et *obvolutim*.

[b] τοῦ τις καὶ λόγος ᾖ, &c.

[c] τοῦτο μὲν, ἀπογιφυρῶσαι καὶ τὴν Μέμφιν, &c.

καλέσασαν δέ μιν Αἰγυπτιών, &c., referring to ἄλλα μηχανᾶσθαι.

[e] In the preceding comparison.

[f] τῶν τοῦ μεγάθεος πέρι, quod verò attinet ad magnitudinem eorum.

[g] μὴ οὐκ ὑπερβαλλόμενον τοῖσι ἔργοισι, &c.

[h] μετὰ δὲ, αὐτίκα καμόντα αὐτον τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
114.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1105	620	c.
115.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[b]*Matt.*	909	529	5.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	513	299	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
116.	16.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1009	578	
—[d].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
118.		συμβαίνειν	*Bos.*	419	387	
119.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	297	
120.	extr.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
121.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	661	412	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	5.
—		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
—		General Observations on Construction	[e]*Matt.*	1130	630	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	b.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	384	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Verb	[f]*Matt.*	831	496	7.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	β.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	1027	585	
—		Of the Infinitive	[h]*Matt.*	931	537	
—		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of the Tenses	[k]*Matt.*	840	499	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1010	578	h.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	

[a] ἵνα εἰδῶ ὅ, τι κοτὲ καὶ λέξει.

[b] ὁ Πρωτεὺς, λέγων ὅτι, &c.

[c] ἐς ὃ μεστῆκε αὐτὸν, &c.

[d] κατὰ γὰρ ἐποίησε ἐν Ιλιάδι (καὶ οὐδαμῇ ἄλλῃ ἀνεπόδισε ἑωυτὸν.) In Iliade, Homerus cecinit errorem Paridis quo in Ægyptum ablatus est, et *nusquam alibi seipsum revocavit*, i. e. *nusquam id iterum dixit*. Est enim ἀναποδίζω τὸ ταυτὰ πολλάκις λέγω et τὸ ἀκριβως ἐξετάζω, id quod faciunt qui diligenter rem quærunt; sæpius enim sciscitantur et revocant eum quem interrogaverunt.—See Schweigh.

[e] Compare preceding reference.

[f] See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 831, No. 7.)

[g] καὶ τῶν φυλάκων ἐπὶ λύμῃ πάντων, &c., in order to deride.

[h] ὡς αὐτῷ απηγγελθη ——— ἐκκεκλεμμένος, δεινὰ ποιέειν.

[i] Compare preceding reference.

[k] ποιέειν in No. 3 infinitive *imperfect* for the *aorist*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
122.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
124.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	b.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		On the Oblique Cases	[a]*Matt.*	699	428	5.
125.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1113	624	2.
126.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	887	520	
127.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1009	578	f.
129[d].		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	
—		ἀνακείμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	933	538	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
130.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	670	365	
132.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	728	441	a.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	b.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	665	414	13.
133.		Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	562	1.
134.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	751	453	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	55	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 1.
—		δούλοι	*Bos.*	76	71	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
135[g].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	345	
—		μοῖρα	*Bos.*	194	176	
138.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	b.
—		On the Oblique Cases	[h]*Matt.*	699	428	5.

[a] τῆς γὰρ μῆκος μὲν εἰσι πέντε στάδιοι· εὖρος δὲ, δέκα ὀργυιαί, &c.

[b] ὅκως ἂν αὐτῇ ἕνα λίθον ἐν τοῖσι ἔργοισι δωρεόιτο.

[c] μάλιστα ἐς ἑκατὸν πόδας ὑψηλοῦ.

[d] καὶ δὴ καὶ τῷ ἐπιμεμφομένῳ ἐκ τῆς δίκης, &c.

[e] Τείρω τὸ καταπονῶ καὶ δαμάζω, δαπανῶ, defatigo, conficio, divexo, exhaurio. Quod factum est ἀπὸ τοῦ τρέω, ut τρύω καὶ τρύχω καὶ τρύχῶ περισπώμενον, (with the circumflex,) quæ idem significant———καὶ τὸν λεὼν τετρυμένον ἐς τὸ ἔσχατον κακοῦ, ἀνεῖναι πρὸς ἔργα τε καὶ θυσιάς· i. e. pyramidum structuris fatigatum vehementer, et ad extremum miseriæ exhaustum et confectum, remissione quieteque sublevasse.

[f] τὴν μοῦνόν οἱ εἶναι ἐν τοῖσι οἰκίοισι τέκνον.

[g] Chap. 136. πρὸς (etiam) contentioni, i. e. *comparationi* servit, Μή με κατονοσθῇς πρὸς τας λιθίνας πυραμίδας, i. e. præ pyramidibus.

[h] εὖρος δὲ, ὡς τεσσέρων πλέθρων·

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
140.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
141.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
142.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	997	574	
143.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	522	1.
144.		. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	588	56	
145.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
146.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
148.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	534	316	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	53	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
150.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1052	596	a.
151.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
152.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
155.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	696	428	1.
156.		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	588	56	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	150	79	
158.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
161.		ὁδὸς	*Bos.*	210	188	
162.		συμβαίνειν	*Bos.*	419	387	
163 [e].		στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	
166.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	
169.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
172.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	324	8.
—		Punctuation	*Matt.*	108	59	5.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	
173 [f].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	480	Obs.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	781	472	f.

[a] ἔλεγον ἐξ ἠθεών ἥλιον ἀνατεῖλαι, &c.

[b] ὕστατον δὲ αὐτῆς——ὕστατον Αἰγύπτου, &c.

[c] ἐλάσσονος πόνου τι ἂν καὶ δαπάνης φανείη ἐόντα, &c., *attended with less labour and expense.*

[d] Οὕτω——τῶν φανερῶν——τὸ ἱρόν ἐστι θωϋμαστότατον· τῶν δὲ δευτέρων, &c.

[e] Chap. 165. ἀφιώνται for ἀφεῖνται Atticum est, ut ἀνιώνται for ἀνεῖνται——ἀλλ' ἀνεώνται ἐς τὸ μάχιμον. See Var. Lect.

[f] Infra. πράττειν πράγματα aliquando est *rebus ad Rempublicam pertinentibus operam dare, actui rerum vacare.*——προθύμως ἔπρησσε τὰ προσφερόμενα πρήγματα——et paulo post, δι' ἡμέρης πρήσσειν τὰ πρήγματα, i. e. *jus dicere* et χρηματίζειν.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
173.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	b.
174.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
175.	ἀνακείμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—	λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
—	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	151	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Oblique Cases generally .	[a]*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—	. . . . .	[b]*Her.*	671	372	
176.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	669	363	
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	5.
177.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	386	227	
179.	μέχρι	*Hoog.*	85	v.	
180.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
181.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
182.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.

[a] ἔστι εἷς τε καὶ εἴκοσι πήχεες·——ὀκτωκαίδεκα πήχεων, sqq.

[b] καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου οὐκ ἐσελκυσθῆναι.

THALIA.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	670	417	d.
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	619	218	
3.	extr.	Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	691	425	b.
5.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
7.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
8.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	499	290	3.
—		ὅν	*Bos.*	364	334	
11.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	694	427	Obs. 2.
12.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
—		Of the Infinitive	[d]*Matt.*	938	542	β.
14.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	1030	586	c.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	222	Obs.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	ε.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
15[f].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	c.
16.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	
20.		πόλις	*Bos.*	253	224	
22.		Of the Accusative	[g]*Matt.*	670	417	c.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
23.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	376	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	2.

[a] Ὦ βασιλεῦ, διαβεβλημένος ὑπὸ Ἀμάσιος οὐ μανθάνεις, &c.

[b] Ταῦτα εἰπεῖν αὐτὸν ἔτεα ὡς δέκα κου γεγονότα, &c.

[c] αἱ μὲν τῶν Περσέων ————οὕτω, ὥστε, &c.

[d] τούτοισι μὲν δὴ τοῦτό ἐστι αἴτιον ἰσχυρὰς φορέειν τὰς κεφαλάς, &c.

[e] ἐξέπεμπε ἐπ' ὕδωρ ἔχουσαν ὑδρηΐον.

[f] Σταθμῶμαι, æstimo, perpendo, examino.—Significat etiam *conjecturam facio* στοχάζομαι —in Thalia σταθμώσασθαι *Ionicè* dicit Πολλοῖσι μὲν νῦν καὶ ἄλλοισι ἐστι σταθμώσασθαι, &c.

[g] δεύτερα δὲ, τὸν χρυσοῦν εἰρώτα στρεπτὸν—τρίτα δὲ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
25[a].		πέρας	*Bos.*	241	215	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	444	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	d.
—[b].		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1071	607	
26.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	b.
27.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
31.		γονεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	e.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1109	622	
33.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
34.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	3.
—		Of the Accusative	[c]*Matt.*	659	411	
35.		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	657	311	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	6.
36.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	720	437	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[e]*Matt.*	901	524	6.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
37.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 2.
—		ἀλλ' ἤ	*Hoog.*	16	v.	
—		γε	*Hoog.*	97	iv.	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	616	386	Obs. 2.
38.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 2.
39.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
40.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	β.
42.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	444	255	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	816	488	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	984	567	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
43.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
44.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	

[a] Chap. 24. Ἀπάρχεσθαι non solum significat *primitias solvere* et *decerpere*, cum genitivo, ut in Thalia—πάντων ἀπαρχόμενοι—sed etiam *libamenta facere*, ut in Melpomene, c. 61, extr.

[b] Γνωσιμαχεῖν (κυριώς properly), τὸ γνῶναι τὴν εἑαυτου ἀσθένειαν, καὶ τοῦ ἐχθρου δυνάμιν, εἶτα μετανοεῖν τε καὶ ἡσυχάζειν, propter quod pro *resipiscere post cœptum bellum* ponitur—εἰ μὲν νῦν μαθὼν ταῦτα ὁ Καμβύσης ἐγνωσιμάχεε, &c.

[c] Κροῖσος——οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ κρίσει, &c.

[d] εἰ λέγουσι Πέρσαι ἀληθέα εἴτε, &c.

[e] ὥστε εἰ μὲν μεταμελήσει τῷ Καμβύσῃ———ἢν δὲ μὴ μεταμελῆται, &c.

[f] τὰ ποιήσαντα μιν οἷα καταλελαβήκει, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
45.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	405	Obs. 3.
—		σὺν	[a]*Bos.*	478	467	
47.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
48[b].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
50.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
51.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
52.		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	557	338	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	Obs. 1.
53.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		Of Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	241	147	7.
—		Irregularities of Construction	[g]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
55.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	
57.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	2.
59[h].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	222	
60.		λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	
—		On the Oblique Cases generally	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
61.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
—		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	909	529	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	644	402	c.
—		Of the Dative	[k]*Matt.*	641	401	3.
—		ὁδὸς	*Bos.*	212	190	
—	62.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	
62.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
63.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
64.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	[l]*Matt.*	1092	614	
65.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	

[a] ὑποπρῆσαι αὐτοῖσι νεωσοίκοισι.

[b] Συλλαμβάνομαι et Συνεπιλαμβάνομαι pro *inceptum adjuvo, opitulor, simul incumbo* (in initio). See also Chap. 49.

[c] μετὰ δὲ, οὐ περιορεόντες ἀπέλκειν, &c.

[d] ὑπεὶς δὲ τῆς ὀργῆς, &c.

[e] καὶ συνεγινώσκετο ἑωῦτῷ οὐκέτι εἶναι, &c.

[f] ἢ αὐτὸς σφε ἀπελθὼν ἔχειν, &c. See Obs. 8. and Gaisford, Annot. P. 345.

[g] Ὦ παῖ, βούλεαι ——ἐς ἄλλους πεσεέειν, καὶ τὸν οἶκον τοῦ πατρὸς διαφορηθέντα—seems to be a transition from the *infinitive* to the *participle*.

[h] Ακρωτήρια Aristoteles appellat *extremam partem digitorum sub unguibus latentem, et extremas partes ossium*—significant etiam *pinnacula et prominentias ædificiorum*.—Sunt etiam *rostra navium et ornatus*—καὶ τῶν νηῶν καπρίους ἰχουσιῶν τὰς πρῴρας ἠκρωτηρίασαν, i. e. *rostra ademerunt*.

[i] μαθών τε τὸν Σμέρδιος θάνατον ὡς κρύπτοιτο γενόμενος, &c.

[k] Compare preceding reference.

[l] τὸ δὲ χρηστήριον——ἔλεγε ἄρα, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
65.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.* 755	456	
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 589	60	
—		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.* 976	561	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[b]*Matt.* 1108	622	5.
—[c].		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.* 981	565	Obs. 2.
68.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[e]*Matt.* 499	290	3.
—		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 369	221	1.
—		Use of the Nominative	[f]*Matt.* 514	299	Obs.
69.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 902	525	d.
71[g].		Of the Infinitive	[h]*Matt.* 920	534	a.
72.		. . . . .	[i]*Her.* 583	29	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 414	240	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 949	549	5.
74.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.* 178	95	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.* 467	266	Obs.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[k]*Matt.* 1135	631	4.
75.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	[l]*Matt.* 1108	622	5.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 841	500	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 333	206	3.
76[m].		Of the Article	*Matt.* 480	277	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1021	583	1.
80.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1117	625	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.* 721	437	

[a] τὸν μὲν νῦν μάλιστα χρῆν ἐμεῦ——πεπονθότος, τιμωρεῖν ἐμοὶ.

[b] τὸν μεν (i. e. ὃν μὲν) νῦν μάλιστα χρῆν——οὗτος μὲν ἀνοσίῳ, &c.

[c] ἐπισκήπτειν (etiam) est *obtestari* et *mandare*, ususque ejus verbi *extremis mandatis* accommodatus est, hominumque *morientium precibus, quippiam ab amicis et ab necessariis et hæredibus contendentium*, quasique *fidei committentium*——καὶ δὴ τελευτῶν τὸν βίον ὧ Πέρσαι, ὑμῖν τάδε ἐπισκήπτω, θεοὺς τοὺς βασιληΐους ἐπικαλέων, deinde imprecationem mandatis addit.

[d] Ἅμα τε εἶπας ταῦτα ὁ Καμβύσης, &c.

[e] Ὀτάνης——γένεϊ δὲ καὶ χρήμασι ὁμοῖος (ὁμοίως W) τῷ πρώτῳ Περσεών.

[f] σὺ δὲ——πύθευ ὅτεῳ τούτῳ συνοικεέι αὐτή τε ἐκείνη, καὶ σύ.

[g] Βαλλόμαι εἰς νοῦν, passivâ voce dicitur pro *animadverto*—βεβλημένος εἰς νοῦν, à Chrysostomo dicitur pro eo quod dicimus qui *in animum induxit*, et *ut faceret consilium cepit*—ἐπ' ὑμεών ἀυτῶν βαλόμενοι, *vobiscum ipsis cogitantes.*

[h] ἐπεί τε δὲ ἐς Δαρεῖον ἀπίκετο γνώμην ἀποφαίνεσθαι, &c.

[i] οὐδεὶς ὅστις οὐ παρήσει, &c.

[k] ὅτι τε ἐπεπόνθεε——καὶ——ἠπίστατο——ἐόντα, &c.

[l] ὁ δὲ, τῶν μὲν τοι ἐκεῖνοι——τούτων μὲν ἑκὼν ἐπελήθετο.

[m] πᾶς τις etiam dicitur pro *unoquoque.*—καὶ ἅμα ἔκτεινον πάντα τινὰ τῶν Μάγων τὸν ἐν ποσὶ γινόμενον, *unumquenque obvium* Magorum interemerunt, i. e. πάντας τοὺς ἐμποδὼν γινόμενους, omnes quos obviam habuerunt—hoc enim utraque dictio significat, i. e. τὰ ἐν ποσὶ καὶ τὰ ἐμποδὼν.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
80.	. . . . .	[a] *Her.*	576	14	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	240	
81.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	794	478	
—	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	3.
—[b].	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	4.
—	Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	9.
82.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
—	Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	512	501	
—	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
85.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	1.
—	. . . . .	[c] *Her.*	576	14	
86.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
87.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	
88.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	628	392	3.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	430	247	
90.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[d] *Matt.*	1030	586	
91.	*μεδίμνοι*	*Bos.*	173	153	
94.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
95.	. . . . .	[e] *Her.*	606	176	
97.	Second Declension	*Matt.*	123	69	1.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
98.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	230	
99[f].	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
104.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	480	Obs.
105.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	655	305	
106.	. . . . .	[g] *Her.*	577	15	
—	. . . . .	[h] *Her.*	577	15	

[a] τὰ μὲν γὰρ ὕβρει κεκορημένος ἤρδει——τὰ δὲ, φθόνῳ.

[b] ἐπιλέγω, *eligo*——ἡμεῖς δὲ ἀνδρῶν τῶν ἀρίστων ἐπιλέξαντες ὁμιλίην, τούτοισι περιθιώμεν τὸ κράτος· nos verò optimatium *delecto* collegio, illis imperium accommodamus atque attribuimus—*de Oligarchia loquens.*

[c] καὶ τὰ μὲν πολλὰ περιήγαγε——τέλος δὲ, ἐπῆκε, &c.

[d] ἀπὸ δὲ——ἐπὶ δεξιὰ ἐσπλεόντι, &c.

[e] τάλαντον, εἶναι (γίνεται S) τεσσεράκοντα, &c.

[f] Chap. 102. Στέλλεσθαι est *iter contendere*, sed *navigatione* propriè—unde στόλος nomen deductum. Quæ dictio non magis *classem* quam navis *commeatum cursumque* significat.—Ponitur tamen et pro *venire* simpliciter Ἐπὶ δὴ ταύτην τὴν ψάμμον στέλλονται ἐς τὴν ἐρῆμον οἱ Ἰνδοί, &c.

[g] τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ πρὸς τὴν εὼ, &c., sine τοῦτο δὲ, &c.

[h] ἐν ταύτῃ τοῦτο μὲν——τοῦτο δὲ, χρυσος, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
108.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	932	538	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	655	305	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
109.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	1.
—		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
—		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	563	344	1.
111.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	7.
113.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
115.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
—		*μέρη*	*Bos.*	184	166	
117.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	533	315	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
—		Use of the Nominative	[c]*Matt.*	506	295	
—		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	
118.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	
119.	118.	Irregular Conjugations in *μι* . . .	*Matt.*	358	216	3.
—[d].		Of Adverbs	[e]*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—		Use of the Superlative	[f]*Matt.*	763	464	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	729	441	b.
120.		Use of the Pronouns	[g]*Matt.*	782	472	3.
121.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	605	378	Obs. 2.
122[h].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
125.		Irregular Conjugations in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	959	555	i.
126.		Remarks on some Verbs in *μι* . .	*Matt.*	347	211	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	
127.		*ἀρχὴ*	*Bos.*	28	27	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	871	515	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	400	5.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	574	352	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
128[k].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	1.

[a] *εἰ μὴ γίνεσθαι κατ' αὐτοὺς οἷον τι κατά τὰς ἰχίδνας ἠπιστάμην γίνεσθαι.*

[b] *ἐόντες ἀνθρώπων οὐ δηλήμονες*, &c.

[c] *τὸν μὲν γὰρ χειμῶνα νέει σφι ὁ θεὸς*, &c.

[d] *συλλαβὼν δὲ σφεας, ἔδησε τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ*, &c., hoc est, *τὴν ἐπὶ θάνατον ἄγουσαν ἢ φέρουσαν ὁδόν*. Compare Clio 67. 109. See Bos. P. 210. 188, sqq.

[e] *ἡ δὲ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἰνταφέρνεος* ——— *κλαιέσκε ἂν καὶ ἐδυρέσκετο*, &c.

[f] *ὃς καὶ ἀλλοτριώτατός τοι τῶν παίδων, καὶ ἥσσον*, &c.

[g] *τὴν (ἣν) τῶν τις ἐπιχωριών* ——— *καὶ νῦν αὐτῆς τυραννεύει*, &c.

[h] *Θαλασσοκρατῶ* et *θαλασσοκράτωρ maris imperium obtinens.* *Πολυκράτης* ——— *ὃς θαλασσοκρατεέιν ἐπενοήθη*, &c.

[i] *κελεύων σφεάς ἑωϋτῷ χάριν εἰδέναι, ἐόντας ἐλευθέρους*, &c.

[k] Chap. 130. *Ἀναλέγομαι, lego*, i. e. *decerpo, colligo*—significat et colligo *sparsa* et

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
131.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
133.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
134.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	487	282	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	5.
135.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1054	597	
—		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
136.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
137.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	424	1.
138.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
139.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1054	597	
140.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	812	487	8.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	584	33	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
145.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	
146.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
150.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		δούλη	*Bos.*	75	71	
		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	882	518	
152.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	b.
153.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	δ.
154.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
155.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	7.
156.		Use of the Nominative	[d]*Matt.*	525	309	b.
157[e].		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	x.
158.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	a.
159.		Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	807	486	Obs. 1.
160.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	

effusa.——ὡς τοὺς ἀποστίπτοντας——ἐπόμενος ὁ οἰκέτης——ἀνελίγετο, &c., at the end of the chapter.

[a] ἐδείτο αὐτοῦ ὅκως——ὀπίσω ἥξει, et supra, ὅκως τι μὴ, &c.

[b] ἵνα μή σφεων τὸν σῖτον ἀναίσιμωσωσι.

[c] ἄλλοισί τι σοφίσμασι πειρησάμενος——καὶ τούτῳ ἐπειρήθη.

[d] ἐγὼ ὑμῖν——ἥκω μέγιστον ἀγαθὸν,——Δαρείῳ δι, &c.——μέγιστον κακόν·

[e] ἐπιλέγομαι (etiam) *eligo* significat——αὖτις ἐπιλεξάμενος τῶν Βαβυλωνιών, &c.

[f] ὅσας δὴ ἑκάστοισι ἐπιτάσσων, &c.

MELPOMENE IV.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
2.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	1.
5.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	539	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
8.		ἵππος	*Bos.*	132	125	
9.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	491	286	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	205	1.
10.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
12.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
14.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
15.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
16.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	399	Obs. 2.
17.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	127	Obs. 1.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	223	133	
—		γῆ	*Bos.*	53	48	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 4.
20.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	[b]*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 4.
21.		Variation of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	34	10	
23.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	2.
25.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	7.
—		Of the Dative	[c]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
28.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	445	
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
—		οὐδὲ, οὔτε	[d]*Bos.*	502	487	
30.		γῆ	*Bos.*	53	49	*
33.		πέλαγος	*Bos.*	240	214	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
34.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	2.
36.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	

[a] Μιτακοντῖνοί φασι αὐτὸν Ἀριστιὴν φανέντα σφι ἐς τὴν χώρην, &c.

[b] Μιλαγχλαίνων δὲ τὸ κατύπερθε,——καὶ ἔρημός ἐστι ἀνθρώπων, &c.

[c] ὑπερβάντι δὲ τούτους, &c.

[d] ἡμιόνοι δὲ καὶ ὄνοι οὐκ ἀνέχονται (δὲ οὐδὲ ὄνοι ἀνέχονται. W.)

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
37.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	γ.
43.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—	ἀρχὴ	[a]*Bos.*	28	27	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	621	221	
44.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	1.
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	
45.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	375	Obs. 3.
50.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
52.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	Obs. 1.
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	
53[c].	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
61[d].	. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1090	611	
62.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	
63.	χρῆσθαι	*Bos.*	424	392	
64.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	401	233	
66.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	232	141	2.
67.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	2.
68.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	484	a.
71.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	693	427	b.
75.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	c.
76.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1085	610	2.
—	. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	638	266	
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	607	176	
77.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	399	232	
78.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	4.
—	Of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	659	411	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	
79.	Of the Dative	[g]*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 2.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
82.	Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	364	219	
84.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	8.
85.	νήσος	*Bos.*	203	183	
—	Of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	2.

[a] ἐκ δὲ ταύτης ἀπικόμενος παρὰ βασιλῆα Πέρξια, &c.

[b] ἡ δὲ Ασιή ἐπὶ τῆς Προμηθείος γυναικὸς τὴν ἐπωνυμίην, κ. τ. λ.

[c] Chap. 60. οὔτε πῦρ ἀνακαύσας, οὔτε καταρξάμενος, οὔτ' ἐπισπείσας· See note, Euterpe, c. 45.

[d] Ἐπιὰν——ὁ θύσας, τῶν κρεῶν καὶ τῶν σπλάγχνων ἀπαρξάμενος, ῥίπτει ἐς τὸ ἔμπροσθεν, libamenta carnium ante se porricit. See note, Thalia, c. 24.

[e] In the commencement of the chapter.

[f] διαίτῃ μὲν οὐδαμῶς ἠρέσκετο Σκυθικῇ, &c.

[g] ἡμῖν γὰρ καταγελᾶτε, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
85.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	[a]*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	b.
87.		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
88.		*γεφύρα*	*Bos.*	51	45	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	
89.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		*γεφύρα*	*Bos.*	51	45	
90.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
94.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	2.
95.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	539	2.
—	85.	. . . . .	*Her.*	607	176	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	463	
97.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	β.
98.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	2.
99.		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	942	545	
101.		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
103.		*θυγάτηρ*	*Bos.*	122	117	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	2.
—		Verbs in *μι*. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	Obs. 1.
106.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	
108.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	4.
110.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	716	435	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
113.		*ἡμέρα*	[c]*Bos.*	112	105	
115.		*μέρος*	*Bos.*	176	157	
117.		*χρῆσθαι*	*Bos.*	424	392	
118.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	383	2.
—		General Observations on Construction	[d]*Matt.*	1129	630	Obs.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[e]*Matt.*	873	516	2.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	753	455	a.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	d.
119.		Irregular Conjugations in *μι* . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1110	623	
121.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	383	2.
122.		. . . . .	*Her.*	593	90	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1041	591	a.

[a] Passim.

[b] λέγω δὶ, ὡς εἶναι ταῦτα σμικρὰ μεγάλοισι συμβαλέειν.

[c] τᾷ δὶ ὑστεραίῃ (δὶ δευτεραίῃ. S.) ἦλθε, &c.

[d] οὔκων ποιήσετε ταῦτα; ἡμεῖς μὶν πιεζόμενοι, &c.

[e] τί γὰρ πάθωμεν, μὴ βουλομένων ὑμέων τιμωρέειν;

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
123.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—		On the Oblique Cases generally .	[a]*Matt.*	699	428	5.
125.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	7.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	961	555	
126[c].		*θηριόν*	*Bos.*	121	116	*
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
127.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	485	280	
129.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
132.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
134.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	Obs. 2.
135.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[e]*Matt.*	1135	631	3.
136.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
138.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	e.
139.		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	961	555	
140.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
142.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	1.
144.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	
145.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	545	325	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
146.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	546	326	Obs.
147.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	821	491	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
148.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	95	51	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	i.
149.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
—		Attraction	*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[g]*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	

[a] ἡ δὲ ἔρημος——νέμεται——κέεται——ἐοῦσα πλῆθος ἑπτὰ ἡμερέων ὁδοῦ.

[b] προλίγοντες ὡς εἰ πειρήσονται ἐσβαλόντες, &c.

[c] Δαιμόνιος significat (etiam) *fortunatum* et contrà *infelicem*.—Δαιμόνιε ἀνδρῶν, *O miserrime hominum*.

[d] εἰ δὲ συγγινώσκεαι εἶναι ἥσσων, &c.

[e] ἵνα οἱ μὲν ὄνοι βοὴν παρέχωνται, (οἱ δὲ ἄνθρωποι ασθενείης μὲν εἵνεκεν κατειλίσσοντο?) προφάσιος δὲ τῆσδε δηλαδὴ αὐτὸς removing the comma after δηλαδὴ——μελλοι——ῥυοίατο.

[f] καὶ οἱ Σκύθαι μὴ πειρῶατο βιώμενοι, &c.

[g] Ὁ δὲ παῖς, (οὐ γὰρ ἔφη οἱ συμπλεύσεσθαι) τοιγαρῶν——καταλείψειν, &c. See § 539. Obs. 2. and Gaisf. Adn. P. 523. 3.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
151.		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	807	486	Obs. 1.
152.		Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
153.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
154[b].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
—		Of Adverbs	[c]*Matt.*	1068	604	
155.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
157.		Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
163.		Verbs in *μι.* Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	1.
164.		Of the Accusative	[d]*Matt.*	670	417	d.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
166.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	β.
167.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	444	4.
172.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	779	472	2.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	663	413	10.
—		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	543	323	b.
179.		χωρίον	*Bos.*	359	328	
181.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
183.		Third Declension	[f]*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 3.
185.		Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	163	88	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 4.
187.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	3.
188.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
190.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	
191.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	(a) Obs.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	[g]*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 4.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 3.
194.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	c.

[a] σιτία καταλιτόντες ὅσων δὴ μηνῶν.

[b] Ἀφοσιοῦσθαι——*expiare* et *procurare* (to avert) tristem aliquam expectationem ob numen violatum, aut aliâs infensum et minabundum.—De Etearcho Cretensi loquens, qui Themisonem hospitem suum ad jusjurandum adegerat, facturum quod Etearchus ab eo postulasset; et post jurisjurandi obligationem, filiam Phronimen summergendam dederat ipsi, ὁ δὲ Θεμίσων,——παραλαβὼν τὴν παῖδα ἀπέπλει.——ἀποσιεύμενος τὴν ἐξόρκωσιν, &c., i. e. *defungi jurisjurandi religione volens*, demissam in mare puellam funiculis alligatam, statim extraxit, ut *promisso satisfaceret*.

[c] ἐξορκοῖ, ἦ μήν οἱ διηκονήσειν ὅ, τι ἂν δεηθῇ.

[d] ἀλλὰ δίκας τοὺς ἀντιστασιώτας αἴτεε τῆς ἑωϋτοῦ φυγῆς.

[e] οἱ δὲ τῆς χαμάθεν σποδοῦ λαβόντες λείχουσι—the partitive article in French—ayant ramassé *des* cendres.

[f] See Remarks, xlv. (Matt. P. 158.)

[g] At the beginning of the chapter, sqq.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
196.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	c.
198.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
—		First Declension	*Matt.*	122	68	12.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
199.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
200.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	

TERPSICHORE V.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
Initio.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
1.		Use of the Article	*Matt.*	463	264	Obs.
2.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
3.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
4.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	12.
6.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	364	b.
8.		Verbs in *μι*. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	2.
9.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	b.
10.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1046	592	7.
12.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	519	303	1.
—		Irregular Conjugations in *μι* . . .	*Matt.*	360	216	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	*ε*.
13.		Of the Moods	[a]*Matt.*	855	507	2.
17.		Of the Verb	[b]*Matt.*	819	490	
18.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	4.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	618	
19.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	*β*.
20[c].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		*οἴκημα*	*Bos.*	215	194	*
21.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	520	304	
22.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	976	561	
24.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	128	1.
—		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	4.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	721	437	
—[e].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	g.

[a] *ὁ δ' ἀμείβετο, τίνες δὲ οἱ Παιόνες ἄνθρωποί εἰσι*, &c.

[b] *πέμπει ἀγγέλους ἐς Μακεδονίην,——ἐπέμποντο οὗτοι παρ' Ἀμύντην*, &c., refers to the first part of the rule—here, as in many other instances, the references are confused.

[c] *ἐπιδαψιλεύεσθαι*, ponitur (et) pro *benignè exhibere*, et *permittere, credereque alicui; τάς τε ἑωυτῶν μητέρας καὶ τὰς ἀδελφεὰς ἐπιδαψιλευόμεθα ὑμῖν*, benignè vobis exhibemus.

[d] *Ἀλεξάνδρου——ἑλομένου, καὶ καταβάντος——οἱ ἀντιθευσόμενοι Ἑλλήνων ἐξεργόν μιν*, &c.

[e] Chap. 28. *μέχρι οὗ μιν Πάριοι κατήρτισαν.——καταρτίζειν* pro *καταλλάττειν* dixit, i. e. *diremptos consociare*, et *dissidentes conciliare, perturbatos* et *seditionem agitantes sedare* et *componere*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
29[a].		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
30.		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	915	531	
31.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	Obs. 3.
32.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	364	219	
33.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	
—		ὀπη	*Bos.*	225	201	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	625	389	
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	587	362	4.
34.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
35.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	II.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	469	267	
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	991	569	7.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[e]*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	930	537	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	b.
36.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1052	596	a.
37.		υἱος	*Bos.*	322	289	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		The Article for the Relative Pronoun	*Matt.*	500	292	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[i]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
38.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
39.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	379	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1102	618	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
40.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.
45.		. . . . .	[k]*Her.*	577	15	
49.	29.	Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	762	462	
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	311	198	3.

[a] ὥρεον γὰρ δὴ σφέας δεινῶς οἰκοφθορημένους, dixit *eos quorum familiæ ad egestatem erant redactæ.*

[b] ἐδέοντο τοῦ Ἀρισταγόρεω, εἴ κως, &c.

[c] οὐ σὺ ἀπίστειλε Ἀρταφέρνης ἐμεό πείθεσθαι, &c.

[d] ἄλλως μὲν οὐδαμῶς———ὥστε φυλασσομενέων τῶν ὁδῶν.

[e] ὁ γὰρ Ἰστιαῖος βουλόμενος———ὁ δὲ, &c.

[f] ὁ δὲ———ἔστιξε, καὶ ἀνέμεινε ἀναφῦναι τὰς τρίχας.

[g] ἐντειλάμενος αὐτῷ ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν.

[h] εἰ δὲ τὰ χρήματα καταιριθείη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἱροῦ τοῦ ἐν βραγχίδῃσι, &c.

[i] Compare preceding reference.

[k] τοῦτο δὲ, αὐτοῦ Δωρίος τον θάνατον, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
49.		Of Negative Particles	[a]*Matt.*	1080	609	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	b.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	782	472	Obs.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	938	542	
50.		χωριὸν	*Bos.*	359	328	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
51.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	610	380	Obs. 5.
—	50.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
53.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1127	629	
58.		Of the Letters, &c.	[e]*Matt.*	17	1	Obs. 1.
59.		Of the Letters, &c.	*Matt.*	17	1	Obs. 1.
61.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
62[f].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	353	2.
64.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
66.		υἱος	*Bos.*	322	289	
67.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Accusative	[g]*Matt.*	672	418	Obs.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	Obs. 2.
69.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
70.		Of the Article	[h]*Matt.*	470	268	
71.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	2.
78.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	
80.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
—		Of the Infinitive	[i]*Matt.*	928	536	
82.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	b.
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
—		καρπὸς	*Bos.*	138	130	

[a] οὐτέ γὰρ οἱ βάρβαροι ἄλκιμοι εἰσι, ὑμεῖς τε τὰ ἐς τὸν πόλεμον, &c.

[b] ἔνθα βασιλευς———καὶ τῶν χρημάτων———ἐνθαῦτα εἰσι.

[c] See Remarks, lii. (Matt. P. 938, infra.)

[d] λέγει δ' ὧν, &c.

[e] See Remarks, xli. (Matt. P. 17, 1.)

[f] Chap. 63. Πρεσβεύω apud Herodotum πρεσβύτερος ἢ πρεσβύτατος εἰμι——πρεσβύτερον, antevertendum, ἐπιμελείας ἀξιώτερον—τὰ γὰρ θεων πρεσβύτερα ἐποιεῦντο, ἢ τὰ τῶν ἀνδρῶν—

[g] θυσίας τε καὶ ὀρτὰς Ἀδρήστου ἀπελόμενος, &c.

[h] τοὺς ἐναγείας ἐπιλέγων.

[i] Compare preceding *reference*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
83.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	672	418	Obs.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	668	416	a.
84.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	625	389	
86.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
87.		Use of the Pronouns	[b]*Matt.*	787	474	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	Obs. 6.
89.		χωριὸν	*Bos.*	360	328	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	622	224	
91 [c].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	548	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
92.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	
—		οὐδὲ, οὔτε	*Bos.*	502	487	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	584	a.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		Classes of Substantives	[d]*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 3.
—[e].		Use of the Comparative	[f]*Matt.*	754	455	Obs. 6.
93.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
94[g].		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	495	288	Obs. 5.
95.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	Obs. 1.
96.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
97.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[h]*Matt.*	909	529	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	483	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	522	306	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	29	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	b.
99.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	[i]*Matt.*	916	532	b.
100.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	321	6.

[a] τούς τε δὴ Ἀθηναίους ἀποβεβάναι, &c.

[b] ἄλλῳ μὲν δὴ οὐκ ἔχειν, ὅτεῳ ζημιώσωσι, &c.

[c] ἀνακύπτειν (etiam) *spe erigi* significat, *animoque recreari*, ὃς ἐπεί τε δι' ἡμίας ἐλευθερωθεὶς ἀνέκυψε, &c., ——— περιϋβριζω, *singulari injuriâ afficio* ——— περιϋβρίσας ἐξέβαλε, &c.

[d] In Hexametro.

[e] ἀναποδίζω ———Herodotus de Thrasybuli consilio loquens, quod Periandro dedit non *verbo* sed *signo*——ἐπειρωτῶν τε καὶ ἀναποδίζων τὸν κήρυκα, &c., percunctans identidem et *revocans* caduceatorem, ut sæpius mandata exponeret.

[f] πολλῷ ἔτι ἐγένετο Κυψέλου μιαιφονώτερος.

[g] Apud Herodotum etiam οὐ aliquando reperitur πλεονάζον (redundant) ut in his verbis ἢ οὐ καὶ σφὶ καὶ τοῖσι ἄλλοισι, extremo.

[h] ὡς ———νομίζουσι———εἴησαν,———ὡς——εἰσὶ καὶ οἰκὸς——εἴη, &c.

[i] στρατηγοὺς δὲ ἄλλους ἀπέδεξε Μιλησιῶν εἶναι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
101.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	
103.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	279	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	694	427	Obs. 3.
105.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	h.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	547	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	604	159	
106[a].		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
108.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	3.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	727	440	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
109.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
115.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	713	434	a.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	[b]*Matt.*	714	434	b.
121.	122.	υἱος	*Bos.*	322	289	
124.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	Obs.

[a] Verbum etiam ἀνέχειν *erigi, existere, eminereque* significat—dicitur et ἀνίσχειν, ut cùm ἀνίσχοντος ἡλιόυ, dicunt, *oriente* et *existente*. Quod etiam transitivè dicitur cum accusativo ———ἐκ τοῦ σοί τι ἢ μέγα ἢ σμικρὸν ἔμελλε λυπηρὸν ἀνασχήσειν; futurum erat ut *oriretur* et *existeret*.

[b] Compare preceding *reference*.

ERATO VI.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—		Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	[a]*Matt.*	355	214	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
2.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
3.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	167	4.
4.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	d.
5.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		*ἐπιβάτης*	*Bos.*	97	93	
9.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	579	355	4.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1076	608	
11.		*ξυρὸς*	*Bos.*	209	187	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	774	470	6.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	38	11	Obs.
12.		. . . . .	*Her.*	581	26	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	999	575	
—		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	580	26	
13.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	Obs.
14[f].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 2.
15.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	487	282	
18.		*ἐν*	*Bos.*	449	426	
21.		*χάρις*	*Bos.*	333	297	
—		Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	2.

[a] *μεμετιμένος αντὶ μεθειμένος* est *ἰωνικὸν* apud Herodotum in principio sexti libri —— *μεμετιμένος ὑπὸ Δαρείου*, &c.

[b] *οἳ ὑπ' Ἀρισταγόρεω* —— *καταλυθέντες τῶν ἀρχέων*, &c.

[c] *τοὺς γὰρ ἰωϊτοῦ* —— *πειράσθω ἀποσχίζων*, &c.

[d] *πρὸ τούτων τῶν κακῶν*, &c.

[e] *φέρετι, τοῦ λοιποῦ μὴ πιθώμεθα αὐτοῦ*, &c.

[f] *καὶ σφι τὸ κοινὸν* (communem rempublicam) *τῶν Σαμίων ἴδωκε*, &c.

[g] *Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν γὰρ δῆλον ἐποίησαν ὑπεραχθεσθέντες τῇ Μιλήτου ἁλώσει*, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
21.		Irregularities of Construction . . .	[a] *Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	
23.		Of the Participle	[b] *Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
25.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c] *Matt.*	1136	631	4.
27.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
30.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
32.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	542	γ.
—		σὺν	*Bos.*	478	467	
33.		μερῶν	*Bos.*	188	171	
37.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		εἰ δὲ μὴ	*Hoog.*	162	XI.	
39.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
43.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1107	622	
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
44.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d] *Matt.*	905	528	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	7.
45.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
—		Use of the Article	*Matt.*	464	265	
46.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	581	356	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[e] *Matt.*	777	472	1.
—		Of the Participle	[f] *Matt.*	991	569	7.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1052	596	a.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	475	272	b.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	a.
47.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	275	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	321	6.
52.		τέκνον	*Bos.*	295	261	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
53.		Use of the Pronouns	[g] *Matt.*	772	470	1.
56.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	84	
57.		ἱερὰ	*Bos.*	129	122	

[a] Ἀθηναῖοι δῆλον ἐποίησαν ὑπεραχθεσθέντες ——— τῇ τε ἄλλῃ πολλαχῇ, καὶ δὴ καὶ ——— ἐς δάκρυα ἔπεσε τὸ θέητρον, for πεσόντος τοῦ θέητρου, &c.

[b] Σάμιοι γὰρ κομιζόμενοι ἐς Σικελίην, ἐγένοντο ——— καὶ Ζαγκλαῖοι, ——— καὶ ——— περιεκατέατο, &c., i. e. quo tempore Samii ad Locros Epizephyrios pervenere, Zanclæi urbem Siculorum obsidebant.

[c] Καρίην ἔσχον οἱ Πέρσαι· τὰς μὲν ἑθελοντὴν τῶν πολίων ὑποκυψασας, τὰς δὲ ἀνάγκῃ προσηγάγοντο.

[d] ὅσας ἂν πλείστας δύναιντο, &c.

[e] πρῶτα μὲν Θασίους διαβληθέντας ——— ἐκέλευε σφεας, &c.

[f] οἷα ὑπὸ Ἰστιαίου τε τοῦ Μιλησίου πολιορκηθέντες, &c.

[g] At the beginning of the chapter.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
57.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—		πεμπόμενοι	*Bos.*	240	215	
58.		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	772	470	1.
59.		ταμεῖον	*Bos.*	294	260	
61.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	557	1.
62.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
63.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	867	514	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
65.		. . . . .	*Her.*	613	201	
66.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
67.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1027	585	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	85	
68.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	372	
69.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	958	554	g.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	205	117	
—		μαντεῖον	*Bos.*	169	151	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	595	3.
71.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	
72.		πρᾶγμα	*Bos.*	264	236	
76.		Attraction	[e]*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	537	317	Obs.
79[f].		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	171	92	Obs.
83.		Of the Genitive	[g]*Matt.*	575	352	
84.		ἐπεὶ	*Hoog.*	188	III.	
—[h].		τε	*Hoog.*	499	XVI.	
86.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	366	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	[i]*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 2.
89.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1002	577	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	234	143	Obs.
91.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
92.		Of the Verb	[k]*Matt.*	829	496	1.

[a] At the beginning of the chapter.

[b] Οὐκ ἄν ἐμὸς εἴη, he cannot be mine.

[c] ἐπὶ γέλωτί τι καὶ λάσθῃ, *risus et contumeliæ causâ.*

[d] φαμένη αὐτὸν οὐ καλῶς ποιέειν ἀπαρνεύμενον.

[e] οὐ γὰρ οὐδαμῶς ἐκαλλιέρει διαβαίνειν μιν, &c.

[f] Ἐκτίσαι autem et ἀποτίσαι *pœnam pendere* significant, quanquam *quocunque modo solventes et rependentes,* ἀποτίνειν dicuntur, et *qui luunt captivos.* ἄποινα δὲ ἐστι Πελοποννησίοισι δυὸ μναῖ τεταγμέναι κατ' ἄνδρα αἰχμάλωτον ἐκτίνειν.

[g] Ἄργος δὲ ἀνδρῶν ἐχηρώθη, οὕτω, &c.

[h] Ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκέει τίσιν ταύτην ὁ Κλεομένης Δημαρήτῳ ἐκτίσασθαι, *hanc pœnam luisse, has pœnas dedisse.*—See note [f].

[i] At the end of the chapter; ὡς οἱ οὐδὲ οὕτω ἐσήκουον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἀπαλλάσσετο.

[k] ἔσχον τι ἐς τὴν Ἀργολίδα χώρην, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
94.		μέρος	*Bos.*	176	157	
—		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	966	557	1.
97.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	278	180	II.
98.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[b]*Matt.*	1032	587	c.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
100.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	4.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	930	537	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 3.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	2.
101.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	321	6.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d]*Matt.*	903	526	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
102.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	2.
103.		νίκη	*Bos.*	203	183	
—[e].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
—		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	347	211	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	1.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	6.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
104.		Of the Tenses	[f]*Matt.*	849	504	2.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	597	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	478	277	a.
—		δίκη	*Bos.*	72	68	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	369	
—	extr.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1087	610	
105.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[g]*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[h]*Matt.*	495	288	Obs. 4.
106.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	234	144	1.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	400	8.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1083	609	2.
—		ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	

[a] ἐντειλάμενος δὲ ἀπέπεμπε,——ἄγειν ἑωυτῷ ἐς ὄψιν τὰ ἀνδράποδα.

[b] μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἐνθεῦτεν ἐξαναχθέντα, Δῆλος ἐκινήθη, &c.

[c] Compare preceding *quotation*.

[d] οἱ δὲ Ερετριέες ἐπεξελθεῖν——εἴ κως δὲ διαφυλάξαιεν τὰ τείχεα τούτου σφι ἔμελε πέρι, (τοῦ διαφυλάξαι, &c.)

[e] Κατέλαβε με τὸ πρᾶγμα τοῦτο, *mihi hoc contigit, mihi accidit.* Ponitur et *impersonaliter* pro *contigit.*——κατέλαβε ἀποθανεῖν ὑπὸ τῶν Πεισιστράτου παίδων.

[f] ὁ Μιλτιάδης ἥκων ἐκ τῆς Χερσονήσου, καὶ ἐκπεφευγώς, &c.

[g] ὡς αὐτὸς τε ἔλεγε——βώσαντα——κελεῦσαι ἀπαγγεῖλαι, &c.

[h] τὰ δ' ἔτι καὶ ἐσομένου. sine τὰ μὲν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
107.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	2.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
108.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	538	318	
109.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
—[a].		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	746	448	
—		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	929	536	
—[c].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
—		μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	317	XII.	
111.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 3.
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	Obs.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	
112.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	5.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	305	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	525	309	b.
113.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	3.
114.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	321	
115.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	
116.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	192	104	
117.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		General Observations on Construction	[d]*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	839	499	
—		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—[f].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	

[a] Ἱππαρχεῖν est hipparchiâ fungi, *genitivo junctum*—sic Πολεμαρχεῖν.——ἦν γὰρ ἰνδίκατος ψηφιδοφόρος——Ἀθηναίων πολεμαρχέειν.

[b] Ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχε, ἔστι ἢ καταδουλῶσαι——ἢ ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντα—λιπέσθαι, &c.

[c] Ἀνήκω significat (etiam) *pertingo* et *porrigo*, ut παρήκω καὶ καθήκω, atque eo amplius προσήκω.——Κῶς ὦν δὴ ταῦτα οἷα τε ἐστι γενέσθαι, καὶ κῶς ἐς σὲ τι τούτων ἀνήκει, *decet te*, καὶ προσήκει. Et paulo post, Ταῦτα ὦν πάντα ἐς σὲ νῦν τείνει, καὶ ἐκ σέο ἄρτηται.

[d] θῶυμα γενέσθαι τοιόνδε· explanatory proposition, Ἀθηναῖον ἄνδρα Ἐπιζήλου, &c., et infrà——ἥκουσα τοιόνδε τινὰ λογον· explanatory proposition, ἄνδρα οἱ δοκέειν, &c.

[e] λέγειν δὲ αὐτὸν ἥκουσα, &c.

[f] Παραστάτης auxiliarius, opitulator——παραστάτις opitulatrix.—Sunt *etiam* παραστάται in acie, quasi *astites*, ut Gaza ex Æliano vertit, περὶ παρατάξεων, ut ἐπιστάται substites, et πρωτοστάται præstites——τὸν δὲ ἑωὕτοῦ παραστάτην ἀποκτεῖναι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
118.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	6.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
120.		ὥρα	*Bos.*	367	336	
125.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[a]*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
—[b].		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
127.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
—		ὕιος	*Bos.*	322	289	
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	41	13	
128.		. . . . .	*Her.*	593	85	
129 [cd].		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	994	572	
132.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
133.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	337	208	5.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	732	442	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	Obs.
134.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	803	483	b.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	237	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
136.		Of the Genitive	[f]*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Genitive	[g]*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 1.
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	41	13	
137.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1133	631	1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	796	479	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	597	115	
—		Use of the Comparative	[h]*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 7.
138.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1133	631	1.
—		ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	95	
139.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
140.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	Obs. 2.

[a] τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ sine τοῦτο δὲ.

[b] τεθριπποτροφῶ, quadrigas, i. e. *quadrijuges equos alo*—at the close of the chapter.

[c] ἐκρήγνυμαι, erumpere——Herodotus in Erato pro *excandescere* dixit, et *in iram præcipitem erumpere*———(de Hippoclide loquens)—οὐ βουλόμενος ἐκραγῆναι ἐς αὐτόν.

[d] Ἀπορχεῖσθαι est *per imperitiam saltandi perdere quod affectatur et poscitur*, ut si procus malè saltaverit, et per hoc à puellæ exposcitæ nuptiis rejectus fuerit, et repudiatus ab ipsâ—ὦ παι Τισάνδρου, ἀπορχήσαο γε μὴν τὸν γάμον. Hoc Latinè *desaltare* dici potest, ut Laurentius in eo loco vertit. Quo verbo Suetonius in Caligula usus est pro *saltationem peragere*. Cum pallâ (inquit) tunicâque talari prosiluit, ac, desaltato cantico, abiit.

[e] ὡς δὲ ἀπὸ δείπνου ἐγένοντο, &c.

[f] Ξάνθιππος ὁ Ἀρίφρονος θανάτου ἀγαγὼν (ὑπαγαγὼν, Gaisford).

[g] προσγινομένου δὲ τοῦ δήμου αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν ἀπόλυσιν τοῦ θανάτου, &c.

[h] ἰωυτοὺς δὲ γενέσθαι τοσουτῳ ἐκείνων ἄνδρας ἀμείνονας, ὅσῳ παριὸν, &c.

POLYMNIA VII.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
—		Of the Dative	[b]*Matt.*	614	385	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	999	575	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	1000	575	
4.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
5.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[e]*Matt.*	865	513	A.
—		Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	772	470	1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	363	Obs.
6.		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	233	
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	908	529	2.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	542	323	b.
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[h]*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
7.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	223	133	4.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	
8.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	714	434	b.
9.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
10.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	a.
—		μερῆ	*Bos.*	186	167	

[a] ἐτύγχανε——ἀναβεβηκὼς ἐς Σοῦσα, &c.

[b] ἐτύγχανε κατὰ τὠῦτὸ τούτοισι καὶ Δημάρητος, &c.

[c] ἄλλον τινὰ τὸ γέρας ἔχειν πρὸ ἑωῦτοῦ, in preference to himself.

[d] Preceding *reference.*

[e] ἀλλὰ τὸ μὲν νῦν ταῦτα πρήσσοις τάπερ ἐν χερσὶ ἔχεις.

[f] οὗτος μὲν οἱ ὁ λόγος ην τιμωρός.

[g] χρόνῳ δὲ κατεργάσατο τὲ καὶ ἀνέπεισε Ξέρξεα, ὥστε ποιέειν ταῦτα.

[h] τῶν μὲν ἔλεγε οὐδὲν, ὁ δὲ τὰ ἐυτυχέστατα ἐκλεγόμενος, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
10.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	4.
12.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
13.		Of the Accusative	[a]*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—[b].		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
15.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
16.		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	47	
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	588	56	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	588	57	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
18.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	484	b.
19.		. . . . .	*Her.*	598	123	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	
21.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	15	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	6.
22.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	4.
23.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	962	556	Obs. 1.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	7.
—		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	734	444	3.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
24.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
26.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 2.
28.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	421	II.
29[g].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 1.

[a] ἀκουσαντι μέντοι μοι——ἡ νεότης ἐπέζεσε, &c.

[b] Chap. 14. τάδε τοι ἐξ αὐτεών προσδόκα ἀνασχήσειν, *eventura, futura, oritura.*

[c] οὐ περιορᾷν φύσει τῇ ἐωϋτῆς χρῆσθαι.

[d] ὅτι τὴν σφαλερωτέρην στεωϋτῷ τε καὶ Πέρσῃσι ἀναίρεο.

[e] Ὤρυσσον δὶ ὧδε· δασάμενοι τὸν χῶρον οἱ βάρβαροι κατὰ ἔθνεα, κατὰ Σάνην πόλιν σχοινοτενὶς ποιησάμενοι.

[f] κάτω τε δὴ ἐγίνετο καὶ ἐξισοῦτο τοῖσι ἄλλοισι τὸ ἔργον.

[g] Ἀπαρτίζω, τὸ ἀρτιὼς συμπληρῶ, τουτέστιν ἁρμοδιὼς καὶ ἡρμοσμένως, hoc est, *omnibus numeris expleo.*——ἀπαρτισμὸς ἡ συμπλήρωσις, *complementum*, cum numeri omnes justè complentur. Quare Lucæ decimo quarto ubi legitur, Πρῶτον καθίσας ψηφίζει τὴν δαπάνην, εἰ ἔχει τὰ πρὸς ἀπαρτισμον—ἀπαρτισμὸς significat *omnium partium justam absolutionem*, est enim ἀπαρτίζειν ita rem absolvere, nihil ut *desit* nec *redundet.* Quo vocabulo etiam significatur *summa impendiorum justorum* subducta cum pecunia quæ in numerato habetur. Nam qui domum ædificare instituit, is si frugi sit, rationem impensæ futuræ cum pecunia sua colligit, ut ex eo videat quatenus exædificare possit—quòd si summæ adæquent inter se, jam securus est operis. Hæc ratio Ἀπαρτιλογία dicitur, quam Cicero *quadrantem*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
29.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1033	588	
30.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	e.
—		*διαγενομενος*	*Bos.*	65	61	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	377	
31.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	584	β.
32.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	781	472	d.
35.		Verbs in *μι*. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	Obs. 1.
36.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	39	12	
38.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	243	148	
39.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	431	247	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
40.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	c.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	536	316	f.
41.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
44.		List of Defective Verbs	[b]*Matt.*	409	237	
46[c].		Of the Accusative	[d]*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	β.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
47.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	178	95	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	205	
48.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	581	356	
50[e].		*κύβος*	*Bos.*	153	139	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	
51.		Irregular Conjugations in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
52.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	179	95	
—		Attraction	[f]*Matt.*	1131	630	
53.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.
54.		*ἡμέρα*	*Bos.*	113	106	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	28	
55.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	1041	591	a.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	421	
56.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	95	XI.

appellat; cum *nihil* nec *excurrit*, nec *deest*.——*ἀλλ' ἤτοι ἀπαρτιλογίη ὑπ' ἐμέο πεπληρωμένη.*

[a] *ἀποπλήσω παρ' ἐμεωῦτοῦ, δοὺς τὰς ἑπτὰ χιλιάδας.*

[b] See on Chap. 44. Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

[c] *Ἐσῆλθε γάρ με λογισάμενον κατοικτεῖραι ὡς βραχὺς*, &c.

[d] See on Chap. 46. (quoted 45.) Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823, 2.)

[e] *Καθαιρεῖν etiam* est *peragere*, et *vincere certamen susceptum*—*μεγάλα γάρ πρήγματα μεγάλοισι κινδύνοισι ἐθέλει καταιρέεσθαι*, id est, *κατορθοῦσθαι καὶ ἐπιτυχῶς ἀποτελεῖσθαι.*

[f] *ὅτι ἐπὶ τούτοισι ἡ πᾶσα Περσικὴ στρατιὴ ἐγένετο διαφθεῖραι καὶ περιποιῆσαι*, &c., for *ὅτι ἐπὶ τούτοισι ἐγένετο τὸ τὴν πᾶσαν Περσικὴν στρατίην διαφθεῖραι καὶ περιποιῆσαι.*

[g] *κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρὸς το Αἰγαῖον*——*πρὸς τοῦ Πόντου*, &c., with the genitive.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
57.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	461	264	
58.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
60.		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
61.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
62.		σκευὴ	*Bos.*	278	248	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
65.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	Obs.
67.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
69.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
—		μερῶν	*Bos.*	188	171	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	
—		δορὰ	*Bos.*	74	70	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	10	
70.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	459	Obs.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
72.		σκευὴ	*Bos.*	278	248	
75.	64.	δορὰ	*Bos.*	74	70	
76.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	6.
77.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
81.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
83.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1024	584	ε.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	276	177	Note.
84.		σκευὴ	*Bos.*	278	248	
86.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
87.		στρατος	*Bos.*	286	255	
88.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	666	415	
89.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	154	82	Obs. 4.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
90.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	6.
96.		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 3.
97.		γονεῖς	*Bos.*	57	52	
—[d].		τοκεῖς	*Bos.*	306	272	
100.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	c.

[a] ἐπ᾽ οὗ καὶ ὁ κόλπος οὗτος την ἐπωνυμίην ἔχει, &c.

[b] ἐκαλέοντο δὲ ἀθάνατοι οἱ Πέρσαι οὗτοι ἐπὶ τοῦδε.

[c] τῶν ἐγὼ, οὐ γὰρ ἀναγκαίῃ ἐξέργομαι (παραμνᾶσθαι) ἐς ἱστορίης λόγον, οὐ παραμέμνημαι.

[d] Chap. 99. Latinè *præsens animus*, et *animi præsentia* dicitur. — Id etiam λῆμα dicitur — de Artemisiâ loquens, ἥτις ἀποθανόντος τοῦ ἀνδρὸς,——ὑπὸ λήματος τε καὶ ἀνδρηΐης ἐστρατεύετο, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
101.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	619	218	
—		Of Negative Particles	[b]*Matt.*	1081	609	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	899	524	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	373	
102.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	
—[d].		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Of the Verb	[f]*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	589	c.
—		Of Adverbs	[g]*Matt.*	1062	601	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	562	342	3.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	985	567	
103.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	d.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	602	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1065	602	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	477	275	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[h]*Matt.*	872	516	B.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
104.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	470	8.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	824	494	I.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Of the Infinitive	[i]*Matt.*	943	545	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
106.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	

[a] Compare preceding *reference.*

[b] οὐ γὰρ, ὡς ἐγὼ δοκεῶ, οὐδ' εἰ πάντες Ἕλληνες——συλλεχθείησαν, &c.

[c] Preceding *comparison.*

[d] ἐπάγειν (etiam) est ἔξωθεν ἄγειν, *importare, invehere*—unde ἐπακτὸς *adventitius,* hoc est, ἀπὸ ξένης ἐπαχθείς *translatitius,* οὐκ ἐγχώριος, *et profectitius*——est enim ἐπακτὸς ὁ ὑπ' ἄλλου ἐπαγόμενος *ab alio impactum, non sponte susceptum.* Et utrique generi servit—ἀρετὴ δὲ ἐπακτὸς ἐστι, ἀπὸ τε σοφίης κατεργασμένη καὶ νόμου ἰσχυροῦ· virtus verò *aliunde accessit,* à sapientiæ utique studio absoluta et legis severitate.

[e] ἀπὸ σοφίης in the preceding *quotation.*

[f] In the same *quotation.*

[g] Quoted 8, 102.

[h] ἐπεὶ φέρε ἴδω παντὶ τῷ εἰκότι.

[i] ἑκών τε εἶναι οὐδ' ἂν μουνομαχέοιμι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
106.	105.	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	739	446	10.
—		Of the Verb	[a]*Matt.*	827	495	b.
108.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
109.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
114.		*ἔθος*	*Bos.*	86	82	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
115.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	γ.
118.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	732	442	3.
—		*κίνδυνος*	*Bos.*	143	133	§
119.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Irregular Conjugations in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	Obs.
—		*ἡμέρα*	*Bos.*	113	106	
121.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	i.
122.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
125.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
129.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	674	420	b.
133.		. . . . .	*Her.*	575	4	
135.		Of the Verb	[b]*Matt.*	827	495	b.
—	136.	Of the Accusative	[c]*Matt.*	658	411	5.
136.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	661	412	
—	163.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	536	
137.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	499	290	3.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
139.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	600	5.
—		*μερῆ*	*Bos.*	186	167	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
—		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
140.		Use of the Vocative	[f]*Matt.*	530	312	2.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	3.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	

[a] *πολλῶν πειρησαμένων.*

[b] *ἐλευθερίης δὲ οὔκω ἐπειρήθης,——εἰ γὰρ αὐτῆς πειρήσαιο,* &c.

[c] At the end of the chapter.

[d] *κατὰ τὴν θάλασσαν οὐδαμοὶ ἂν ἐπειρῶντο ἀντιέυμενοι βασιλεϊ.*

[e] *ἀνέσχοντο τὸν ἐπιόντα ἐπὶ τὴν χώρην δέξασθαι.*

[f] *Ὦ μέλεοι, τὶ κάθησθε; λιπὼν φεῦγ',* &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
140.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
141.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	499	290	3.
—		κλάδος	*Bos.*	144	133	
142.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
143.		Of the Dative	[b]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c]*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	607	178	
144.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		ταμεῖον	[d]*Bos.*	294	260	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	242	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	301	a.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	589	364	b.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	826	495	a.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
145.		. . . . .	*Her.*	583	29	
146.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
147.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
148.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	264	167	
149.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	3.
152.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	a.
153.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	Obs.
154.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	674	420	c.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	a.
155.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	385	2.
156.		. . . . .	[f]*Her.*	619	218	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.

[a] ——— κατὰ δ' ἀκροτάτοις ὀρόφοισι
Λῖμα μίλαν κέχυται, &c.

[b] συλλαμβάνοντι κατὰ τὸ ὀρθὸν, si quis rectè intelligat.

[c] οἱ οὐκ ἔων ναυμαχίην ἀρτίεσθαι——οὐδὲ——ἀλλὰ——οἰκίζειν, sc. ἐκελεύον.

[d] ὅτε Ἀθηναίοισι γινομένων χρημάτων μεγάλων ἐν τῷ κοινῷ, &c.

[e] ———οἱ Ἕλληνες πειρήσονται παραλαμβάνοντες, &c.

[f] Γίλης μὲν ἔτι κρατέων λόγον ἐλάσσω ἐποιέετο, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
157.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
—		*μὲν* et *δὲ*	*Hoog.*	303	IV.	
—		*ὡς*	*Hoog.*	513	XVI.	
158.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	h.
—		*ἐλπις*	*Bos.*	93	88	
—		*μέρος*	*Bos.*	177	158	*
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
159.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
161.		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	914	531	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	4.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	578	354	δ.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	901	525	b.
162.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	615	204	
163.		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	583	358	Obs.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
164.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
—		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	607	177	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
168.		Of the Verbals in *τεος*	*Matt.*	744	447	b.
—		*ἐπιβάτης*	*Bos.*	97	93	
169.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	390	
170.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	542	γ.
172.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	334	206	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
173.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	δ.
174.		Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	980	565	1.
175.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	δ.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	132	
—	174.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	558	

[a] Quoted 8, 158.

[b] *ὡς δὲ στρατηγήσεις αὐτῆς, γλίχεαι,* &c.

[c] *εἰ Συρηκουσίοισι ἔοντες Ἀθηναῖοι συγχωρήσομεν,* (*συγχωρήσωμεν*, W.)

[d] ———*μὴ οὐ δυνέωνται τὸν βάρβαρον ὑπερβαλέσθαι,* &c.

[e] Compare this with the preceding *reference*.

[f] *ὡς εἰ μὴ πέμψετε, ἐπίστασθε ἡμέας ὁμολογήσειν τῷ Πέρσῃ.*

[g] *βασιλέος τι μέλλοντος διαβαίνειν*———*οὕτω δὴ ἐμήδισαν.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
176.		. . . . .	[a] *Her.*	577	15	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b] *Matt.*	887	520	
179.	197.	. . . . .	*Her.*	586	44	
182[c].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	
186.		στρατὸς	*Bos.*	286	255	
191[d].		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	4.
194.		. . . . .	*Her.*	589	60	
196.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	Obs. 3.
198.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e] *Matt.*	1013	580	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	671	377	
—		διαγενομένος	*Bos.*	65	61	
203.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	d.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	462	
204.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	289	Obs. 10.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
205.		Use of the Pronouns	[f] *Matt.*	792	477	a.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	321	5.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	604	378	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
206.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[g] *Matt.*	882	518	
—[h].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
—		καιρὸς	*Bos.*	134	128	
207.		Use of the Comparative	[i] *Matt.*	746	448	
208.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	841	500	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
—		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	698	428	3.

[a] τοῦτο μέν,——ἡ δὲ αὖ διὰ Τρηχῖνος ἔσοδος ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, &c.

[b] ὡς ἂν χαραδρωθείη ὁ χῶρος·

[c] Chap. 181. Κρεουργῶ, *lanii more concido, lanio.* Et Κρεουργὸς, *lanius:* ἐς ὃ κατεκρεουργήθη ἅπας, for κατεκόπη, κατατέτμηται, κατεκερματίσθη, velut in laniena concisus est.

[d] Κατᾴδω etiam *occino* significat, et *cantu obstrepo*——τέλος δὲ, ἔντομά τι τοιεῦντες, καὶ καταείδοντες γόησι τῷ ἀνέμῳ οἱ μάγοι, &c., tempestatem sedaverunt—κατᾴδειν pro *incantare* posuit, et *carminibus afficere mulcereque tempestatem.*

[e] διὰ εἴκοσί κου σταδίων ἄλλος ποταμὸς, &c.

[f] ὃς τότε ἥει ἐς Θερμοπύλας ἐπιλεξάμενος, &c.

[g] ἵνα τούτου; ὁρῶντες οἱ ἄλλοι σύμμαχοι στρατεύωνται, &c.

[h] Ἐννοοῦμαι etiam ut ἐννοω dicitur, αντὶ ἐνθυμοῦμαι, licet ἐννοω sit usitatius—ὡς δὲ καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ τῶν συμμάχων ἐνενεῶντο καὶ αὐτοὶ ἕτερα τοιαῦτα ποιήσειν, et paulo post.

[i] ὡς ἐόντων αὐτέων ὀλίγων στρατὸν τῶν Μήδων ἀλέξασθαι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
208.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
209.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	590	6.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	445	
210.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	969	557	
—[a].		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
—		ὅλος	*Bos.*	223	200	
211.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
—		Of Adverbs	[b]*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
213.	214.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	581	356	
215.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	585	360	a.
216.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	524	308	
217.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	320	4.
218.	118.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	886	520	8.
—		Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	654	409	4.
219.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
220.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
—		Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	971	558	
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Tenses	[i]*Matt.*	845	501	
—		Third Declension	[k]*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 3.
—		List of Defective Verbs	[l]*Matt.*	390	229	
221.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	472	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[m]*Matt.*	882	518	

[a] Παντί τῳ, αντὶ ἑκάστῳ καὶ παντί τινὶ—δῆλον δ' ἐποίευν παντί τεῳ, καὶ οὐκ ἥκιστα αὐτῷ βασιλέϊ, &c. Sic autem dicitur πᾶς ὅστις, ut οὐδεὶς ὅς τις—in plurali autem non πάντες οἵ τινες, sed πάντες ὅσοι dicunt.

[b] οἱ δ' ἄν καταλαμβανόμενοι, ὑπέστρεφον ἀντίοι εἶναι, &c.

[c] Quoted 8, 215.

[d] ἠώς τε δὴ διέφαινε καὶ ἐγένοντο, for ἠοῦς διαφαινούσης.

[e] ἐπὶ τοῦ οὔρεος τὸν κόρυμβον, &c.

[f] οἱ δὲ κατέβαινον τὸ οὔρος, &c.

[g] ἐκέχρητο γὰρ ὑπὸ τῆς Πυθίης τοῖσι———χρεωμένοισι, &c., see also the close of the chapter.

[h] περὶ τοῦ πολέμου τούτου αὐτίκα κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐγειρομένου, &c.

[i] ἐκέχρητο————ἢ Λακεδαίμονα ἀνάστατον γενέσθαι—ἢ τὸν βασιλῆά σφεων ἀπολέεσθαι, &c.

[k] In Hexametro.

[l] In Hexametro.

[m] φανερός ἐστι Λεωνίδης ἀποπέμπων, ἵνα μὴ συναπόληται σφι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
221.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
223.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	588	56	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
224.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
225.		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	ε.
226.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	933	539	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
229.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	539	2.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[d]*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
233[e].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
234.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
235.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	
236.		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	616	207	
237.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1112	623	3.
—		Of the Dative	[h]*Matt.*	633	396	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	3.
238.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	459	Obs.
239.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	

[a] κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐπεξήϊσαν ἐς τὸ εὐρύτερον τοῦ αὐχένος.

[b] Δόρατα——ἐτύγχανε κατεηγότα ἤδη.

[c] ἐλθόντες ἵζοντο ἐπὶ τὸν κολωνὸν πάντες ἀλέες οἱ ἄλλοι, &c.

[d] ἢ καὶ——γενέσθαι, δοκέειν ἐμοὶ, οὐκ ἄν σφι Σπαρτιήτας μῆνιν οὐδεμίην προσθέσθαι.

[e] Est etiam αὔω τὸ καίω ὅθεν ἔναυω *accendo*—unde ἔνανσμα, *fomes, fax,* i. e. *incitamentum.*—Herodotus in Polym. de ignominiâ publicâ Spartanorum loquens, quæ similis erat hodiernæ mulctæ eorum qui civili communione arcentur, οὔτε οἱ πῦρ οὐδεὶς ἔνανε Σπαρτιητέων, οὔτε διελέγοντο, &c.

[f] ἄλλας ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου τριηκοσίας ἀποπέμψεις περιπλώειν, &c.

[g] ὅκως οὐκ εὐνοέει τοῖσι ἐμοῖσι πρήγμασι, &c.

[h] τοῖσι τε λεγομένοισι πρότερον ἐκ τούτου σταθμώμενος, &c.

URANIA VIII.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	
—	τέχνη	*Bos.*	299	265	
—	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	11.
2.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	
3.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—	γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	
4.	On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
5.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	546	326	Obs.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1033	588	
—	ἀνάκειμαι	*Bos.*	370	341	
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	β.
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
8[b].	Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	a.
10.	Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 2.
12.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—	λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
13.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	798	480	Obs. 2.
—	Use of the Comparative	[d]*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 7.
14.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	Obs. 3.
15.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	627	391	
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
23.	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
25.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
26[e].	Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	369	221	1.
30.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
33.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
36.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	7.

[a] ὡς παρ' ἑωϋτοῦ δῆθεν διδούς.

[b] δυέσθαι *mergi, sidere,* unde δύτης *urinator,* id est, ὕφυδρος ἢ βύθιος κολυμβητής —— δύτης τῶν τότε ἀνθρώπων ἄριστος.

[c] καταφρονήσαντες ταῦτα, &c.

[d] Compare preceding *reference.*

[e] Chap. 29. ἤδη τι μᾶλλον γνωσιμαχέετε μὴ εἶναι ὁμοῖοι ἡμῖν. See Thalia III. c. 25, [b] note.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
37.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 3.
38.	Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
39.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
40.	*ναῦς*	*Bos.*	200	181	
41.	*θῦμα*	*Bos.*	123	117	g.
—	*μάζα*	*Bos.*	167	149	
—	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	211	121	Obs. 2.
42.	. . . . .	*Her.*	663	337	
44.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	1.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	γ.
46.	*ἐπιβάτης*	*Bos.*	97	93	
—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	267	
—	Use of the Nominative	[c]*Matt.*	521	305	
48.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	
49.	Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
—	Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	7.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d]*Matt.*	901	525	b.
50.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
—[e].	Construction of Prepositions . . .	[f]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—	Of the Tenses	[g]*Matt.*	849	504	2.
51.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	1.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	626	233	
52.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1030	586	
53.	*πρὸ*	*Bos.*	473	462	
55.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	286	187	
56.	Of the Infinitive	[i]*Matt.*	930	537	
57.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[k]*Matt.*	900	524	4.
59.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
60.	. . . . .	[l]*Her.*	577	15	

[a] Συμμιγέντων δὲ τουτεών πάντων, φόβος τοῖσι βαρβάροισι ἐνεπεπτώκεε.

[b] Ἀθηναῖοι μὲν, πρὸς πάντας τοὺς ἄλλους, &c., *præ aliis omnibus.*

[c] μετὰ δὲ, Κειοῖ τὰς αὐτὰς παρερχόμενοι· ἔθνος ἓον Ἰωνικὸν ἀπὸ Ἀθηνέων.

[d] ὡς ἢν νικηθέωσι τῇ ναυμαχίῃ, &c.

[e] πυρπολεῖν, *igne vastare*—καὶ πᾶσαν αὐτὴν πυρπολέεσθαι.

[f] αὐτίων ἐκλελοιπότων ἐς Πελοπόννησον, &c.

[g] ἧκε τι ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας, &c.

[h] Οἱ δὶ Πέρσαι ἱζόμενοι ἐπὶ τὸν καταντίον, &c.

[i] ὥστι ἔνιοι τῶν στρατηγῶν οὐδὶ κυρωθῆναι ἔμενον τὸ προκείμενον πρῆγμα, &c.

[k] ἀνέμενε δὶ τοῦδε εἵνεκα, ἵνα, ἢν μὴ ἀπολίπῃ τὸν χῶρον——ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ μίνωσι, βοηθέοι ὀπίσω παρ' ἐκείνους, &c.

[l] τοῦτο δὲ, ἀπολίεις Σαλαμῖνα, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
60.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	6.
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	627	236	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1000	575	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
61.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	629	394	
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	980	565	1.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	833	497	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	734	444	4.
—		Of the Tenses	[e]*Matt.*	850	505	II.
62.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—		χρονῶν	*Bos.*	355	321	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	782	472	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	575	352	
63.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	149	78	
64.		Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1016	581	
65.		. . . . .	*Her.*	670	365	
66.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	Obs. 2.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
67.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1097	616	
68.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	389	f.
—		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	a.
-		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	779	472	2.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[k]*Matt.*	1000	575	

[a] πρῶτα μὲν, ἐν στεινῷ συμβάλλοντες——αὖτις δὲ, Σαλαμὶς, &c.

[b] προναυμαχήσεις Πελοποννήσου, &c.

[c] οὔτε ἡμῖν ἐς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν παρέσονται οἱ βάρβαροι, &c.

[d] ταῦτα λέγοντος Θεμιστοκλέους——οὕτω ἐκέλευε, &c.

[e] ἐωϋτοισι τε ἐδήλου λόγῳ, ὡς εἴη καὶ πόλις, &c.

[f] ἤπερ ἡμετέρη τε ἐστι ἐκ παλαιοῦ ἔτι——ὑπ' ἡμέων αὐτὴν δεῖν κτισθῆναι.

[g] Quoted 7, 64.—αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς ναυμαχήσοντες.

[h] ἐπὶ δὲ Αἰακὸν καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Αἰακίδας, *ad* Æacum et reliquos Æacidas arcessendos, &c., *denoting the final cause, or object in sending.*

[i] ἢν μὲν μὴ ἐπειχθῆς——ποιεύμενος, &c.

[k] οὐδέ σφι μελήσει πρὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ναυμαχέειν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
68.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.* 961	555	
69.		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 987	568	2.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.* 151	80	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 839	499	
70.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.* 910	529	
71.		Third Declension	*Matt.* 139	74	5.
72.		Of the Dative	*Matt.* 630	394	
—		ἱερά	*Bos.* 129	122	
73.		Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.* 199	112	Obs. 1.
74.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.* 498	289	Obs. 10.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.* 312	198	a.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.* 630	394	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 681	421	Obs. 4.
75.		Of the Article	*Matt.* 490	284	1.
76.		. . . . .	*Her.* 668	350	
78.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[b]*Matt.* 1136	631	4.
79.		Of the Moods	*Matt.* 854	507	2.
—		Of the Article	[c]*Matt.* 485	280	
80.		. . . . .	*Her.* 672	385	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1140	634	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 998	574	
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.* 522	509	
81.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 287	188	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 679	421	
82.		Of the Article	*Matt.* 467	267	
83.		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 977	562	Note.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1016	581	
85.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1040	590	γ.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1043	591	ε.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1015	581	
86.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.* 977	562	Note.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.* 751	452	
—		Use of the Nominative	[e]*Matt.* 517	302	Obs.
87.		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.* 969	557	
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 624	228	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[g]*Matt.* 1136	631	4.
88.		Of the Augment	*Matt.* 255	160	

[a] Ἦν δὲ αὐτίκα ἐπειχθῆς ναυμαχῆσαι, &c.

[b] Τῶν δὲ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι στρατηγῶν——ᾔδεσαν δὲ οὔκω, &c.

[c] Quoted 7, 79.

[d] τὸ δὲ πλῆθος——αἱ μὲν ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων διαφθειρόμεναι, αἱ δὲ, ὑπὸ Αἰγινητέων.

[e] αὐτοὶ——πᾶς τις προθυμεόμενος——ἐδόκεε τι ἕκαστος, &c.

[f] See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 969.)

[g] καὶ ἤ, οὐκ ἔχουσα διαφυγέειν——ἔδοξέ οἱ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
89.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
90[b].	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	8.
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
91.	. . . . .	*Her.*	625	228	
—	Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	970	557	
92.	ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	
94.	ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1053	596	b.
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
95.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	2.
96.	κριθαὶ	*Bos.*	151	137	
97.	γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	†
—	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
98.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
—	κόλπος	*Bos.*	147	135	†
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	618	387	
99.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	
100.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
—	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	3.
101.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
102.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
—	. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	577	15	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	252	
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	286	187	
103.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	287	188	Obs. 1.
104.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1019	583	
105.	ἀπάγειν	*Bos.*	372	343	
106.	. . . . .	*Matt.*	582	28	
107.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
—	γεφυρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
108.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	551	
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 2.
109.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
—	Of the Tenses	[e]*Matt.*	839	499	
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	546	
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	2.

[a] ἀπὸ μὲν ἔθανε——ἀπὸ δὲ ἄλλοι, &c.

[b] Ἀπαράσσω, *amputo, abscindo.*—Herod. in Urania pro *depello, deturbo, dejicio*—τοὺς ἐπιβάτας——βάλλοντες ἀπήραξαν, &c.

[c] φερόμενοι ἐσέπιπτον ἐς τοὺς Αἰγινήτας.—See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 969.)

[d] τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ——τοῦτο δὲ, ἢν τὰ ἐναντία, &c.

[e] καὶ πολλῷ πλέω ἀκήκοα——ἄνδρας——νενικημένους ἀναμάχεσθαι τε καὶ ἀναλαμβάνειν τὴν προτέρην κακότητα.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
109.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	568	348	
—	extr.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1117	625	
110.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	e.
111.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	7.
—		Use of the Genitive	*Matt.*	556	337	
—		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	932	538	
112.		Use of the Nominative	[c]*Matt.*	508	296	3.
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	178	95	
113.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	
—		Of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	151	Obs. 1.
114.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	589	c.
—		Of the Tenses	[d]*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
115.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
117.		γεφύρα	*Bos.*	51	45	
118.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	933	539	1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f]*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	468	267	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	619	218	
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	932	538	
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	1.
119.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1084	609	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[h]*Matt.*	1112	623	3.
120.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	f.
122.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	2.
123.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	770	468	
—	124.	. . . . .	*Her.*	598	123	
124[i].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	

[a] τάπερ ὦν καὶ ἐγένετο.

[b] ἐπεὶ Ἀνδριόυς γε εἶναι γεωπείνας, &c.

[c] οἳ πυνθανόμενοι τήν τε Ἄνδρον, ὡς πολιορκεόιτο, &c.

[d] χρηστήριον ἐληλύθεε ἐκ Δελφῶν Λακεδαιμονίοισι, &c.

[e] εἰ δὲ καρπὸν μηδένα εὕροιεν, οἱ δὲ τὴν ποίην ——— κατήσθιον.

[f] ἢν μὴ τουτέων ἀπαλλαγή τις γένηται, &c.

[g] ὡς δὲ ἐκβῆναι τάχιστα τὸν Ξέρξεα ποιῆσαι τοίονδε.

[h] ὅκως οὐκ ἄν ——— ἐξέβαλε, &c.

[i] Δοξάζειν est *opinari* et *existimare*—inde δοξαζόμενος est *existimatus*, i. e. *qui talis esse creditur*, et δοξαζόμενον quod *in opinione est*. Δοξαστὸν est *opinabile*, quod et ἐνδοξὸν dicitur. Thucy. in III. in concione Diodoti, δοξάζειν pro *sentire de se magnificè* dixit.——δοξαζόμενοι etiam dicuntur *celebrati* et ἔνδοξοι.——Apud Herod. in Urania legitur——ὅμως Θεμιστοκλέης ἐβώσθη τε καὶ ἐδοξώσθη, &c., ubi vel ἐδοξάσθη legendum, vel ἐδοξώθη, quo lingua communis utitur.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
126.		πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
130.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	Obs. 3.
131.	114.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	1.
—	—	Third Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
133.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
134.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	674	420	c.
135.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	932	538	
136.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[b]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	867	514	2.
137.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	751	452	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	536	
—		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	588	56	
138.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	274	174	
—		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	583	358	1.
139.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
140.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	3.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	491	285	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
—		δρόμος	*Bos.*	77	72	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	928	536	
141.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[g]*Matt.*	882	518	
142.		γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[h]*Matt.*	1140	634	1.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	3.
143.		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	984	566	6.
144.		. . . . .	[k]*Her.*	641	271	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	d.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—		γῆ	*Bos.*	51	46	
—		Of the Genitive	[l]*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.

[a] ἰς τοῦτο τὸ ἱρὸν ἐπεί τε παρελθεῖν——Μῦν, &c.

[b] Μαρδόνιος ——ἔπεμψε, ἅμα μὲν, ὅτι——ἅμα δὲ ὁ Μαρδόνιος πυθόμενος——ἔπεμπε—, &c.

[c] τάχα δ' ἂν καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια ταῦτα οἱ προλέγοι, &c.

[d] ὁ δὲ νεώτατος αὐτεών——Γαυάνης——'Αίροπος οἱ πρεσβύτεροι, &c. Compare the following section.

[e] ὀδμῇ ὑπερφέροντα τῶν ἄλλων.

[f] ἐνορέω γὰρ ὑμῖν οὐκ οἷοισί——πολεμέειν Ξέρξῃ.

[g] κάρτα τε ἴδεισαν μὴ ὁμολογήσωσι τῷ Πέρσῃ 'Αθηναῖοι, &c.—See latter part of Rule.

[h] See Gaisford, Adn. P. 1047, 4.

[i] ἀλλὰ θεοῖσί τε συμμάχοισι πίσυνοί μιν ἐπέξιμεν ἀμυνόμενοι, &c.

[k] πολλά τε γὰρ καὶ——διάκωλύοντα ταῦτα μὴ ποιέειν, &c.

[l] ὅτι οὐδὲν ποιήσομεν τῶν (ὧν) ἐκεῖνος ἡμέων προσεδέετο, &c.

CALLIOPE IX.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
2.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	1.
3.		Irregularities of Construction . .	[a]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
4.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	246	150	Obs. 3.
5.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
6.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
—		Of Negative Particles	[d]*Matt.*	1087	610	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1123	628	3.
7.		Of Adverbs	[f]*Matt.*	1070	605	
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	943	545	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	a.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	919	533	Obs. 2.
8.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
9.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1092	614	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
10.		Of the Dative	[h]*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	
—	extr.	Of the Tenses	[i]*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
11.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	775	470	8.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.

[a] *ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐπείθετο, ἀλλά οἱ——ἐνέστακτο ἵμερος——ἰλίειν· ἅμα μὲν ὑπ' ἀγνωμοσύνης, ἅμα δὲ——ἐδόκεε,* &c.

[b] *καὶ κατὰ μὲν ἔλευσαν αὐτοῦ τὴν γυναῖκα, κατὰ δὲ τὰ τέκνα.*

[c] *οἱ δὲ ἔμενον ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ.*

[d] *οὕτω δὴ ὑπεξικομίσαντό τε πάντα,* &c.

[e] *προσεῖπαί τι, ὅτι εἰ μὴ ἀμυνεῦσι Ἀθηναίοισι, ὡς καὶ,* &c.

[f] *οὐ μὲν οὐδὲ ὁμολογήσομεν ἑκόντες εἶναι.*

[g] Preceding *comparison.*

[h] *θυομένῳ οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ Πίρσῃ, ὁ ἥλιος ἀμαυρώθη ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ.*

[i] *ἐξεληλύθεσαν ἔξ Σπάρτης.*

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
11.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1024	584	η.
12.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.* 642	271	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.* 1082	609	
13.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1115	624	b.
14.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.* 915	531	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 560	340	3.
15.		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 968	557	
—		δεῖπνον	*Bos.* 64	60	
16.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.* 178	95	
17.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 280	181	c.
18.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 274	174	
21.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.* 782	472	
—	3.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	[b]*Matt.* 360	217	
22.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 277	179	b.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.* 887	520	
23.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.* 516	302	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.* 829	496	1.
25.		. . . . .	*Her.* 591	65	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.* 1094	615	
26.		Of Contraction	*Matt.* 95	51	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.* 770	468	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.* 997	574	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.* 788	474	c.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1116	625	
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.* 95	51	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Verb	[g]*Matt.* 828	495	d.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 329	204	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.* 757	457	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 589	58	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1117	625	
27.		. . . . .	[h]*Matt.* 577	15	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 541	321	6.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1127	629	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1099	617	e.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1093	615	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1093	615	

[a] πρότερον ——— σχήσειν τὸν Σπαρτιήτην μὴ ἐξίεναι, &c.

[b] οὐ δυνατοί εἰμεν τὴν Περσέων, &c.

[c] ὡς ἂν τὸν γε νεκρὸν ἀνελοίατο, at the end of the chapter.

[d] ὁ γὰρ χῶρος ἐφαίνετο, &c., compare preceding *reference*.

[e] Ἡμεῖς ——— ἀξιεύμεθα ——— ἐκ τῶν συμμάχων ἁπάντων, *præ sociis omnibus.*

[f] ὅσαι ἤδη ἔξοδοι κοιναὶ ἐγένοντο, &c., for ἐν ταῖς κοιναῖς ἐξόδοις, ὅσαι, &c.

[g] χωρίς τε τούτου τοῦ ἀπηγημένου ἔργου, &c.

[h] τοῦτο δὲ, Ἀργείους, &c., sine τοῦτο μέν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
28.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
30.		Of the Article	[a]*Matt.*	467	267	
31.	131.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	733	442	Obs.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	589	c.
32.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	156	
33.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	20	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	
—		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	552	332	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	
34.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	546	326	Obs.
37[cde].		δρόμος	*Bos.*	77	72	
38.		πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
—	37.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
—		καλὸς	*Bos.*	136	130	*
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[f]*Matt.*	909	529	
39.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
41.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
42.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	281	182	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1003	577	
—	41.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1090	613	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	

[a] σύν τι ὁπλίτῃσι καὶ ψιλοῖσι τοῖσι μαχίμοισι, &c.

[b] See Remarks, l. (Matt. P. 552.)

[c] Compare Thalia, c. 119, note [d]. Ejusdem penè significationis est τρέχειν τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς, ubi κίνδυνον καὶ δρόμον intelligimus: ὥστε τρέχων περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς πρό τι τοῦ θανάτου, &c.

[d] μέζον λόγου—ἔργον ἐργάσατο μέζον λόγου—*indescribable.*

[e] Ταρσὸς etiam ἡ κρεμάστρα vocatur, hoc est, ὁ τῶν τυροποιῶν κάλαθος, παρὰ τὸ τέρσω τὸ ξηραίνω, *vas è calamo contextum*, à cujus similitudine ταρσὸς καὶ ταῤῥὸς dicitur *series digitorum in manibus et in pedibus:* et *series remigii in triremibus*, quam Arrianus ταρσοὺς τῶν νεῶν vocat. Herod. de Hegesistrati incredibili facinore loquens, ita inquit, ὡς γὰρ δὴ ἐδέδετο ἐν ζύλῳ σιδηροδέτῳ, ἐσενειχθέντος κως σιδηρίου ἐκράτησε. Et infra σταθμησάμενος γὰρ ——— ἀπέταμε τὸν ταρσὸν ἑωυτοῦ, id est, *partem pedis è calce procedentem*, hoc est, *anteriorem partem vestigii.*

[f] καὶ ὡς ἀπολάμψοιτο συχνούς, at the end of the chapter.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
42.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	988	568	3.
44.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	295	
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	855	507	3.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[b]*Matt.*	907	529	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1108	622	3.
45.		γράμματα	*Bos.*	57	53	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
46.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	e.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	Obs.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1093	615	
—	extr.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[e]*Matt.*	886	520	8.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	388	e.
47.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	β.
48.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
—[f].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1116	625	
—	extr.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
49.		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	991	569	7.
50.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	991	569	7.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
51.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	Obs.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	881	518	4.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	668	350	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[i]*Matt.*	887	520	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
52.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[k]*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.

[a] Compare preceding *reference.*

[b] ἐλθόντες δὲ ἔλεγον, ὡς ἄνθρωπος ἥκοι ἐπ' ἵππου, &c.

[c] ὃς ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν παραγυμνοῖ ἔπος, στρατηγοὺς δὲ ὀνομάζων, &c.

[d] (καὶ αὐτοῖσι ἡμῖν———ἐν νόῳ ἐγένετο εἰπεῖν ταῦτα·) ἀλλὰ γὰρ ἀῤῥωδέομεν, for ἀλλ' οὐκ εἴπομεν· ἀῤῥωδέομεν γὰρ.

[e] μὴ ὑμῖν οὐκ ἡδέες γένωνται οἱ λόγοι.

[f] See *Note,* Urania, c. 124. τί δὴ οὐ πρὸ μὲν τῶν Ελλήνων ὑμεῖς, ἐπεί τε δεδόξωσθε εἶναι ἄριστοι, &c., ubi etiam δεδόξασθε legi posset, quo lingua communis utitur. Proinde immeritò meâ sententiâ reprehenduntur à quibusdam Gregorius et alii scriptores Christiani qui δοξάζειν τὸν θεὸν post Lucam Evangelistam et divum Paulum dixerunt pro *laudibus cumulare,* et *gloriosâ celebratione colere,* hoc est, δοξολογεῖν, quo Basilius utitur.

[g] καὶ ἦν μὲν δοκέῃ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους μάχεσθαι, οἱ δ' ὦν μετέπειτα μαχέσθων ὕστεροι.

[h] ὥστε ἱπποτοξόται τε ἐόντες καὶ προσφέρεσθαι ἄποροι·

[i] ὡς ἂν μὴ ἰδοίατο, &c.

[k] οἱ δὲ, ὡς ἐκινήθησαν, ἔφευγον ἄσμενοι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
53.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	675	401	
—		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	953	550	d.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	961	555	
54.		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		Of the Moods	[d]*Matt.*	855	507	2.
55.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	480	b.
56.	extr.	Irregularities of Construction . .	[e]*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
57.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	1.
—	extr.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
58.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	722	437	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	287	188	Obs.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	541	
59.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1066	603	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		Use of the Nominative	[f]*Matt.*	517	302	a.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	5.
60.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	546	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[g]*Matt.*	1140	634	2.
—	59.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	548	
61.		Of the Tenses	[h]*Matt.*	852	505	iv.
-		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	445	
63.		Of the Adjective	[i]*Matt.*	737	445	

[a] ἣν ἀπολίπωσι ποιεῦντες, &c.

[b] καὶ ἐπειρώντο πέιθοντές μιν ὡς οὐ χρεὼν, &c.

[c] ἔπεμπον σφέων ἱππία, ——— ——— ἐπείρεσθαί τε Παυσανίην, &c.

[d] ἔπεμπον σφέων ἱππία, ὀψόμενον τε εἰ πορεύεσθαι ἐπιχειρεόιεν——εἴ τε——διανοεῦνται, &c.

[e] Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ταχθέντες ἥϊσαν——οἱ μὲν γὰρ (Λακεδαιμόνιοι) τῶν τε ὄχθων ἀντείχοντο ——κάτω τραφθέντες (ἥϊσαν) ἐς τὸ πεδίον.

[f] καὶ ἰδίωκον ὡς ποδῶν ἕκαστος εἶχον, &c.

[g] Compare preceding *reference*.

[h] Quoted 8, 83, initio.

[i] καὶ τὸ περὶ ἐκεῖνον τεταγμένον, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
64.		πόλεμος	*Bos.*	251	223	
66.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		General Observations on Construction	[a]*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
—		Of the Accusative	[b]*Matt.*	659	411	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
67.		Use of the Pronouns	[c]*Matt.*	779	472	2.
—		Of the Verb	[d]*Matt.*	830	496	3.
—	167.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	419	243	
68.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	512	298	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
—		General Observations on Construction	[f]*Matt.*	1130	630	e.
69.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[g]*Matt.*	909	529	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	1.
70.		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	128	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[i]*Matt.*	1097	616	3.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	270	2.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	95	
—		Use of the Article	[k]*Matt.*	466	266	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	594	94	
71.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[l]*Matt.*	867	514	2.
—		Use of the Pronouns	[m]*Matt*	788	474	b.
72.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	575	
76.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[n]*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
77.		Of the Participle	[o]*Matt.*	980	565	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
78.	77.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.

[a] ἐποίησε τε αὐτὸς τοιάδε——ἐστρατήγεε ὁ Ἀρτάβαζος——ἤϊε κατηρτισμένος, &c.

[b] ὡς οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τοῖσι πρήγμασι, &c.

[c] οἱ γὰρ μηδίζοντες τῶν Θηβαίων, οὗτοι εἶχον, &c.

[d] ἔπεσον ὑπὸ Ἀθηναίων.

[e] Δηλοῖ τε μοι——εἰ καὶ τότε οὗτοι——ἔφευγον, &c.

[f] αὕτη δὲ τοσαῦτα προσωφέλεε——ἐοῦσα, ἀπείργουσά τε τοὺς φιλίους, &c.

[g] ὅτι μάχη τε γέγονε, καὶ νικῷεν οἱ μετὰ Παυσανίεω.

[h] ἔφθησαν ἐπὶ τοὺς πύργους ἀναβάντες, &c.

[i] ἐὼς μὲν γὰρ ἀπῆσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, οἱ δ' ἠμύνοντο, &c.

[k] Λακεδαιμονίων——ἀπέθανον οἱ πάντες, &c.

[l] ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν καὶ φθόνῳ ἄν εἴποιεν.

[m] οὗτοι δὲ τοὺς κατέλιξα πάντας, &c.

[n] εἰμὶ δὲ γένος μὲν Κῴη, θυγάτηρ δὲ——βίῃ δὲ, &c.

[o] At the beginning of the chapter.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
78.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	953	550	e.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	271	
—		*μοῖρα*	*Bos.*	194	176	
—		*ποινὴ*	*Bos.*	250	223	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1044	592	7.
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	840	500	
79.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	541	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	537	317	Obs.
—		Of Negative Particles	[b]*Matt.*	1074	608	4.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
81.	80.	Of the Article	[c]*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
82.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
83.		*ὀδόντες*	*Bos.*	210	187	
85.		*νεκρὸς*	*Bos.*	203	183	
87.		*ταμεῖον*	[d]*Bos.*	294	260	
90.		*υἱὸς*	*Bos.*	322	289	
—		Of the Infinitive	[e]*Matt.*	927	536	
91.	90.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	h.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
92.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
93.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	166	Obs. 1.
—		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
94.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
96.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[f]*Matt.*	1116	625	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	358	1.
98[g].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
100[i].		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	512	297	Obs. 2.
101.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	b.
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.

[a] *τετιμώρησαι ἐς πάτρων τὸν σὸν Δεωνίδην*, at the end of the chapter.

[b] *Ἐγὼ δ' ὧν τούτου εἵνεκα μήτε Αἰγινήτησι ἀδοιμι*, &c.

[c] *Παυσανίῃ δὶ πάντα δέκα ἐξαιρέθη τε καὶ ἐδόθη*, &c.

[d] *χρήματά σφι δῶμεν ἐκ τοῦ κοινοῦ· σὺν γὰρ τῷ κοινῷ*, &c.

[e] *ἐν τῇσι νηυσὶ ἑτοῖμοι εἶναι τῇσι*, &c., at the end of the chapter.

[f] *οὐ γὰρ ὧν ἐδόκεον ὁμοῖοι εἶναι.*

[g] Chap. 99. *Εφοδιάζω ad viam instruo*, et *viatico dono*, *τούτους λυσάμενοι πάντας, ἀποπέμπουσι ἐποδιάσαντες ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας.*

[h] *ὑπὸ κήρυκος προηγόρευε τοῖσι Ἴωσι λέγων.*

[i] *Κυματώγη littus*, summum littoris quod undis everberatur, crepido littoris—*καὶ κηρυκήιον ἐφάνη ἐπὶ τῆς κυματωγῆς κείμενον.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
102.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	970	557	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	625	228	
103.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	b.
106.	206.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1000	575	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	617	207	
107.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	781	472	d.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	137	73	2.
108.		λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	
109.		. . . . .	*Her.*	642	275	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1093	615	
111.		. . . . .	[d]*Her.*	619	218	
115.		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	588	56	
116.		. . . . .	[f]*Her.*	622	224	
117.		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	399	Obs. 1.
118.		κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	§

[a] φερόμενοι ἐσίπισον ἁλίεις ἐς τοὺς Περσας. See Remarks, liii. (Matt. P. 969.)

[b] ἀδύνατον γὰρ ἐφαίνετο———Ἰώνων προκατῆσθαι, &c.

[c] Compare preceding *reference*.

[d] μέγα μὲν ποιεῦμαι ἀξιέυμενος θυγατρὸς τῆς σῆς, &c.

[e] ὡς ἐόντος ἰσχυροτάτου τείχεος τῶν ταύτῃ, and compare the following section.

[f] τὰ Πρωτεσίλεω———χρήματα αἰτήσας.

[g] ἐδέοντό τε τῶν στρατηγῶν ὅκως ἀπάγοιεν, &c.

THUCYDIDES.

ARNOLD.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	in.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—	[a]b.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c]*Matt.*	1135	631	4.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	d.
—		δὴ	*Hoog.*	135	v.	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	464	265	1.
2	[d]e.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	479	b.
—		Ellipsis plurium vocum	*Bos.*	517	501	
—		ἐξάρκειν	*Bos.*	391	361	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	2.
3.		General Observations on Construction	[f]*Matt.*	1131	630	g.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	512	298	1.
—	ibid.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	512	298	1.
—		μέντοι	*Hoog.*	324	XVII.	
—		General Observations on Construction	[g]*Matt.*	1131	630	f.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	445	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	

[a] Συγγράφω, *scribo et compono historiam.*—Θουκυδίδης Ἀθηναῖος ξυνέγραψε τὸν πόλεμον, &c., hoc est, συνέταξε. Et συγγραφὴ, historia, συνταξις—συγγραφὴ, *scriptio* à Cicerone dicitur. Nulla enim res tantum proficit ad dicendum quantum *scriptio.*

[b] Καθιστάμενος πόλεμος dicitur *bellum cœptum,* ξυνέγραψε τὸν πόλεμον———ἀρξάμενος εὐθὺς καθισταμένου, &c., et καθιστάναι τὸν πόλεμον, est *committere,* hoc est, συμβάλλειν.

[c] ὅτι ἀκμαζοντες τε ἦσαν, ———καὶ———ὁρῶν. See Dr. Arnold's Note 5.

[d] Gaudent et aliàs Græci usu participiorum. φαίνεται γὰρ ἡ νῦν Ἑλλὰς καλουμένη οὐ πάλαι βιβαίως οἰκουμένη, &c. (μετοχὴ αντὶ ῥήματος, the *participle* for the *verb.*)

[e] Ἐπιμίγνυμαι. *commercia ineo et exerceo* οὐδ' ἐπιμιγνύντες ἀδεῶς ἀλλήλοις, &c.

[f] δοκεῖ δὲ μοι, οὐδὲ τοὔνομα τοῦτο, &c.

[g] τεκμηριοῖ δὲ μάλιστα Ὅμηρος· πολλῷ γὰρ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
5[a].		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	463	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
6.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	268	170	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	631	250	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	618	387	
—	7.	ἦθος	[b]*Bos.*	109	104	
7.		τὸ ἀνοικίζεσθαι	*Kust.*	16	16	
8.		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1130	630	f.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	2.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	B.
—		προσεποιοῦντο	*Kust.*	21	24	
9.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1120	626	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	358	216	Obs. 3.
—	4.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	856	508	b.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	633	396	2.
10.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	641	271	
11.		General Observations on Construction	[d]*Matt.*	1130	630	f.
12.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	801	482	
13.		ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		ἐξηρτύετο	*Kust.*	40	47	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 2.
—		ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
15.		Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—		περιεποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	22	24	
—		εἰς	*Bos.*	439	414	h.
—		στρατεῦσαι	*Bos.*	418	387	
16.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	b.

[a] ἀπὸ τοῦ φέρω adnotavimus *voce passivâ*, σιδηροφοροῦμαι ut σιδηροφορῶ, δυσφοροῦμαι, κυκλοφοροῦμαι, τυμπανοφοροῦμαι———τό, τε σιδηροφορεῖσθαι τούτοις, &c.———Πᾶσα γὰρ ἡ Ἑλλας ἐσιδηροφόρει, id est, *gladios et enses gestabat olim.*

[b] Ἐνερσις ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐνείρω dicitur, quod significat *consero, apto*, ut *lorica hamis conserta.* Et ενειρόμενον, *consertum* et *aptum*; οὐ πολὺς χρόνος ἐπειδὴ χιτῶνάς τε λινοῦς ἐπαύσαντο φοροῦντες καὶ χρυσῶν τεττίγων ἐνέρσει κρωβύλον ἀναδούμενοι τῶν ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ τριχῶν· *aurearum fibularum serie* cincinnos colligentes, vel *aurearum fibularum nexu conserto.* Sunt enim τέτιγες *ornamenta ad cincinnos colligendos*, id est, πρὸς ἐπιπλοκὴν τῶν τριχῶν, quo ornatu prisci Græci utebantur. See Arnold's Note 3.

[c] οὐκ ἀκριβεῖ ἄν τις σημείῳ χρώμενος ἀπιστοίη, μὴ γενέσθαι τὸν στόλον τοσοῦτον, &c.

[d] ἐπειδὴ———δῆλον δὲ. τὸ γὰρ ἔρυμα τῷ στρατοπέδῳ, &c.

[e] Τὰ μὲν οὖν ναυτικὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
17.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	d.
18.		. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	622	224	
—		ἀπωσάμενοι	*Kust.*	37	44	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	345	210	6.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
19.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	b.
—		τάξαντες	*Kust.*	54	8	
20.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
21.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	456	
22.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
23.	22.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	753	455	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	935	540	Obs. 1.
24.		Of the Dative	[b]*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		Of the Dative	[c]*Matt.*	643	402	Obs.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		καταλῦσαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
25.		θέσθαι	*Kust.*	40	47	
—		ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	556	Obs. 1.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	499	290	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	b.
26.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	377	223	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs.
27[e].		τιμὴ	*Bos.*	300	265	
28.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1052	595	

[a] ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα δουλωσόμενος ἦλθε.

[b] Ἐπιδάμνος ἐστι πόλις ἐν δεξιᾷ ἐσπλέοντι τὸν Ἰόνιον κόλπον·

[c] Compare preceding *reference.*

[d] ταῦτα δὲ ἱκέται καθεζόμενοι ἐς τὸ Ἡραῖον ἐδέοντο. See Arnold's Note 15.

[e] Supplendum etiam est substantivum, cùm dicunt ἐπὶ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ, id est, *æquali utrinque conditione juris sui obtinendi,* καὶ τοῦ δικαιολογεῖσθαι. His enim verbis significatur *æquabilitas conditionis in disceptando.* ἐπὶ τῇ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ τὸν βουλόμενον ἶναι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
28.		ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	590	366	d.
—		ποιήσασθαι	*Kust.*	28	32	
29.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	520	304	
—		ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
32.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	3.
—		ἀπεωσάμεθα	*Kust.*	37	44	
—		εἰ μὴ	*Hoog.*	167	VI.	
33.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	749	450	
—		θάτερον	*Bos.*	118	113	
34.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	
36.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
—		ὅσον	*Hoog.*	537	XII.	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
—		The Article as a Pronoun	*Matt.*	498	289	Obs. 10.
38.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	8.
39.		κρίνεσθαι	*Kust.*	53	6	
41.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	540	
42.		ἀμύνεσθαι	*Kust.*	31	34	
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	2.
43.		κομίζεσθαι	*Kust.*	45	57	
44.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1141	634	3
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	7.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	382	1.
—		Of the Genitive	[a] *Matt.*	557	338	
45.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	935	540	
46.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	771	469	9.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
—		Use of the Tenses	[b] *Matt.*	849	504	1.
48.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c] *Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		ἐτάξαντο	*Kust.*	24	28	
49.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d] *Matt.*	889	521	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e] *Matt.*	1007	578	c.
— [f].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	Note.
—		ἦρχον	*Kust.*	20	23	

[a] καλῶς ἐφαίνετο αὐτοῖς ἡ νῆσος ἐν παράπλῳ κεῖσθαι.

[b] οἱ μὲν——ὁρμίζονταί τε καὶ στρατόπεδον ἐποιήσαντο.

[c] ὡς ἐπὶ ναυμαχίᾳ ἀπὸ τοῦ Χειμερίου νυκτός.

[d] ἐπειδὴ γὰρ προσβάλλοιεν ἀλλήλοις, οὐ ῥαδίως ἀπελύοντο, &c., see Arnold's Note 18.

[e] καὶ μᾶλλόν τι πιστεύοντες——————ἐς τὴν νίκην, &c.

[f] διεκπλεῖν *per mediam classem hostium erumpere*, et διέκπλους *hujuscemodi eruptio.* ——διέκπλοι δ' οὐκ ἦσαν. See Arnold's Note 22.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
49.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	267	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	341	4.
50.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	20	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1104	620	a.
—		καὶ	*Hoog.*	249	XI.	
—		Use of the Comparative	[a]*Matt.*	746	448	
—		ἀμύνειν	*Kust.*	30	34	
52.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	701	429	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	562	342	2.
53.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	958	554	g.
—	extr.	Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 2.
54.	44.	προσεποίησαντο	*Kust.*	21	24	
—		ἔστησαν	*Kust.*	43	53	
55.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	645	402	d.
56.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	1.
—		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	580	26	
57.		ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	29	32	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	771	469	9.
58.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	526	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	300	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	227	
—		ἀνοικίσασθαι	*Kust.*	15	16	
—		ποίησασθαι	*Kust.*	28	32	
60.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
61.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	3.
64.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	4.
65.		Of the Article	[d]*Matt.*	464	265	1.
—		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	377	II.	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	322	7.
—[e].		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	509	495	
68.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	3.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	762	462	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	463	

[a] καὶ αἱ σφίσι ῥαι δέκα νῆες ὀλίγαι ἀμύνειν ὦσι.

[b] εἰ δὲ ——— πλευσεῖσθε ἢ ἐς τῶν ἐκείνων τι χωρίον, &c.

[c] See Viger, p. 16.

[d] Ἀριστεὺς δὲ, ἀποτειχισθείσης αὐτῆς, &c.

[e] Chap. 66. Συῤῥήγνυσθαι πόλεμον dicunt *cum bellum committitur.* οὐ μέντοι ὅγε πόλεμος τῷ ξυνεῤῥώγει, ἀλλ' ἔτι ἀνακωχὴ ἦν· haud dum tamen commissum erat bellum.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
68.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
69.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	726	439	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	536	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	b.
70.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.
71.		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	842	500	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	422	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	b.
72.		Attraction	[c]*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[d]*Matt.*	1133	631	2.
—[e].		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		Of the Verbals in τεος	[f]*Matt.*	744	447	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
73.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	390	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	647	404	
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	923	534	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	[h]*Matt.*	938	542	γ.
74.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	706	430	6.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	f.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	β.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	753	455	b.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	856	508	b.
75.		Of the Genitive	[i]*Matt.*	593	368	a.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
76.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	2.

[a] *μέχρι μὲν οὖν τοῦδε ὡρίσθω ὑμῶν ἡ βραδυτής.*

[b] *δρῶμεν δ' ἂν ἄδικον οὐδὲν οὔτε πρὸς θεῶν τῶν ὁρκίων*, &c. *Qua in re* nihil delinqueremus, neque in deos, fœderum conscios, &c. *Acasius*, *Hobbesius*, Huds.

[c] See Arnold's Note 5.

[d] Compare preceding Note 5.

[e] *ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς παριτητέα εἰς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους εἶναι*——*plurale* pro *singulari* usurpans, quod usitatum est Atticis—compare Matt. G. G. p. 733. 443. 1. et sqq.

[f] *ὡς οὐ ταχέως αὐτοῖς βουλευτέον εἴη*, &c.

[g] *ὅπερ ἔσχε, μὴ κατὰ πόλεις*————*πορθεῖν*, &c.

[h] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[i] At the beginning of the Chapter—see Arnold's Note.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
76 [a b c d].		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	347	211	3.
—		Of Adverbs	[e]*Matt.*	1062	600	5.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	645	402	d.
77 [f].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1004	577	
— [g].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	7.
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	959	555	i.
—		Of the Genitive	[i]*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	922	534	2.
—		Of Adverbs	[k]*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
—	extr.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
78 [l m].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
80 [n].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	397	3.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[o]*Matt.*	1090	613	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	725	439	
81.		Of the Genitive	[p]*Matt.*	583	358	1.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	492	286	

[a] ὑπάρχω *etiam* significat *auctor sum*, et quod Latinè dicitur, *meum est hoc institutum et exemplum.* οὐδ' αὖ πρῶτοι τοῦ τοίουτου ὑπάρξαντες, (genitivo junctum) ἀλλ' ἀεὶ καθεστῶτος, τὸν ἥσσω ὑπὸ τοῦ δυνατωτέρου κατέργεσθαι, Nec nos *hoc exemplum prodidimus*, quippe id semper moris fuit, inferiorem à potentiore coerceri.

[b] καθεστηκὼς autem et καθεστὼς *significationem* habent *passivam*, et similiter καταστὰς hoc est, κατασταθεὶς et καθεσταμένος, ut μεθεστηκὼς et μεθεστὼς et μεταστὰς, et ἀφεστηκὼς et alia composita—— ἀλλ' ἀεὶ καθεστῶτος, id est, ἀεὶ καθεσταμένου.

[c] κατέργω verò *subigo* et *compello* significat——— τὸν ἥσσω ὑπὸ τοῦ δυνατωτέρου κατέργεσθαι—inferiorem à potentiore *cogi*, et *ad parendi necessitatem adigi.*

[d] παρατυχὸν verò significat, *cum occasio ita tulit*———sic autem παρατυχὸν ponitur ut ἐξὸν et ἐνὸν et alia participia Atticè figurata.

[e] ἄλλους γ' αν οὖν οἰομεθα———δεῖξαι ἂν μάλιστα, &c.

[f] συμβόλαιος δίκη, *controversia* vel *judicium de pacto et contractu*, καὶ ἐλασσούμενοι γὰρ ἐν ταῖς ξυμβολαίαις———δίκαις, &c.

[g] φιλοδικῶν, *litigiorum amans*—et φιλόδικος, *homo controversus*—ποίησαντες τὰς κρίσεις, φιλοδικεῖν δοκοῦμεν, for φιλοπράγμονες εἶναι.

[h] οὐ τοῦ πλείονος μὴ στερισκόμενοι χάριν ἔχουσιν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

[i] ἀλλὰ τοῦ ἐνδεοῦς χαλεπώτερον φέρουσιν, &c.

[k] ὑμεῖς γ' ἂν———ἄρξαιτε, τάχα ἄν———μεταβάλοιτε.

[l] παράλογος substantivum *genere masculino*, ut ὑπολόγος, dicitur id quod *præter opinionem* evenit—τοῦ δὲ πολέμου τὸν παράλογον, &c.

[m] ὑφηγοῦμαι for προηγοῦμαι——πειρασόμεθα ἀμύνεσθαι πολέμου ἄρχοντας ταύτῃ ἢ ἂν ὑφηγῆσθε. Eo modo propulsare bellum conabimur à vobis lacessitum, quo modo vos *provocaveritis*, id est, προηγῆσθε. See Arnold's Note 8.

[n] See on c. 79. Remarks, liii. (Matt. p. 969. 1.)

[o] ἀλλ' ἥσσους ἐσμὲν———ἀλλὰ τοῖς χρήμασιν; ἀλλὰ πολλῷ, &c.

[p] ὅτι τοῖς ὅπλοις αὐτῶν———ὑπερφέρομεν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
81.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		καταλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
—		Of Adverbs	[b]*Matt.*	1065	603	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	Note.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	397	3.
82.	72.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1135	631	4.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	Obs.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	817	489	II.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
—	72.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	885	519	
—		καταλῦσαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
—		θέσθαι	*Kust.*	38	44	
83.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	753	455	b.
—		πορισώμεθα	*Kust.*	25	30	
84.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	537	317	
—		νεμόμεθα	*Kust.*	33	36	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	495	288	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	677	420	3.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1051	595	
85.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	454	Obs. 2.
86.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	491	286	
—		γὰρ	*Bos.*	487	473	
—		ἐπειδὴ	*Bos.*	490	475	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	733	443	
87.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	645	402	Obs.
—		ἐπιψηφιζειν	[d]*Kust.*	57	9	
—		ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν	*Kust.*	57	9	
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	3.
88.		Of the Adjective	[e]*Matt.*	733	443	
89.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	538	318	2.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.

[a] ἢ τὰς προσόδους ————ἀφ' ὧν τὸ ναυτικὸν τρέφουσι, &c.

[b] μὴ γὰρ δὴ ἐκείνῃ γε τῇ ἐλπίδι ἐπαιρώμεθα, &c.

[c] ὁρᾶτε ὅπως μὴ αἴσχιον καὶ ἀπορώτερον————πράξωμεν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

[d] Ἀποδείκνυμαι etiam voce passivâ *ostendo* significat—ἀποδείκνυσθαι etiam τὴν γνώμην sic dicitur ut ἀποφαίνεσθαι————ἀλλὰ βουλόμενος αὐτοὺς φανερῶς ἀποδεικνυμένους τὴν γνώμην, id est, clarè *sententiam dicentes.*

[e] καὶ πολεμητέα εἶναι οὗ τοσοῦτον, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
89.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	Obs. 2.
—		διεκομίζοντο	*Kust.*	42	51	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	Obs.
90.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	480	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	814	488	8.
91.		Of the Dative	[a]*Matt.*	634	396	
92.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1066	603	
93.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	297	
—		Attraction	[b]*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	179	95	
—		λίθος	[c]*Bos.*	160	145	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	550	330	6.
—		Of the Adjective	[d]*Matt.*	733	443	
95.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	961	555	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	603	378	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
—	[f]	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
—	[g]	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	924	534	7.
96.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—		ἀμύνεσθαι	*Kust.*	30	34	
—		ὑπὸ	*Bos.*	480	470	
—		On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
97.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	3.
99.		προσάγεσθαι	*Kust.*	23	26	
—		ἐτάξαντο	*Kust.*	55	8	
100.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	f.
101.		ταξάμενοι	*Kust.*	55	8	
102.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.

[a] οὐ γὰρ οἷον τ' εἶναι μὴ ἀπὸ ἀντιπάλου παρασκευῆς——βουλεύεσθαι.

[b] Compare preceding *reference*.

[c] καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πάντα ὁμοίως κινοῦντες, ἠπείγοντο.

[d] πρῶτος ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν ὡς ἀνθεκτέα εστι, &c.

[e] μὴ ἐπιτρέπειν ἤν που βιάζηται, for βιάζεσθαι.

[f] Εὐθύνειν etiam est *postulare, reum facere*, διώκειν, et κρίνειν——Significat etiam redarguere et reprehendere——significat etiam *damnare* et *mulctare*—Thucyd. de Pausaniâ accusato. ἰλθὼν δὶ ἐς Λακιδαίμονα τῶν μὲν ἰδίᾳ πρὸς τινα ἀδικημάτων ἐυθύνθη, &c. Εὐθύνω etiam est διοικῶ, καὶ κυβέρνω, ἡνιοχῶ, moderor, corrigo, rego, διορθῶ; quia εὐθὺ est *rectum*. Εὐθύνειν igitur *propriè* significat, quod *pravum est et obliquum corrigere*. Unde fit ut εὐθύνειν significet *rationem reposcere vitæ actæ*. Et magistratus qui, finito imperio, *rationem reposcuntur administrati et gesti honoris*, εὐθύνεσθαι dicuntur; quod vulgus *Syndicari* appellat.

[g] ἀποψηφίζεσθαι tantùm *pronunciare* significat, sed *negativè*, ut καταψηφίζεσθαι *affirmativè*, quasi καταφάσκειν et ἀποφάσκειν. Simile est—ἰλθὼν δὶ ἐς Λακιδαίμονα——εὐθύνθη——τὰ δὶ μέγιστα ἀπολύεται μὴ ἀδικεῖν. ἀπολύεται dixit pro κρίνεται οὐκ ἀδικῆσαι, quia scilicet ἐν τῳ ἀπολύω ἐπιπλεκόμενον (*involved*) ἐστι τὸ κρίνω.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
102.		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	834	497	Obs.
103.		Use of the Pronouns	[a]*Matt.*	795	479	a.
104.	105.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
105.		ἀμύνειν	*Kust.*	30	34	
—		παρασκευασάμενοι	*Kust.*	24	29	
106.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 4.
107.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	701	429	2.
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	3.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—	108.	The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[b]*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
108.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	479	277	a.
—		ταξάμενοι	*Kust.*	55	8	
109.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	295	
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	585	360	b.
110.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	701	429	2.
—		Use of the Nominative	[d]*Matt.*	521	305	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	583	Obs.
111.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	538	318	2.
—		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	585	360	b.
112[f].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
113.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	e.
—		Use of the Pronouns	[g]*Matt.*	795	479	a.
114[h].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 1.
115.		ἀριθμὸς	*Bos.*	26	25	
—		Attraction	*Matt.*	1132	630	
—		Of the Genitive	[i]*Matt.*	543	323	b.

[a] ξυνέβησαν———ἐφ' ᾧ τε ἐξίασιν———καὶ μηδέποτε ἐπιβήσονται αὐτῆς.

[b] τὸ δὲ τι καὶ ἄνδρες τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπῆγον, &c.

[c] τοὺς τε Αἰγυπτίους καὶ τοὺς ξυμμάχους μάχῃ ἐκράτησιν, &c.

[d] τὰ μὲν κατὰ τὴν μεγάλην στρατείαν———οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν, illa magna expeditio hunc habuit exitum.

[e] Compare preceding *reference*.

[f] ἐπέχω etiam interdum *absolutè* ponitur, cùm naturâ sit *activum :* ἐπέχω enim est *moror* et *inhibeo*, et *retrò ago*, et *remoror* et ἀνέχω.———καὶ Ἑλληνικοῦ μὲν πολέμου ἔπεσχον (ἔσχον) οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, *supersederunt bello Græcorum.*

[g] σπονδὰς ποιησάμενοι ἐφ' ᾧ τοὺς ἄνδρας κομιοῦνται.

[h] κατοικίζειν est *habitabilem facere locum*, et *collocare civitatem, congregareque*, cui opponitur, ἐξοικίζειν———ἐξοικίζειν etiam est *domo expello*, sicut εἰσοικίζω *domum introduco*, et *in urbem habitatum mitto.* Ἑστιαιᾶς δὲ ἐξοικίσαντες αὐτοὶ τὴν γῆν ἔσχον, id est, inde *incolas et habitatores ejicientes.*

[i] τῶν δὲ Σαμίων (———) ξυνθέμενοι τῶν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
116.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	584	b.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	556	6.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	542	322	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
117.		ἐσεκομίσαντο	*Kust.*	42	51	
—		ταξάμενοι	*Kust.*	55	8	
118.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	341	4.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	3.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[a]*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	[b]*Matt.*	700	429	
—		ἐποιοῦντο	*Kust.*	29	33	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	960	555	Obs. 2.
119.		ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν	*Kust.*	57	9	
—		Interchange of Substantives . . .	[c]*Matt.*	700	429	
—		Use of the Nominative	[d]*Matt.*	509	296	3.
120.		Use of the Comparative	[e]*Matt.*	753	455	b.
—		τοῖς κάτω	*Kust.*	16	16	
—	20.	ἀμύνειν	*Kust.*	30	34	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	929	536	
—[f]		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
121.		ἐξαρτυσόμεθα	*Kust.*	40	47	
122.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	725	439	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1112	623	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	
123.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
—		ἀμυνόμενοι	*Kust.*	30	34	
125.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	597	373	3.
—		ψῆφον ἐπαγαγεῖν	*Kust.*	57	9	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—		Of the Adjective	[h]*Matt.*	733	443	1.
—		ἐκπορίζεσθαι	*Kust.*	25	30	
—		ἄρασθαι πόλεμον	*Kust.*	17	19	
126.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	478	277	a.

[a] ὄντες μὲν——τὸ δέ τι καὶ πολέμοις οἰκείοις ἐξειργόμενοι.

[b] καὶ τῆς ξυμμαχίας αὐτῶν ἥπτοντο.

[c] καὶ ἐλθόντων τῶν πρέσβεων ἀπὸ τῆς ξυμμαχίας, &c.

[d] καὶ οἱ Κορίνθιοι——διδόντες περὶ τῇ Ποτιδαίᾳ μὴ προδιαφθαρῇ, &c.

[e] τοὺς δὲ τὴν μεσόγειαν μᾶλλον καὶ μὴ ἐν πόρῳ κατωκημένους, &c.

[f] παρέχει pro *facile est, promptum est,*——inde παρασχὸν ἀντὶ ἐξὸν καὶ παρὸν——εὖ δὲ παρασχὸν, ἐκ πολέμου πάλιν συμβῆναι.

[g] καὶ οὐκ ἴσμεν ὅπως τὰδε τριῶν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

[h] εὐθὺς μὲν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἐπιχειρεῖν ἀπαρασκεύοις οὖσιν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
126.		Of the Article	[a]*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[b]*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
—		διαθεῖναι	*Kust.*	41	48	
—		καθίζουσιν	*Kust.*	50	66	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	b.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	686	424	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	1.
128.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
—		Of the Accusative	[c]*Matt.*	662	412	9.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	513	299	
—	[d]	ποίησαι	*Kust.*	27	32	
130.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	661	412	2.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	492	c.
—		παρετίθετο	*Kust.*	53	4	
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	[e]*Matt.*	700	429	
132.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	662	412	6.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
136.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	Obs.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
—	[f]	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1073	608	1.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
137.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	513	299	
—		ὧν	*Bos.*	365	335	d.
—		τόπος	*Bos.*	309	275	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1073	608	1.
138.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	
—	[i]	Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	b.

[a] Compare preceding *reference.*

[b] κατίλαβε τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ὡς ἐπὶ τυραννίδι.

[c] τῷ δὲ λόγῳ ἀπέδρασαν αὐτόν.

[d] c. 129. ἀντεπιτίθημι γράμματα, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀντιγράφω, ἀντεπιστέλλω τοῖς κομισθεῖσι γράμμασι——καὶ παρὰ Παυσανίαν ἐς Βυζάντιον ἐπιστολὴν ἀντεπετίθει αὐτῷ, &c.

[e] διόπερ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐχ ἥκιστα ἡ ξυμμαχία μετέστη.

[f] ἐπὶ τὴν ἑστιάν καθίζεσθαι, pro *ad aram stare propter jus asyliæ.* ὁ δὲ,——διδάσκειται——καθίζεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν ἑστίαν, &c.

[g] μάλιστα δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ,——ξυνετὸς φαίνεσθαι.

[h] τὶ ἐς αὐτὸ μᾶλλον ἑτέρου ἄξιος θαυμάσαι.

[i] αὐτοσχεδιάζειν etiam τὸ σκεδιάζειν dicitur——φύσεως μὲν δυνάμει,——κράτιστος δὴ

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
138.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
139.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
—		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	590	366	d.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1114	624	b.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.
140.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	550	330	6.
—		διαλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	34	38	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
141.		ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1113	624	2.
—		Use of the Nominative	[e]*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
—[f]		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	δ.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	677	427	
142.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
—		Of Adverbs	[g]*Matt.*	1068	604	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—[h]		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	825	494	II.
—	144.	ἐπιτήδευμα	*Bos.*	98	93	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
143.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	714	434	2.
—		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	[i]*Matt.*	700	429	
144.		ἄρξομεν	*Kust.*	20	23	
—		ἀμυνοῦμεθα	*Kust.*	30	34	
145.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[k]*Matt.*	1120	626	
—		διαλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	34	38	
146.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	

οὗτος αὐτοσχεδιάζειν τὰ δέοντα ἐγίνετο· id est, *cum re præsenti deliberare;* cum ita opus erat, *consilium rerum expetendarum capere.* See Arnold's Note.

[a] ἐπικαλοῦντες ἐπεργασιάν Μεγαρεῦσι τῆς γῆς, &c.

[b] καὶ λεγόντων ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ὧν πρότερον εἰώθεσαν, nothing *different from that which,* they had been formerly accustomed (to say).

[c] ὅτι Λακεδαιμόνιοι βούλονται τὴν εἰρήνην εἶναι, &c.

[d] ὅταν μήτε βουλευτηρίῳ ἑνὶ χρώμενοι, &c.

[e] τὸ ἐφ' ἑαυτὸν ἕκαστος σπεύδῃ.

[f] ἐπιτέλειν τὰς εὐχάς, est *voti damnare, preces ratas facere,* quod et ἐπιτελεῖς ποιεῖν dicitur, hoc est, οὐκ ἀπράκτους, ἀλλὰ εἰς πέρας ἀγομένας——ἐξ ὧν φιλεῖ μηδὲν ἐπιτελὲς γίγνεσθαι.

[g] ἦπου δὴ ἐν πολεμίᾳ τι, &c.

[h] εὖ πράττειν verò εὐτυχεῖν significat, καὶ κακῶς πράττειν, δυστυχεῖν——εὖ δεδρασμένα sunt benefacta Thucydidi——Est enim δρᾶν *facere* et *perpetrare*——πῶς δὴ ἄνδρες γεωργοὶ, ——ἄξιον ἄν τι δρῷεν; id est, *bellum egregiè gererent.*

[i] κυβερνήτας ἔχομεν πολίτας καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὑπηρεσίαν, &c.

[k] καὶ τοῖς τε Λακεδαιμονίοις, &c.

LIBER II.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1[a].		Of Negative Particles	[b]*Matt.*	1080	609	
2.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	Note.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	3.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	980	565	1.
—		*προσποιῆσαι*	*Kust.*	21	24	
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[d]*Matt.*	908	529	2.
—[e].		*θέμενοι*	*Kust.*	22	25	
—		*ἔθος*	[f]*Bos.*	85	82	
3.		Of the Dative	[g]*Matt.*	621	388	e.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	519	303	1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		Irregular Conjugations in *μι* . . .	*Matt.*	364	219	
4.		Of the Infinitive	[h]*Matt.*	935	540	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Nominative	[i]*Matt.*	517	302	
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	854	507	2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
5.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	899	524	3.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	524	6.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[k]*Matt.*	908	529	2.
—		*ἐσεκομίσαντο*	*Kust*	42	51	

[a] See note, Lib. I. c. 2.

[b] *οὔτε ἐπιμίγνυντο ἔτι ἀκηρυκτεὶ — — καταστάντες τε*, &c.

[c] *ἐπὶ Χρυσίδος ——— ἱερωμένης ——— καὶ Πυθοδώρου ———* Ἄρχοντος, &c. *ἱερασθαι* est *sacerdotem fieri*, significat etiam *sacerdotio fungi*——jam duodequinquaginta annos *sacerdotio fungente.*

[d] *προϊδοντες γὰρ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ὅτι ἔσοιτο ὁ πόλεμος*, &c.

[e] *γνώμην ποιεῖσθαι*, est *statuere* et *decernere*——*γνώμην δὲ ἐποιοῦντο κηρύγμασί τε χρήσασθαι ἐπιτηδείοις*, &c.

[f] Quoted Lib. I. princ.

[g] *τῷ γὰρ πλήθει ——— οὐ βουλομένῳ ἦν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀφίστασθαι.*

[h] *ἐμπείρους δὲ ἔχοντες τοὺς διώκοντας, τοῦ μὴ ἐκφεύγειν.*

[i] See Remarks, l. (Matt. p. 539. Obs.)

[k] *κήρυκα ἐξέπεμψαν ——— λέγοντες, ὅτι ——— δράσειαν*, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
6.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[a] *Matt.*	908	529	2.
—		ἐξεκόμισαν	*Kust.*	42	51	
7.		Of the Participle	[b] *Matt.*	991	569	6.
—	extr.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[c] *Matt.*	907	529	
8.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
—[d].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	909	529	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	d.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	249	
10.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
11.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
—[e].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f] *Matt.*	902	525	Note.
—		Use of the Comparative	[g] *Matt.*	756	457	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	1.
12.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[h] *Matt.*	903	526	
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	345	210	6.
—		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	700	429	
—[i k].		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
—	extr.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
13.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[l] *Matt.*	907	529	2.
—		Of Pronouns	[m] *Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[n] *Matt.*	909	529	

[a] οὐ γὰρ ἠγγέλθη——ὅτι τεθνηκότες εἶεν.

[b] See Remarks, li. (Matt. p. 823. 2 infrà)

[c] ὁρῶντες, εἰ σφίσι φίλια ταῦτ' εἴη, &c.

[d] μετέωρος ἀπὸ τῆς αἰώρας, derivatum est, vel *utrumque* ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀείρω. Est autem μετέωρος etiam ὁ ἐπαιωρούμενος τῇ ψυχῇ——ἡ τε ἄλλη Ἑλλὰς πᾶσα μετέωρος ἦν—— id est, *nondum animo fixo*, sed *suspenso*, et velut ταλαντευομένῃ τῇ γνώμῃ. Sic Virgil—

Suspensi *Eurypylum scitatum oracula Phœbi*
Mittimus——

[e] Petitiones ἐπιχειρήσεις, dici possunt——οὕτω γὰρ——πρὸς τε τὸ ἐπιχειρεῖσθαι ασφαλίστατοι. ab aliorum petitionibus et aggressionibus tutissimi.

[f] οὕτω γὰρ πρὸς τε τὸ ἐπιέναι——εὐψυχότατοι ἂν εἶεν, &c.

[g] Ἀθηναίους δὲ καὶ πλέον τὶ τῶν ἄλλων εἰκὸς τοῦτο δρᾶσαι, &c.

[h] εἴ τι ἄρα μᾶλλον ἐνδοῖεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, &c.

[i] ἄρχειν etiam significat *principium et originem esse*——ὅτι ἤδε ἡ ἡμέρα τοῖς Ἕλλησι μεγάλων κακῶν ἄρξει, *principium erit.*

[k] διαλυέσθαι significat etiam *abire* et *à comitatu dimitti*——ὁ δὲ,——καὶ ἔμελλε διαλυέσθαι, &c.

[l] ὅτι Ἀρχίδαμος μὲν οἱ ξένος ἔειη, &c.

[m] In the preceding *quotation.*

[n] ὅτι——ἢν ἄρα μὴ δηώσωσιν οἱ πολέμιοι——ἀφίησιν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
13.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	932	538	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	889	521	
14.		ἐσεκομίζοντο	*Kust.*	42	51	
15.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of the Article	[d]*Matt.*	488	283	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	656	409	
16.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	545	325	Obs. 2.
17.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
—		κατανειμάμενοι	*Kust.*	33	36	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	341	4.
18.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	321	6.
—		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	833	497	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[g]*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of Adverbs	[h]*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	g.
—		εἰ μὴ	*Hoog.*	166	1.	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1014	580	b.
19.		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	980	565	1.
— [k].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[l]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
20.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
—		Of the Participle	[m]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
21.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[n]*Matt.*	1112	624	
—		Of the Genitive	[o]*Matt.*	541	321	6.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	140	Note.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	679	421	
—		ἐποιοῦντο	*Kust.*	29	33	

[a] ἔτι δὲ καὶ τὰ——προσετίθει χρήματα οὐκ ὀλίγα οἷς χρήσεσθαι αὐτοὺς.

[b] ὁπότε οἱ πολέμιοι ἐσβάλοιεν, &c.

[c] καὶ ὁπότε μὴ τι δείσειαν, οὐ ξυνήισαν, &c.

[d] τὸ δὲ πρὸ τούτου, ἡ ἀκρόπολις ἡ νῦν οὖσα, &c.

[e] καὶ μοι δοκεῖ τὸ μαντεῖον, &c.——οὐ γὰρ——αἱ ξυμφοραὶ (sc. δοκοῦσι) γενέσθαι τῇ πόλει, &c.

[f] προσβολὰς παρεσκευάζοντο τῷ τείχει ποιησόμενοι, &c.

[g] ὁπότε πόλεμος καταλάβοι.

[h] καὶ ἐδόκουν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἐπελθόντες ἂν διὰ τάχους——καταλαβεῖν, &c.

[i] ἐπειδὴ μέντοι προσβαλόντες——καὶ πειράσαντες——οὕτω δὴ, &c.

[k] τέμνειν (etiam) est *populari*, ut κόπτειν——ἔτεμνον, πρῶτον μὲν Ἐλευσῖνα, καὶ τὸ Θρίασιον πεδίον.

[l] καὶ καθεζόμενοι ἐς αὐτὸ, &c.

[m] καὶ τὴν γῆν οὐκ ἂν περιϊδεῖν τμηθῆναι.

[n] μεμνημένοι——ὅτε ἐσβαλὼν τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐς Ἐλεύσῖνα, &c.

[o] Compare preceding *quotation*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
21.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	
22.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	935	540	Obs. 1.
24.		κατεστήσαντο	*Kust.*	42	50	
—		θέσθαι	*Kust.*	42	50	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
—		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	932	538	
25.	35.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
26.	27.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1047	593	c.
—		Use of the Pronouns	[c]*Matt.*	801	482	
27.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	964	556	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	a.
—		νέμεσθαι	*Kust.*	33	36	
29.		ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	495	288	
—		ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	27	32	
—		ἐποιήσε	*Kust.*	27	32	
—[e].		καταλύσειν	*Kust.*	35	39	
30.		νέμεσθαι	*Kust.*	33	36	
33.	3.	ποιεῖσθαι	*Kust.*	29	33	
—		τὶς	*Bos.*	304	270	
34.		ἐποιήσαντο	*Kust.*	28	32	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	1.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1076	608	c.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1029	586	ε.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[g]*Matt.*	889	521	
35.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	Obs.
—[h i k].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	b.

[a] τοῦ μὴ ὀργῇ τὶ μᾶλλον ἢ γνώμῃ ξυνελθόντας ἐξαμαρτεῖν, sqq.

[b] ὧν μὴ χρῆσθαι μηδεμιᾷ ἐς ἄλλο τι, &c.

[c] καὶ ἀποβάσεις ποιησάμενος ——— τῆς τε παραθαλασσίου ἔστιν ἃ ἰδήωσε.

[d] καὶ τὴν Αἴγιναν ἀσφαλίστερον ἐφαίνετο——— αὐτῶν πέμψαντας (for πέμψασιν) ἱππέας ἔχειν. where ἐφαίνετο ἔχειν is equivalent to ἐψηφίσαντο ἔχειν.

[e] Συμβιβάζειν (autem) *conciliare* significat, et *amicitiam fœdusque adducere.* ξυνεβίβασε δὲ καὶ τὸν Περδίκκαν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, hoc est, συμβατικῶς (*concorditer*) αὐτοὺς ἔχοντας πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἀπέδειξε.

[f] λέγει ἐπ' αὐτοῖς ἔπαινον τὸν πρέποντα.

[g] ὁπότε ξυμβαίη αὐτοῖς, ἐχρῶντο τῷ νόμῳ.

[h] δόκησις etiam est ἀπὸ τοῦ δοκῶ ——— ἐν ᾧ μόλις καὶ ἡ δόκησις τῆς ἀληθείας βεβαιοῦται, id est, *opinio.* Unde δόκησιν παρέχειν est *opinionem expectationemque de se præbere.*

[i] πλεονάζειν interdum est activum, et accusativo jungitur, et hinc significat *plus justo quippiam facere.* νομίσειε ——— ἔστιν ἃ καὶ πλεονάζεσθαι, hoc est, *supra modum dicta esse et commemorata* existimarit ——— simile est quod dicitur, εἰώθασιν οἱ Αττικοὶ πλεονάζειν τὰ ἄρθρα, id est, *superfluis uti articulis.*

[k] Αὐτὸς ἕκαστος *singuli* et *unusquisque* ——— αὐτὸς ἕκαστος οἴηται ἱκανὸς, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
37 [a]	b.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	545	325	Obs. 1.
—	[c].	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	771	469	7.
39.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	528	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	535	316	Obs.
—		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	585	360	b.
—	[e].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	899	524	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	929	536	
40.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	919	533	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	937	542	Obs. 1.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	726	439	c.
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	927	536	
41.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	*Matt.*	700	429	1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	799	480	Obs. 3.
42.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	
43 [h].		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	8.
44.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	2.
—	[i].	Of the Article	*Matt.*	472	269	1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[k]*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	585	36	
—		Use of the Nominative . . .	*Matt.*	526	309	

[a] Chap. 36. δὲ etiam ἀντὶ τοῦ δὴ ponitur cùm significat ἔτι——δίκαιον γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ πρέπον δὲ ἅμα ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε——δίδοσθαι.

[b] Chap. 36. ἐν τῇ καθεστηκυίᾳ, ἡλικία, *plena et confirmata ætate.*

[c] Chap. 38. ὧν καθ' ἡμέραν ἡ τέρψις τὸ λυπηρὸν ἐκπλήσσει, *excutit*, quod verbum alioquin *perterrefacere et consternatione afficere* significat, et *in stuporem præ admiratione redigere.*

[d] τοὺς——ἀμυνομένους μαχόμενοι——κρατοῦμεν.

[e] περιγίνεσθαι, *superesse*, *promptum esse*, *integrum esse*, πλεόν εἶναι——καίτοι, εἰ ῥαθυμίᾳ——ἐθέλοιμεν κινδυνεύειν, περιγίγνεται ἡμῖν, &c., hoc est, *superest nobis*, et *integrum nobis est.* See Arnold's note 4.

[f] ἔνι τε τοῖς αὐτοῖς——ἐπιμέλεια,——καὶ ἑτέροις——τὰ πολιτικὰ μὴ ἐνδεῶς γνῶναι. in the nominative——οὐ τοὺς λόγους——βλάβην ἡγούμενοι, ἀλλὰ μὴ προδιδαχθῆναι μᾶλλον, &c., in the accusative. See Arnold's note.

[g] ὥστε τολμᾷν τε οἱ αὐτοὶ μάλιστα, &c. See Arnold's note, 5.——ὥστε ὀφειλομένην——σώζειν.

[h] κινδυνεύεσθαι etiam dicitur quod *cum periculo probatur*, aut *suscipitur* ἀλλ' οἷς ἡ ἐναντία μεταβολὴ ἐν τῷ ζῆν ἔτι κινδυνεύεται, &c., *quos manet in contrarium mutatio, quibus imminet mutationis periculum*——ἤν τι πταίσωσιν.

[i] τὸ δ' εὐτυχὲς, οἳ ἂν τῆς εὐπρεπεστάτης λάχωσιν, ὥσπερ οἵδε μὲν νῦν τελευτῆς, ὑμεῖς δὲ λύπης, &c., eorum autem felix est conditio, quicunque honestissimam sortiti fuerint, vel ut illi nunc, mortem, vel ut vos ipsi, mœrorem; for τὸ δ' εὐτυχὲς ἐκείνων οἳ ἂν.——Compare Her. ad Vig. p. 26. See Arnold's note, 4.

[k] Compare preceding *quotation*——τὸ δ' εὐτυχὲς, οἵ ἂν for εὐτυχεῖς εἰσὶν, οἳ ἂν λάχωσιν—— and εὐτυχὲς ἐστι τὸ λάχειν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
44.		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	1	1	
47.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	716	434	Obs.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	586	39	
—[a].		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	762	462	
48.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[b]*Matt.*	908	529	2.
—	38.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	83	
49[c].		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	346	211	1.
—		αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	33	32	y.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	619	388	b.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—[d e].		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	235	144	1.
50.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	
—[f].		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	455	262	1.
52.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	5.
53[g].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	562	1.
54[h].		Of Pronunciation	*Matt.*	24	5	
56.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	323	b.
57[i].		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[k]*Matt.*	907	529	2.

[a] Ἐπισκήπτω voce activâ est idem quod ἐνσκήπτω, et ἐγκατασκήπτω, hoc est, βαρεώς ἐπερείδομαι, *incubo, irruo, ingruo, incesso*—λεγόμενον μὲν καὶ πρότερον πολλαχόσε ἐγκατασκῆψαι.

[b] ὡς οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι φάρμακα ἐσβεβλήκοιεν ἐς τὰ ῥέματα.

[c] ἀποκρίνεσθαι pro *decumbere*, et ἀπερείδεσθαι, et κατασκήπτειν——ἐς τοῦτο πάντα ἀπεκρίθη, every disease, *yielded to this*, or *resolved itself into the plague.* See Arnold's Note.

[d] ἐπικατέρχομαι *descendo*—ἐπικατιόντος τοῦ νοσήματος ἐς τὴν κοιλίαν.

[e] καὶ εἴ τις————τῶν γε ἀκρωτηριῶν ἀντίληψις αὐτοῦ ἐπεσήμαινε· κατέσκηπτε γὰρ ἐς αἰδοῖα καὶ ἐς ἄκρας χεῖρας καὶ πόδας, hæc appellat ἀκρωτήρια.—See Herod. Thalia, C. 59, Note h; also Arnold's Note. κατέσκηπτε, hoc est, ἐγκατῆλθε, ἀπερείσατο, ἀπέκλινε. See Arnold's Note.

[f] C. 51.—πονῶ et πονοῦμαι *doleo* et *lassesco*——ἐπὶ πλέον δὲ ὅμως οἱ διαπεφευγότες τόν τε θνήσκοντα καὶ τὸν πονούμενον ᾠκτίζοντο, *ægrotantem.*

[g] καὶ τὸ μὲν προσταλαιπωρεῖν τῷ δόξαντι καλῷ, οὐδεὶς πρόθυμος ἦν, hærere et insistere honesto tuendo cum tolerantiâ.

[h] ἐπινέμομαι, *depascor, absumo, populor*——ἐπενείματο δὲ Ἀθήνας μὲν μάλιστα, &c.

[i] ὅτι ἐν τῇ πόλει εἴη, &c.

[k] Chap. 58. κατὰ χώραν μένειν est *quiescere, non moveri*—οἱ δὲ πρότεροι στρατιῶται κατὰ χώραν μένοντες ἐπολιόρκουν τὴν Ποτίδαιαν, hoc *metaphoricè* significat *in suâ classe manere*, et *in suâ sorte acquiescere.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
60.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	490	285	2.
—[a].	59[b].	Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	208	119	Obs. 1.
—[c].		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	899	524	2.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	454	Obs. 2.
61[d].		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	746	448	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	401	4.
62.		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	777	472	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1016	581	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	d.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	587	362	4.
—	61.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	261	163	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
63.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	b.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	726	439	a.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
64.		. . . . .	[i]*Her.*	629	241	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	750	451	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	587	53	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	835	498	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[k]*Matt.*	903	526	
—		Of the Infinitive	[l]*Matt.*	914	531	

[a] παρὰ τὸ πράττω, εὐπραγῶ, τὸ εὐτυχῶς διάκειμαι——εὐπραγία pro *rebus secundis*, cui opponitur κακοπραγία, ἡ δυστυχία——et κακοπραγῶ τὸ δυστυχῶ——Dicitur et κακοτυχῶ—ἢ καθ' ἕκαστον τῶν πολιτῶν εὐπραγοῦσαν, sqq.

[b] καλῶς φέρεσθαι dicitur *is quicum benè agitur*, et ἄμεινον et χεῖρον φέρεσθαι eodem modo dicuntur, et κακῶς φέρεσθαι——καλῶς μὲν γὰρ φερόμενος ἀνὴρ τὸ καθ' ἑαυτὸν, &c., *well off, well to do in the world.*

[c] ἐν αἰτιά ποιεῖσθαι, *crimini dare, in crimen vertere*, ut *crimen objicere, et criminosè deferre*——Quod etiam dicitur αἰτίαν ἐπιφέρειν——Dicitur et δί αἰτιάς ἔχειν——καὶ ἐμὲ, τὸν παραινέσαντα πολεμεῖν——δι' αἰτιάς ἔχετε, *me ob id accusatis*, vel *reprehenditis*, hoc est, αἰτιάν ἔχω διὰ τοῦτο.

[d] ἐξίσταμαι pro *sententiam muto, aliud propositum sequor*——καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν ὁ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ οὐκ ἐξίσταμαι. ὑμεῖς δὲ μεταβάλλετε, *vos autem mutamini.*

[e] Τὸν δὲ πόνον τὸν κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον,——οὐκ ὀρθῶς αὐτὸν ὑποπτευόμενον.

[f] ὥστε οὐ κατὰ τὴν τῶν οἰκιῶν καὶ τῆς γῆς χρείαν, &c.

[g] αὔχημα μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἀπὸ ἀμαθιάς εὐτυχοῦς καὶ δειλῷ τινι ἐγγίγνεται·

[h] καὶ εἶπον ἐπὶ σφῶν αὐτῶν αὐτόνομοι οἰκήσειαν.

[i] ἐπιγεγένηται τι, πέρα ὧν (see Var. Lect.) see Vig. P. 329.

[k] ἣν καὶ νῦν ὑπενδῶμέν ποτε, &c.

[l] πάντα γὰρ πέφυκε καὶ ἐλασσοῦσθαι.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
65[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	4.
—		Of Apposition	[b]*Matt.*	710	432	
—[c d].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	559	339	2.
67[e].		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	92	49	
68[f].		Of the Accusative	[g]*Matt.*	659	411	
70.		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	980	565	1.
71.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	Obs.
72.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	672	419	
—		νεμόμενοι	*Kust.*	33	36	
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[i]*Matt.*	907	529	2.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
—[k].		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	358	216	Obs. 3.
74.		Of the Participle	[l]*Matt.*	952	550	b.
—		Of the Article	[m]*Matt.*	464	265	1.
75.	65.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	321	5.
76[n].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 4.

[a] παραλύειν etiam est *immunem facere*——ἐπειρᾶτο τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τῆς τε ἐς αὐτὸν ὀργῆς παραλύειν, id est, παύειν τῆς ὀργῆς τῆς ἐφ' ἑαυτόν.

[b] τὸ δὲ μέγιστον, πόλεμον ἀντ' εἰρήνης ἔχοντες.

[c] Infrà καθιστῶ, *efficio, afficio, redigo*——additur autem ei præpositio εἰς et interdum ἐπὶ cum significat *afficio*——λέγων κατέπλησσεν ἐπὶ τὸ φοβεῖσθαι, id est, *timore afficiebat, in timorem conjiciebat.*—— ἀντικαθίσθη πάλιν ἐπὶ τὸ θαρσεῖν *ad fiduciam reducebat.*

[d] ἐνδιδόναι *porrigere, permittere, condonare, gratiam alicujus rei facere*—ἐπράσσοντο καθ' ἡδονὰς τῷ δήμῳ καὶ τὰ πράγματα ἐνδιδόναι, *et populo rerum summam permittere et condonare.*

[e] κρίνω etiam *judico* significat—et κεκριμένον πρᾶγμα, *rem judicatam* significat——κρίσιμοι ἡμέραι *dies decretorii*, qui etiam *critici* dicuntur.——Et ut κεκριμένοι dicuntur, qui *causam dixerunt*, qui *accusati sunt;* sic ἀκρίτοι qui *non dixerunt*——ἀκρίτους——αὐθημερὸν ἀπέκτειναν——*indictâ causâ* damnarunt eodem die.

[f] καὶ οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ ἐν Ἄργει καταστάσει, &c.

[g] Ἑλληνίζω est τὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων φρονῶ, ut λακωνίζω, φιλιππίζω, et similia; et *Græcâ linguâ loquor*——Ἑλληνίζομαι penè idem est.——καὶ ἡλληνίσθησαν τὴν νῦν γλῶσσαν τότε πρῶτον ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀμπρακιωτῶν ξυνοικησάντων,——*loqui Græcè cœperunt et didicerunt.* Sed hoc ideo factum est quòd Ἑλληνίζω interdum activè accipitur pro *ad Græcorum ritum formo*, vel *ad linguam elegantiamque Græcorum doceo;* unde Ἑλληνισθῆναι Amphilochios Thucydides dixit. See Arnold's Note.

[h] Τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ χειμῶνος——ἐπειδὴ——οὕτω, &c.

[i] Ὅτι ἀδύνατα σφίσιν εἴη ποιεῖν ἃ προκαλεῖται ἄνευ Ἀθηναίων·

[k] φορὰ etiam est *collatio*, et φορὰν φέρειν est *pensitare*——ἐργαζόμεναι, καὶ φορὰν φέροντες, cum *alioqui* significet *ubertatem* et *copiam.*

[l] ἀλλ' ἀνέχεσθαι καὶ γῆν τεμνομένην, εἰ δεῖ, &c.

[m] ἐπὶ γῆν τήνδε ἤλθομεν, &c.

[n] ἐμβολὴ etiam est *caput arietis machinarii*——ἀπεκαύλιζε τὸ προέχον τῆς ἐμβολῆς——significat etiam *ostium fluminis*, ut ἐκβολή.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
77.		Of the Dative	[a]*Matt.*	634	396	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.*	903	526	
—[c].		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	510	297	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	580	355	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
78.		Of the Article	[d]*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 1.
—[e].		ἐκκεκομισμένοι	*Kust.*	31	35	
—		δούλη	*Bos.*	75	71	
79.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	367	B.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f]*Matt.*	889	521	
—		κομισάμενοι	*Kust.*	44	55	
80.		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[g]*Matt.*	909	529	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1027	585	β.
—		Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[h]*Matt.*	907	529	
—[i].		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	a.
85.		προσποιήσειν	*Kust.*	21	24	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
87.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	541	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[k]*Matt.*	1016	581	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
88.		Use of the Pronouns	[l]*Matt.*	805	483	
—		Formation of the Tenses	[m]*Matt.*	287	187	
89.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	936	541	
—	11.	μᾶλλον	*Bos.*	497	482	
—		Of the Infinitive	[n]*Matt.*	943	545	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	867	514	b.
90.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[o]*Matt.*	1025	584	

[a] νομίσαντες ἄπορον εἶναι ἀπὸ τῶν παρόντων δεινῶν, &c.

[b] πρότερον δὲ πυρὶ ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς πιρᾶσαι, εἰ δύναιντο, &c.

[c] ἀνιήμι, *emitto, submitto,* id est, ἐκφύω, vel *scatebram emitto*——ἀπὸ ταυτομάτου πῦρ καὶ φλόγα ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ἀνῆκε, *excitavit, emisit, submisit.*

[d] Passim.

[e] Ἐκκομιδὴ *elatio funeris*——ἐκκομίζομαι est *exporto,* ut εἰσκομίζομαι *importo.*

[f] καὶ ὁπότε μὲν ἐπίοιεν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐνεδίδοσαν, &c.

[g] λέγοντες ὅτι ——ῥᾳδιώς ἂν Ἀκαρνανίαν σχόντες καὶ —— κρατήσουσι, καὶ ὁ πιρίπλους οὐκέτι ἔσοιτο, &c.

[h] εἰ πρώτην ταύτην λάβοιεν, &c.

[i] C. 84. καὶ κατέστησαν, ἐς ἀλκὴν μὲν μηδένα τρέπεσθαι αὐτῶν, &c., eo *redegerunt* eos, ut nemo ad pugnam acriter erigeretur.—See c. 65. note c.

[k] ὥστε οὐ κατὰ τὴν ἡμετέραν κακίαν, &c.

[l] ὡς οὐδὲν——πλῆθος——τοσοῦτον——ὅ τι οὐχ ὑπομενετέον, &c.

[m] In the preceding *quotation.*

[n] τὸν δὲ ἀγῶνα οὐκ ἐν τῷ κόλπῳ ἐκὼν εἶναι ποιήσομαι, &c.

[o] ἐπὶ τεσσάρων ταξάμενοι τὰς ναῦς, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
90[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	555	337	1.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	278	179	c.
—[b].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	3.
93.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	888	520	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	932	537	
—		Of Adverbs	[d]*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
97.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
99.		Of the Infinitive	[e]*Matt.*	915	531	
—[f].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	227	
101.		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	923	534	6.
—		Of the Infinitive	[h]*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
—		Of the Article	[i]*Matt.*	466	266	
102[k].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	932	538	
—		συμβαίνειν	*Bos.*	419	387	

[a] Ἐπιστρέφω significat etiam *in diversum ago, retroago*—ἄφνω ἐπιστρέψαντες τὰς ναῦς.

[b] Chap. 91. μετιώροι sunt qui *in alto* navigant———μετιώρος πλεῖν, id est, *littora non legere*———*in altum provehi*, Cic.———ἔτυχε δὲ ὁλκὰς ὁρμοῦσα μετεώρος.—Fortè autem navis oneraria *in alto* stabat ad ancoras. See Chap. 8, Note d.

[c] μὴ ἄν ποτε οἱ πολέμιοι ἐξαπιναιώς οὕτως ἐπιπλεύσειαν.

[d] ἐπεὶ οὐδ' ἀπὸ τοῦ προφανοῦς τολμήσαι ἄν καθ' ἡσυχιάν———μὴ οὐκ ἄν προαισθέσθαι.

[e] παρισκευάζοντο, ὅπως———ἐσβαλοῦσιν ἐς τὴν κάτω Μακεδονιάν, &c.

[f] Chap. 100. καὶ ἄλλα ἄττα χωριά, &c.———ἄττα cum multis adjectivis conjungitur; non enim πῶι' ἄττα tantùm et πόσ' ἄττα, sed etiam πόλλ' ἄττα dicunt, et ἄλλ' ἄττα, et ὀλίγ' ἄττα, et ἕτερ' ἄττα, et τοιαῦτ' ἄττα, cujus exempla sunt apud Aristotelem præcipuè et Platonem. Ponitur et per se ἀντὶ τοῦ τινὰ———subjungitur etiam *substantivis nominibus*.—Servit et interrogationibus cùm est *aspiratum*———relativa interdum ἀντὶ τῶν πευστικῶν (interrogatives) τίθεται.—See Budæus, P. 967; and Her. ad Vig. P. 585. 37.

[g] ἀπιστοῦντες, αὐτὸν μὴ ἥξειν, δῶρά τε, &c.

[h] ἀναπείθεται———ὥστ' ἐν τάχει ἀπελθεῖν.

[i] καὶ μίνας τριάκοντα τὰς πάσας ἡμέρας, &c.

[k] αἵ τε νῆσοι, πυκναὶ, καὶ ἀλλήλαις τῆς προσχώσεως, τῷ μὴ σκεδάννυσθαι, σύνδεσμοι γίγνονται, παραλλάξ καὶ οὐ κατὰ στοῖχον κείμεναι, οὐδ' ἔχουσαι εὐθείας διόδους τοῦ ὕδατος ἐς τὸ πέλαγος. Crebræque sunt insulæ atque inter se alluvione retentæ—quippe quæ non *recta serie* porrectæ sint, sed *situ alternante*. See Soph. Ajax. Line 1087. Note b.

LIBER III.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 3.
2.		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	930	537	
3.		Of the Verb	[b]*Matt.*	826	495	b.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1097	617	a.
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	513	501	
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	521	508	
4[d].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	378	IV.	
5[e].		List of Defective Verbs	[f]*Matt.*	443	254	
6.		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	923	534	6.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	d.
9[h].		Conjugation	[i]*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
10.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	b.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	1.
11[k].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—		Of the Dative	[l]*Matt.*	634	396	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	751	452	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	940	543	Obs. 3.
—		Of Adverbs	[m]*Matt.*	1055	598	a.

[a] τῶν τε γὰρ λιμένων τὴν χῶσιν καὶ τειχῶν οἰκοδόμησιν καὶ νεῶν ποίησιν ἐπέμενον τελεσθῆναι, &c.

[b] ἐπειχθέντας ἐπιπεσεῖν ἄφνω.

[c] καὶ ἤν μὲν ξυμβῇ——εἰ δὲ μὴ, &c. See Arnold's Note 11, sqq.

[d] ὁμολογία *pactum* et *conditio*——ὁμολογιᾷ ἐπιεικεῖ pro *æquâ conditione.*

[e] ἐπαυλίζεσθαι, *in stativis esse* et *in loco immorari.*——ἐν ᾗ——οἱ Μυτιληναῖοι οὔτε ἐπηυλίσαντο οὔτε——ἀλλ' ἀνεχώρησαν.

[f] φθάσαι δὲ οὐ δυνάμενοι, &c.

[g] No instance in the Chapter.

[h] διακρίνομαι, discedo, dirimor——et *descisco,* atque *ab amicitiâ et fœdere discedo*——καὶ ἀφ' ὧν διακρίνοιντο, &c.

[i] At the beginning of the Chapter.

[k] βέβαιος cum futuro Thucyd. junxit in tertio——βεβαιότεροι ἂν ἡμῖν ἦσαν μηδὲν νεωτερεῖν· id est, *magis confideremus.*

[l] ἡμῖν δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἴσου (ex æquo) ὁμιλοῦντες, &c.

[m] μὴ ἄν τούς γε ἰσοψήφους ἄκοντας——ξυστρατεύειν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
12.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	726	439	c.
—		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	958	554	g.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 1.
13.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1050	594	2.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 1.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 1.
—[b].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	β.
14[c].		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	4.
16[d].		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	961	555	
17.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
18.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[f]*Matt.*	491	286	
20[g h].		Construction of Prepositions . .	[i]*Matt.*	1009	578	f.
21[k].		χρόνον	*Bos.*	352	319	
23[l m].		μερῆ	*Bos.*	183	165	
28[n].		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
34.		Use of the Pronouns	[o]*Matt.*	795	479	a.

[a] ὥστε εἴ τῳ δοκοῦμεν ἀδικεῖν προαποστάντες, διὰ τὴν ἐκείνων μέλλησιν, &c.

[b] καθαιρῶ *voce* tantum *activâ* dicitur, *everto* et *subverto*, unde καθαιρετικὸς ὁ ἀφανιστικὸς ——καὶ Ἀθηναίους ῥᾷον καθαιρήσετε.

[c] αἰσχυνέσθαι pro αἰδεῖσθαι——Αἰσχυνθέντες οὖν τάς τε τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐς ὑμᾶς ἐλπίδας καὶ Διά τὸν Ὀλύμπιον, ἐν οὗ τῷ ἱερῷ ἴσα καὶ ἱκέται ἱσμὲν, ἐπαμύνατε, hoc est, *verentes* igitur, et rationem habentes, honorem hunc habentes Græcis, hoc est, *pudeat* vos contra Græcorum spem nos missos facere, conceptamque de vobis expectationem destituere, ac si diceret, *sinite vos exorari.*

[d] καταγινώσκω *etiam* significat κατανόω, intelligo, *percipio*——κατάγνωσις *damnatio*—Αἰσθόμενοι δὲ αὐτοὺς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι διὰ κατάγνωσιν ἀσθενείας σφῶν παρασκευαζομένους, id est, propter sui contemptum, et ob id quòd *eos* imbecillitatis et infirmitatis opum *damnarent.*—See Arnold's Note 8.

[e] καὶ ἤγγελλοντο καὶ αἱ περὶ τὴν Πελοποννήσον τριάκοντα νῆες——πορθοῦσαι, &c.

[f] οἱ δὲ αὐτιρίται πλεύσαντες τῶν νεῶν, &c.

[g] ἐπιβολὰς πλίνθων appellat *structuram lateritiam*, quia laterculis constat *aliis super alios incumbentibus.*

[h] ἀπαριθμῶ et ἀπαριθμοῦμαι *activè* dicuntur pro *recensere*, ἀριθμῶ etiam et ἀριθμοῦμαι dicitur——ἠριθμοῦντο δὲ πολλοὶ ἅμα τὰς ἐπιβολάς·

[i] ἐς δὲ ἄνδρας διακοσιούς καὶ εἴκοσι, &c.

[k] In Παρανέχω et παρανίσχω eandem significationem habet ἡ παρὰ prepositio, quam in παραγινώσκω, hoc est, *ex adverso vel altrinsecus tollo*—παρανίσχον δὲ καὶ οἱ——φρυκτοὺς πολλοὺς, &c.

[l] Chap. 24. Λαμβάνομαι ut λαμβάνω dicitur, sed genitivo jungitur, ut ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, significat *prehendo, nanciscor, corripio*, καὶ λαβόμενοι τῶν ὀρῶν.

[m] Chap. 26. ἐπεξιέναι etiam est *perlegere*——significat etiam *excurrere*, et *percursare populabundè*——ἐπεξῆλθον τὰ πολλὰ τέμνοντες.

[n] βουλεύομαι τὸ σκέπτομαι, *consulo, consilium agito*, et *statuere*—βουλεύω etiam ἀντὶ βουλεύομαι——ὥστε Ἀθηναίοις μὲν ἐξεῖναι βουλεῦσαι περὶ Μιτυληναίων.

[o] ὁ δὲ προσκαλισάμενος ἐς λόγους Ἱππίαν——ὥστε, ἤν μηδὲν ἀρέσκον λέγῃ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
34.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
36.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	519	303	l.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	d.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
37.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
—		συγκρινέσθαι	*Bos.*	418	387	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
38[c].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
39.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	d.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	606	379	
—		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	605	378	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	363	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	483	
40[e].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
42[f].	43.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	8.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	
43.		θυμὸς	*Bos.*	125	119	
—	ib.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
44.		. . . . .	*Her.*	651	291	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[g]*Matt.*	902	525	c.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[h]*Matt.*	1098	617	a.
45.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[i]*Matt.*	903	526	
—[k].		Verbals in τεός and τός	*Matt.*	365	220	l.

[a] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[b] ἄλλαι τε γνῶμαι ἀφ' ἑκάστων ἐλέγοντο, &c.

[c] ἐπεξελθειν cum dativo ——— ὁ γὰρ παθὼν τῷ δράσαντι ἀμβλυτέρα τῇ ὀργῇ ἐπεξέρχεται ——— quibus verbis significat, *ultionis morâ intercèdente, ultorum iram sensim hebescere,* καὶ μαλακώτερον ἐκδικειν τὸ ἀδίκημα ——— Quod verbum accusativo jungitur, et interdum *dativo:* sed duntaxat ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀμύνω.—Nam ἐκδικῶ σε, *est ulciscor te et scelus;* et ἐκδικῶ ἐμαυτὸν, *tueor me,* et *injuriam mihi illatam ulciscor.*—See Arnold's Note 11.

[d] πίφυκε γὰρ καὶ ἄλλως ἄνθρωπος τὸ μὲν θεραπεῦον ὑπερφρονεῖν, &c.

[e] Future *middle* for *passive* ——— καὶ μὴ ἐν ᾧ ἡ μὲν πόλις βραχεά ἠσθεῖσα, μεγάλα ζημιώσεται, ἀντὶ βλαβήσεται, ζημιωθήσεται.

[f] Illud Thucydidis Latini imitati sunt ——— εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἀμαθίαν κατηγιῶντο, ὁ μὴ πείσας, ἀξυνετώτερος ——————— ἢ ἀδικώτερος ἀπειχώρει. *imperitior quam injustior* abiret.

[g] ἤν τε καὶ ἔχοντες τι ξυγγνώμης εἶεν, &c. See Arnold's Note.

[h] ἤν τε γὰρ ἀποφήνω πάνυ ἀδικοῦντας αὐτοὺς, οὐ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἀποκτεῖναι κελεύσω, εἰ μὴ ξυμφέρον· ἤν τε καὶ ἔχοντές τι ξυγγνώμης εἶεν, (sc. οὐ κελεύσω) εἰ τῇ πόλει μὴ ἀγαθὸν φαίνοιτο.

[i] εἴ πως ἧσσον ἀδικοῖντο ὑπὸ τῶν κακούργων.

[k] In concione, Diodoti, δοξάζειν, pro *sentire de se magnificè,* dixit, καὶ μετὰ πάντων ἕκαστος ἀλογίστως ἐπι πλεόν τι αὑτὸν ἐδόξασεν. Accedit his omnibus quòd unusquisque stultitia et temeritate agitur, ut *plus æquo de se sentiat,* vel, et cum universi, tum singuli temeritate quadam aguntur.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
46[a].		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
—[b].		Use of the Pronouns	[c]*Matt.*	805	483	
48.		Of Negative Particles	[d]*Matt.*	1080	609	
49[e].		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	479	b.
—[f g].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
50.		ἔταξαν	*Kust.*	54	8	
51.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	933	539	1.
53[h].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	886	520	8.
—		μὴ	*Hoog.*	328	XI.	
—		μὴ οὐ	*Hoog.*	341	II.	
54[i].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	b.
56.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	β.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[k]*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
57.		Use of the Genitive	*Matt.*	594	370	Obs. 3.
58.		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	[l]*Bos.*	511	500	
—	52.	Use of the Pronouns	[m]*Matt.*	815	488	

[a] καθιστῶ, *efficio, afficio, redigo*——ἀνέλπιστον καταστῆσαι· i. e. ἀποτελέσαι, ἀπεργάσασθαι, παρασκευάσαι, *ad desperationem redigere.*

[b] Chap. 47. οὔ φημι, pro *dico non*, hoc est, *nego*——Sic Cicero *nego*, pro *dico non*, solitus est dicere——Similis est usus negationis ἐν τῷ μὴ προσποιοῦμαι, quod significat *simulo non*, hoc est, *dissimulo*——δεῖ δὲ, καὶ εἰ ἠδίκησαν, μὴ προσποιεῖσθαι——oportet autem et si injuria nos affecerunt, *dissimulare.* See Arnold's note.

[c] ἐκεῖνος δὲ τίνα οἴεσθε ἢν τίνα οὐκ ἄμεινον μὲν, &c.

[d] Ὑμεῖς δὲ,——καὶ μήτε οἴκτῳ πλεόν νείμαντες μήτ' ἐπιεικείᾳ, &c. See Arnold's note.

[e] ἀγχώμαλος ὁ παρὰ μικρὸν ἴσος, *fermè æqualis*, παρὰ τὸ ἀγχὶ καὶ ὁμαλὸς,——καὶ ἐγίνοντο ἐν τῇ χειροτονίᾳ ἀγχώμαλοι· id est, penè parem utraque sententia numerum tulit.——χειροτονία *plebiscitum* et ψήφισμα, *à manuum sublatione* dictum.

[f] Componitur etiam ἐπὶ cum κατὰ, ita ut significationem *propriam* habeat——ἡ δ' ὑστέρα αὐτῆς ἐπικατάγεται, καὶ διεκώλυσε μὴ διαφθεῖραι, id est, ἐπὶ τῇδε κατάγεται, post appellitur.

[g] Plato in Apologia τὸ παρὰ πολὺ oppositum esse significat τῷ παρ' ὀλίγον——Neque in hac voce tantùm ἡ παρὰ in utramque partem valet, ut πάνυ et ἐπέλαττον significet, sed etiam in παρὰ τοσοῦτον——huic respondet παρ' ὅσον eodem significatu——παρὰ τοσοῦτον μὲν ἡ Μιτυλήνη ἦλθε κινδύνου, tantulum quidem abfuit quin Mitylene everteretur.

[h] μὴ etiam ἀπαγορευτικὸν similiter cum *indicativo* pro optativo et subjunctivo jungitur, cum *præteriti* vocibus, et cum præsentis——νῦν δὲ φοβούμεθα, μὴ ἀμφοτέρων ἅμα ἡμαρτήκαμεν.

[i] See Chap. 142, B. 1, note h—τῶν εὖ δεδρασμένων, &c.

[k] οἵδε μετ' αὐτοῦ ἦσαν.

[l] ὑμεῖς δὲ, εἰ κτενεῖτε ἡμᾶς, καὶ χώραν——ποιήσετε, τὶ ἄλλο ἤ——καταλείψετε

[m] Compare preceding *quotation.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
58.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	d.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	1.
59.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[a]*Matt.*	1039	590	6.
—		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	579	355	4.
61.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	656	409	6.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	495	d.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	1.
—[c] d.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
64.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—		Of the Dative	[e]*Matt.*	634	396	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	995	572	
—[g].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	4.
67.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—	61.	Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	949	549	5.
—[i].		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—[k].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
70[l].		προσποιῆσαι	*Kust.*	21	24	
—[m].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	322	7.
74[n].		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	b.

[a] Οὐ πρὸς τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ὦ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, &c.

[b] λόγου τελευτᾷν, &c.

[c] Chap. 62. πολιτεύω ἀντὶ πολιτεύομαι τῶν Ἀττικῶν μόνων ἐστὶ——Est enim πολιτεύειν τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ ἰδιωτῶν, ut πολιτεύεσθαι τῶν ἀρχόντων καὶ προεστηκότων——ἡμῖν μὲν γὰρ ἡ πόλις τότε ἐτύγχανεν οὔτε κατ' ὀλιγαρχίαν ἰσόνομον πολιτεύουσα, &c., *non regebatur.*

[d] Chap. 62. αὐτοκράτωρ est etiam *qui sui est arbitrii*——καὶ ἡ ξύμπασα πόλις οὐκ αὐτοκράτωρ οὖσα, &c.

[e] ἀφ' ὧν δι' ἑτέρους ἐγένεσθε ἀγαθοί, &c.——ἀπὸ τούτων, &c.——ὡς χρὴ ἀπ' αὐτης, &c.

[f] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[g] Chap. 65. παραβάλλομαι voce passivâ τὸ παραβόλως μάχομαι, καὶ κατατεθαῤῥηκότως ἐναποκινδυνεύω *audaciâ præcipiti periculum adeo,* ῥιψοκινδυνῶ——πολῖται δὲ ὄντες, ὥσπερ ὑμεῖς, καὶ πλείω παραβαλλόμενοι, *qui majoris dispendii aleam subibant.*

[h] καὶ γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἀνταποφαίνομεν πολλῷ δεινότερα παθοῦσαν τὴν ὑπὸ τούτων ἡλικίαν ἡμῶν διεφθαρμένην, &c.

[i] ὧν πρόθυμοι γεγενήμεθα. ἀντὶ ἀνθ' ὧν πρόθυμοι.

[k] περιωθῶ, *pulso, vexo, malè accipio, sugillo, injuriâ afficio*——καὶ μὴ τοῖς τῶνδε λόγοις περιωσθῶμεν ἐν ὑμῖν, &c., *sugillemur* vel *repulsam feramus* à vobis spreti et auxilio fraudati.

[l] ἐξεγγυᾷν est *sponsione et fidejussione* aliquem inter custodias existentem vel futurum *liberare.* Hoc idem διεγγυᾷν et διηγγυῆσθαι dicitur.——ὀκτακοσιῶν ταλάντων τοῖς προξένοις διηγγυημένοι, id est, hospitum *sponsione* in octoginta talenta *dimissi.*

[m] ὑπάγειν εἰς δίκην est *deferre et ad judicium exhibere judicandum*——et ἀνθυπάγειν *recriminor*——ὁ δὲ, ἀποφυγὼν, ἀνθυπάγει, &c.

[n] συνοικία significat πλῆθος τῶν οἰκοδομηματῶν, ideo συνοικίζειν est *condere civitatem, urbemque civibus frequentare*——συνοικίαν Plato *civitatem* appellat propter *domorum*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
74 [a].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
75.		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	915	531	
—	[c].	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.*	795	479	a.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
78.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	1017	581	
79.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	714	434	2.
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 3.
80 [i].		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
81.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	604	378	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	818	489	III.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	576	8	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[k]*Matt.*	805	483	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
82 [l] [m].		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	127	Obs. 1.

conjunctionem; quod Juvenalis illis versibus expressit in quintadecimâ Satyrâ, l. 153.

"Ædificare domos, *laribus conjungere nostris*
Tectum aliud, tutos vicino limite somnos
Ut collata daret fiducia;"

et *συνοικουμένη γῆ* dicitur non *vasta* aut *deserta,* sed *frequentia habitatorum culta* ——*ἐμπι-πρᾶσι τὰς οἰκιάς* ——*καὶ τὰς ξυνοικιάς,* &c. See Arnold's note.

[a] Ἐπίφορος *ἄνεμος* est ventus *secundus,* qui et *perferens* dicitur, qui etiam *φορὸς* dicitur et *οὔριος,* de quo Virgilius,

"*Prosequitur* surgens à puppi ventus euntes" ——

εἰ ἄνεμος ἐπιγένοιτο τῇ φλογὶ ἐπίφορος ἐς αὐτήν.

[b] *καὶ πείθει ὥστε ξυγχωρῆσαι ἀλλήλοις,* &c.

[c] Multa verba in præsenti activâ voce efferuntur, quæ in futuro *vocem passivam* sortiuntur apud Atticos; *καὶ ὁ μὲν, ταῦτα πράξας, ἔμελλεν ἀποπλεύσεσθαι.* Comp. Matt. P. 282, 184, Obs.

[d] *σπονδὰς πρὸς ἀλλήλους* ——*ὥστε* ——*νομίζειν.*

[e] Compare preceding *quotation* (d).

[f] *καθίζουσιν ἐς τὸ τῶν Διοσκούρων ἱερόν.*

[g] *πρύμναν κρούεσθαι* ——quod qui faciunt, in *puppim* non in proram navigant, ne fugere videantur——*to row astern*——*οἱ δ' ὑπεχώρουν, ἤδη πρύμναν κρουόμενοι.*

[h] Compare preceding *reference.*

[i] *φρύκτωρος, custos specularius; excubitores in speculis orarum* hoc vocabulo significantur ——*φρυκτωρία, ἡ λυχναψία, καὶ πυρκαϊα*——*φρυκτωρῶ,* hujusmodi *è specula igniculum prænuncium excito,* et *igne sublato adventum denuncio*——et *φρυκτωρεῖσθαι* hoc modo significari——*καὶ ὑπὸ νύκτα αὐτοῖς ἐφρυκτωρήθησαν,* &c. See Arnold's note.

[k] *καὶ οἷον φιλεῖ ἐν τῷ τοιούτῳ γίγνεσθαι οὐδὲν ὅ, τι οὐ ξυνέβη,* &c.

[l] *προστίθημι καὶ τὸ ἀνατίθημι καὶ προσάπτω, attribuo, contribuo, ascribo, assigno,* et *προσλογίζομαι, imputo,* hæc enim omnia significat. *τὸ δ' ἐμπλήκτως ὀξὺ, ἀνδρὸς μοίρᾳ προσετέθη. datum est* virilitati et *ascriptum,* hoc est, *præcipitis celeritatis causam virilitatem censebant.*

[m] *προβουλεύσας δὲ, ὅπως μηδὲν αὐτῶν δεήσοι,* id est, *ὁ προνοησάμενος.*

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
83.		διαλύσων	*Kust.*	34	38	
84 [a].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	949	549	5.
85.		Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	466	266	
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	[c]*Bos.*	511	500	
88 [d].		Of the Adjective	[e]*Matt.*	733	443	1.
—		φῦς	*Bos.*	331	296	
89 [f].		Of Numerals	[g]*Matt.*	228	138	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
90 [h].		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
91.		ἀγκύρα	*Bos.*	10	10	
—		στήσαντες	*Kust.*	43	53	
92.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	801	482	
—		ἀρχή	*Bos.*	28	27	
—		καταβολὴ	[i]*Bos.*	138	130	
93.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
94 [k].		διάστημα	*Bos.*	67	63	
95.		ἀγκύρα	*Bos.*	10	11	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1073	608	1.
96.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—			*Her.*	619	213	
—		ἀγκύρα	*Bos.*	10	11	
97 [l].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	637	399	c.
98 [m].		κομισάμενοι	*Kust.*	44	54	

[a] ἀπαλλάττειν sæpè ponitur ἀντὶ ἀπαλλάττεσθαι, hoc est, *defungi*, et *liberari* — inde ἀπαλλαξείω ἀντὶ ἀπαλλακτικῶς ἔχω, *liberari percupio* — πενίας δὲ τῆς εἰωθυίας ἀπαλλαξείοντες τινες, &c.

[b] διέβησαν ἐς τὴν νῆσον ἐξακόσιοι μάλιστα οἱ πάντες.

[c] ὅπως ἀπόγνοια ᾖ τοῦ ἄλλο τι ἢ κρατεῖν, &c. See the Scholiast.

[d] ὁρμῶμαι, *prodeo*, *proficiscor* — de insulis Æoliis, τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ἐκ ταύτης ὁρμώμενοι γεωργοῦσι, &c.

[e] θέρους γὰρ δι' ἀνυδρίαν ἀδύνατα ἦν ἐπιστρατεύειν.

[f] κυμαίνειν τὴν θάλατταν ἀντὶ ταράττειν Lucianus dixit, et διακυμαίνειν, hoc est, κυματίζειν, quod et κυματοῦν dicitur, ἡ θάλασσα ἐπελθοῦσα — καὶ κυματωθεῖσα, &c.

[g] καὶ δύο νεῶν ἀνειλκυσμένων τὴν ἑτέραν κατέαξεν.

[h] καὶ παρέλκον (*redundant*) frequentissimum est apud Atticos — ἔτυχον δὲ δύο φυλαὶ — καὶ τινα καὶ ἐνέδραν πεποιημέναι τοῖς ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν.

[i] Quoted lib. i. 92. c.

[k] Σευὴ *armatura* — καὶ σκευῇ ψιλῇ χρώμενον.

[l] Est etiam ὑπαγωγὴ ἡ ἀναχωρήσις: quod fit cum *receptui* canitur — ἡ ὑπαγωγὴ opponitur τῷ διώξει, quæ quia interdum subdola est, ad perliciendum hostem in insidias, ideo ὑπαγωγὴ ἀντὶ ἀπάτης ponitur, vel ideo dicta est ὑπαγωγή, quòd ὑπάγω τὸ ἐξαπατῶ significat, et *pellicio*.

[m] ἀναστελλεσθαι pro *terga vertere*, retrorsus στέλλεσθαι, ireque — τοξευόμενοι γὰρ οἱ Αἰτωλοὶ — ἀνεστέλλοντο·

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
98.		κομισάμενοι	*Kust.*	45	58	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
99.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1028	586	γ.
101	a.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	720	436	Obs.
—	b.	Adjectives of two Terminations .	c *Matt.*	206	117	Obs.
104.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
—	d.	On the Oblique Cases generally .	*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—	e.	Of the Genitive	f *Matt.*	579	355	4.
109	g.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	Obs.
110.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—		Of the Participle.	h *Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
111.		Of Adverbs	i *Matt.*	1066	603	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	
112.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	521	305	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	3.
113.		Of the Moods	k *Matt.*	855	507	2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
114.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	a.

a συμπράττειν est *aliquid amico conficere*———inde fit ut pro *opitulari* ponatur et *favere* ξυνέπρασσον δὲ μάλιστα αὐτῷ τῶν Λοκρῶν Ἀμφισσῆς, præcipuè favebant.——Ἀντιπράττειν verò est *obsistere*, et *in contrarium niti*.

b C. 102. περιποιοῦμαι, etiam τὸ κτῶμαι significat, et comparo, quæro, emereor——— περιποιῶ autem voce activa *tueor* et *servo* significat, οἳ ἐστιλθόντες περιεποιήσαντο τὸ χωρίον.

c Compare preceding *reference*.

d ὡς cum *infinitivo* junctum pro ὥστε ponitur, sed ὥστε Ἀττικῶς etiam cum *indicativo* jungitur. ἀπέχει δὲ ἡ Ῥήνεια τῆς Δήλου οὕτως ὀλίγον, ὥστε Πολυκράτης——————— ἀνέθηκε, &c.; compare Matt. G. G. P. 1126. 629. et infrà c. The difference between ὥστε with the *Indicative* and ὥστε with the *Infinitive* appears to be this:—ὥστε is followed by the *Infinitive* when any thing is represented as an *ideal* or *conjectural* consequence—by the *Indicative*, when *real* or *actual*, as in the preceding passage.—See Rost's G. Gr. P. 475. Note 7, sqq.

e C. 107. συναμφοτέροι *utrique simul*——— λοκίζει ἐς ὁδόν τινα κοίλην καὶ λοχμώδη ὁπλίτας καὶ ψιλοὺς, ξυναμφοτέρους ἐς τετρακοσίους, qui simul juncti ad quadringentos erant.

f ἐτελεύτα τοῦ ἐπαίνου ἐς τάδε τὰ ἔπη, &c.

g ὑπάρχειν etiam est *licere, contingere, evenire*———καὶ οἱ μὲν———ἀνείλοντο, καὶ διὰ τάχους ἔθαπτον, ὥσπερ ὑπῆρχε, *ut licuit, ut tempus tulit*.

h καὶ πέμπει——————μέρος τι——————προλοχιοῦντας——————καὶ προκαταληψομένους.

i ἅμα ξυλλέγοντες ἐφ' ἃ ἐξῆλθον δῆθεν·

k ἤρετο ὁ τι θαυμάζοι καὶ ὁπόσοι αὐτῶν τεθνᾶσιν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
114.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.* 1126	629	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.* 795	479	a.
115.		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.* 961	555	
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.* 991	569	6.
116.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 434	249	
—		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 303	II.	

[a] Compare preceding *reference.*

[b] παρεσκευάζοντο, τὸ ναυτικὸν ξυναγείροντες, ὡς οὐ περιοψόμενοι.

[c] Compare preceding *quotation.*

LIBER IV.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	303	II.	
—		μὴ ποτε	*Hoog.*	346	II.	
2.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
—		αὐτὸς	[a]*Bos.*	33	32	y.
3.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	[b]*Matt.*	931	537	
4.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		εἶπου	*Hoog.*	172	I.	
—		μὴ	*Hoog.*	332	VIII.	
5.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	987	568	1.
—		καὶ τι	*Hoog.*	280	II.	
6.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 2.
8.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	227	
—		μὴ	*Hoog.*	332	6	
—		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	XVI.	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	
9.		ναῦς	*Bos.*	201	181	*
—		ὡς	*Hoog.*	512	XIV.	
10.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	544	325	1.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		καίπερ	*Hoog.*	275	II.	
—		Of the Infinitive	[d]*Matt.*	925	535	b.
11.		εἴπως	*Hoog.*	173	III.	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	568	348	
12.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
13.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
14.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	1005	577	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	994	572	

[a] εἶπον δὲ τούτοις καὶ Κερκυραίων ἅμα παραπλεόντας τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἐπιμεληθῆναι, &c.

[b] τῷ δὲ διάφορόν τι ἐδόκει εἶναι τοῦτο τὸ χωρίον ἑτέρου μᾶλλον, &c.

[c] ἠσύκαζεν ὑπὸ ἀπλοίας, &c.

[d] ἐπὶ γὰρ ταῖς ναυσὶ ῥᾷστοί εἰσιν ἀμύνεσθαι.

[e] ταῖς δὲ λοιπαῖς ἐν τῇ γῇ καταπιφευγυίαις ἐνέβαλλον.

[f] οἵ τε Ἀθηναῖοι ——— ἀπὸ νεῶν ἐπιζομάχουν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
15.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	δ.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
16.		ὅσον	*Hoog.*	538	XIV.	
17.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 2.
18.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 3.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[b]*Matt.*	1137	632	6.
19.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	638	400	5.
—		Of the Dative	[c]*Matt.*	634	397	3.
20.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	984	567	
—		Of the Infinitive	[d]*Matt.*	929	536	
21.		τι	*Hoog.*	538	XV.	
22.		εἴτε	*Hoog.*	175	IX	
23.		γενόμενος	*Bos.*	49	45	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
—		ὥστε	*Hoog.*	530	XXXV.	
25.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	127	70	3.
26.		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	399	I.	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
—	[e]	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
28.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—		οὐ	*Hoog.*	405	XX.	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
—		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	306	XIII.	
29.		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
30.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		αὐτὸς	[g]*Bos.*	33	32	y.
—		ἐφ' ᾧ	*Hoog.*	547	XXXIV.	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
31.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 1.
32.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[h]*Matt.*	1017	581	
—		διάστημα	*Bos.*	67	63	

[a] At the beginning of the Chapter.

[b] σωφρόνων δὲ ἀνδρῶν, οἵτινες τ' ἀγαθὰ ἐς ἀμφίβολον ἀσφαλῶς ἔθεντο, for σωφρόνων ἀνδρῶν ἐστι τὸ ——— θέσθαι, and σωφρόνες ἄνδρες εἰσὶν οἵτινες ——— ἔθεντο.

[c] παρὸν τὸ αὐτὸ δρᾶσαι πρὸς τὸ ἐπιεικὲς, καὶ ἀρετῇ αὐτὸς νικήσας, &c.

[d] ἤν τε γνῶτε, Λακεδαιμονίοις ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν φίλους γενέσθαι, &c.

[e] Chap. 27. ἐπιλαμβάνω, excipio, id est, διαδέχομαι, ἐκδέχομαι, succedo. Significat etiam *opprimo*, μὴ σφῶν χειμὼν τὴν φυλακὴν ἐπιλάβοι, &c.

[f] τὸν δὲ Δημοσθένην προσέλαβε, πυνθανόμενος ——— διανοεῖσθαι.

[g] τῶν δὲ στρατιωτῶν ἀναγκασθέντων ——— τοῖς ἰσχάτοις προσίσχοντας ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, &c.

[h] Δημοσθένους δὲ τάξαντος, διέστησαν κατὰ διακοσίους τε καὶ πλείους, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
33.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[a] *Matt.*	492	286	
34.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	931	537	
35.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
36.		Of the Infinitive	[b] *Matt.*	916	532	a.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	545	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	603	154	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 1.
37.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 1.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	[c] *Matt.*	1135	631	
39.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	
—		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	455	262	1.
40.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	6.
43.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	
—		Of the Dative	[d] *Matt.*	632	396	
48.	28.	Of the Participle	[e] *Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	245	XII.	
52.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	
53.		ἤ	*Hoog.*	533	III.	
—		περ	*Hoog.*	459	IV.	
55.		εἴπερ	*Hoog.*	170	IV.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
—		δὴ	*Hoog.*	135	V.	
56.		τε	*Hoog.*	496	IV.	
57.		τε	*Hoog.*	496	IV.	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
58.		δὴ	*Hoog.*	131	III.	
59.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f] *Matt.*	1000	575	
60.		καίτοι	*Hoog.*	281	III.	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	
61.		καίτοι	*Hoog.*	283	VII.	
—		Of the Verb	[g] *Matt.*	819	490	
—		γνώμη	*Bos.*	55	50	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	384	3.
—		Of the Tenses	[h] *Matt.*	850	504	
62.		πῶς	*Hoog.*	485	XI.	

[a] καὶ οἱ ὑποστρέφοντες ἠμύνοντο, &c.

[b] εἰ δὲ βούλονται ἑαυτῷ δοῦναι τῶν τοιούτων μέρος τι καὶ τῶν ψιλῶν περιϊέναι κατὰ νώτου αὐτοῖς, &c.

[c] Compare preceding *reference*.

[d] βάλλοντες τοῖς λίθοις καθύπερθεν ὄντες, &c.

[e] ἔκ τε τοῦ οἰκήματος οὐκέτι ἤθελον ἐξιέναι, οὐδ' ἐσιέναι——περιόψεσθαι οὐδένα.

[f] οἱ δὲ τοὺς κινδύνους ——πρὸ τοῦ αὐτίκα τι ἱλασσοῦσθαι.

[g] ἧς γε οἱ ἔνοικοι ξύμπαντες μὲν (ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων subint.) ἐπιβουλευόμεθα, from ἐπιβουλεύειν τίνι, &c.

[h] οὐ γὰρ τοῖς ἔθνεσιν ὅτι δίχα πίφυκε τοῦ ἑτέρου ἔχθει ἐπιάσιν.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
62.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	5.
		οὐκ ὅσον	*Hoog.*	432	III.	
63.		καὶ νῦν	*Hoog.*	274	V.	
—		καὶ νῦν	*Hoog.*	367	IX.	
—		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	76	VI.	
64.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	968	557	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
65.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	508	IV.	
66.		ὅπως	*Hoog.*	381	XVI.	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	885	519	
69.		ἄλλο	*Bos.*	18	17	
—		εἶπη	*Hoog.*	172	I.	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	b.
70.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	845	501	
72.		ἄγγελος	*Bos.*	9	10	
—		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	450	258	
—		μέντοι	*Hoog.*	324	XVII.	
74.		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	245	XII.	
76.		μὲν οὖν	*Hoog.*	316	VIII.	
78.		γε δὴ	*Hoog.*	103	I.	
—		ποτε	*Hoog.*	474	X.	
—		ἔθος	*Bos.*	86	83	
—		μέντοι	*Hoog.*	324	XVII.	
82.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	204	115	Obs.
84.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		ὡς	*Hoog.*	509	VI.	
85.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	d.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	637	399	c.
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	[b]*Matt.*	716	434	
—		καίτοι	*Hoog.*	286	XVII.	
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
86.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	113	VI.	
—		ἢ μὴν	*Hoog.*	232	VIII.	
—		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	56	IV.	
87.	lib. i.	ποιήσομαι	*Kust.*	28	32	
—		αὖ	*Hoog.*	73	VII.	
—		καταθέσθαι	*Kust.*	42	50	
88.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
—		ἢ μὴν	*Hoog.*	231	VIII.	
90.		οἷον	*Hoog.*	535	VIII.	
92.		Of the Dative	[c]*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	
—		πῶς	*Hoog.*	485	XI.	

[a] ὅπως μὴ ἐπιβοηθήσωσιν, &c.

[b] ἀλλὰ καὶ οἷς ἄν ἐπίω, ἧσσόν τις ἐμοὶ πρόσεισι.

[c] οἷς ἄν ἄλλος ἐπίῃ, περὶ τῆς σφετέρας ὁμοίως ἐνδέχεται λογισμὸν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
92.		οὐ	*Hoog.*	407	xxv.	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	642	402	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1114	624	b.
93.		κελεύειν	[a]*Bos.*	403	375	
94.		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	399	I.	
95.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
96[b].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
97.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	227	
98.		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	932	538	
—		Of the Infinitive	[d]*Matt.*	943	545	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	676	420	
100.		ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.*	27	VII.	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	185	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
102.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	
103.		ποτε	*Hoog.*	474	X.	
—		ἐν	*Bos.*	449	426	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	1.
104.		ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.*	27	V.	
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	4.
105.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		κτήματα	*Bos.*	152	138	
106.		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	977	562	Note.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
108.		ἑαυτοῦ	*Bos.*	82	78	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
109.		καὶ τι	*Hoog.*	281	IV.	
113.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	956	553	δ.
118.		Interchange of Substantives, &c. .	[g]*Matt.*	700	429	
—		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	136	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	363	219	2.
—		γνώμη	[h]*Bos.*	56	52	
—[i].		καθότι	*Hoog.*	549	XL.	

[a] (κελεύων abest Ar.)

[b] νυκτὸς δὲ ἐπιλαβούσης τὸ ἔργον, *cum nox oppressisset et opus diremisset.* See Chap. 27. e.

[c] καὶ αὐτοὶ εἰ μὲν ἐπὶ πλεόν δυνηθῆναι τῆς ἐκείνων κρατῆσαι, &c.

[d] νῦν δὲ, —— ἐκόντες εἶναι, ὡς ἐκ σφετέρου οὐκ ἀπιέναι. See Arnold's note.

[e] ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ὁ Βρασίδας —— καὶ πυνθανόμενος —— ἔχειν, &c.

[f] Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ, ἀκούσαντες —— ἄλλως τε καὶ βραχὺ ἐμπολιτεῦον —— τὸ δὲ πλεῖον, &c.

[g] κήρυκι δὲ, καὶ πρεσβείᾳ, καὶ ἀκολούθοις, &c.

[h] Λάχης εἶπεν, &c.

[i] Chap. 120. τίθεμαι *statuo, constituo,* id est, *moderor* et *rego,* quod etiam διατίθεσθαι dicitur —— εἰ τεθήσονται κατὰ νοῦν τὰ πράγματα· si ex animi sententia res prosperè cedant.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
121.		ἐπεραίωσε	*Kust.*	26	31	
125.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	335	207	
—		ὅσον	*Hoog.*	537	XIII.	
—		εἴπη	*Hoog.*	172	I.	
126.		νῦν	*Hoog.*	366	VI.	
—	127.	Adjectives of one Termination . .	*Matt.*	200	112	
127.		δὴ	*Hoog.*	135	VIII.	
130.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	732	442	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
133.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	733	442	Obs.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	β.
135.		καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	VI.	

LIBER V.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	lib. ii.	καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	VI.	
6.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	476	
9.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	921	534	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
—		Of the Tenses	[a]*Matt.*	845	501	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	
11.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
14.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 2.
15.		καταλυέσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
16 [b].		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	914	531	
—		Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	915	531	
17.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	915	531	

[a] See note a, at the bottom of this page.———*Infinitivus* construitur Græcis *dupliciter:* primùm τελικῶς quando scilicet Infinitivus potest resolvi per ἵνα, id est, *ut*, quia finem denotat, e. g. διδάσκω σε διαλέγεσθαι, doceo te disputare, *id est*, ut disputes. Secundò construitur εἰδικῶς, quando scilicet potest Infinitivus resolvi per ὅτι *quòd*——λέγω Σωκράτην γεγονέναι σοφὸν, dico Socratem fuisse sapientem, *hoc est*, dico quòd Socrates fuerit sapiens. Verba quæ significant *pollicitationem* aut *expectationem*, construuntur cum Futuro——ἐλπίζω γένησεσθαι. Verum προσδοκῶ et ἐλπίζω, ubi quidem *secundum se* manent, construuntur *cum Futuro*, ut dictum est, et *cum Præsenti*, προσδοκῶ ἐλεύσεσθαι, vel ἔρχεσθαι.———ἐλπίζω ἐλεύσεσθαι, vel ἔρχεσθαι. Ubi verò *resolvuntur*, construuntur cum *Futuro*, *Aoristo* et *Præterito*, προσδοκίαν ἔχουσι σωθήσεσθαι, vel σωθῆναι——ἐλπίς ἐστιν αὐτοὺς οὕτω φοβηθῆναι vel φοβηθήσεσθαι——ἐλπίς ἦν βιλτιόνς γενέσθαι vel γενήσεσθαι. Compare Budæus, Ed. 1556.—P. 1547 sub finem.

[b] φέρεσθαι etiam dicuntur quæ in manibus hominum versantur——ἐκφέρεσθαι et παραφέρεσθαι significationem habent non absimilem cum illa ἔξω φέρεσθαι.———εὖ φερόμενος ἐν στρατηγιάις, cui res militaris et imperatoris munus rectè cedebat.

[c] τὴν γὰρ πρόμαντιν ——ἐπητιῶντο αὐτὸν πεῖσαι———ὥστε χρῆσαι Λακεδαιμονιόις, &c.

[d] τοὺς προὔχοντας ἀπὸ τῶν ζυμφόρῶν διαβάλλεσθαι, &c. Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 823. 2.)

[e] καὶ———παρασκευή τε προεπαυεσίσθη ἀπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονιών, &c.

[f] ξυνεχωρεῖτο, ὥστε, ἃ ἑκάτεροι πολέμῳ ἔσχον, &c.———et ψηφισαμένων,——ὥστε καταλύεσθαι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
17.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		καταλύεσθαι	*Kust.*	35	39	
18.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	4.
—[a].		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	345	210	
19.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	1.
23.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	717	436	1.
—		Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	486	281	
24.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	1.
25.		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	4.
26.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	386	227	
29.		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
30.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	564	
31.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	731	442	2.
32.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	992	570	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	
—		Remarks on some Verbs in μι. . .	*Matt.*	347	211	3.
33.		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	965	556	
34.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	961	555	
35.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
36.		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	915	531	
37.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	820	490	
43.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	673	419	
45.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
46.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
47.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1145	636	
—		καταλύειν	*Kust.*	35	39	
49.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	5.
50.		οὐ	*Hoog.*	402	II.	
55.		καλὸς	*Bos.*	136	130	
56.		Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	980	564	
—		Of Numerals	[h]*Matt.*	233	142	

[a] ὁποτεροσοῦν, *uterlibet*, qui etiam ὁποτεροσδήποτε dicitur. εἰ———————ἀμνημονοῦσιν ὁποτεροιοῦν. si *alterutris* memoria exciderit, at the end of the Chapter.

[b] See Remarks, xlix. (Matt. P. 486. 281.)

[c] καὶ ἐνόμιζον, οὐ περιόψεσθαι σφᾶς τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἄρχειν, &c.

[d] Λακεδαιμόνιοι————ἐστράτευσαν————εἰς Παῤῥασίους———— κατὰ στάσιν ἐπικαλεσαμένων (τῶν Παῤῥασιῶν) σφᾶς (τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους), &c.

[e] At the end of the Chapter.

[f] ἐδεόντο Βοιωτοὺς, ὅπως παραδώσουσι Λακεδαιμονίοις, &c.

[g] Ἀργεῖοι———ἐπικάλουν, ὅτι, γεγραμμένον ἐν ταῖς σπονδαῖς, &c.

[h] At the end of the Chapter.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
58.	ὁδὸς	*Bos.*	210	188	
60.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
61.	ὅτι	*Bos.*	501	486	
63.	ἔθεντο	*Kust.*	60	10	
65.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	
66.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	b.
67.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	
70.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
75.	. . . . .	[a]*Her.*	590	61	
—	ἔργον	*Bos.*	100	96	
77.	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	383	226	
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	200	4.
—	Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	42	14	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—	Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 6.
—	ἔθος	*Bos.*	86	83	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
79.	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	
—	Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	
—	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	332	205	
81.	Remarks on some Verbs in μι. . .	*Matt.*	347	211	3.
—	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	
82.	Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 4.
—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1059	599	d.
83.	Of the Verb	[c]*Matt.*	831	496	6.
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 2.
—	Of Numerals	[d]*Matt.*	233	142	
91.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	1.
94.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1126	629	
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	a.
100.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	939	542	γ.

[a] τῇ προτεραίᾳ ἡμέρᾳ, &c.

[b] καὶ τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ξυμμαχίαν πάλιν, &c.

[c] οἱ γὰρ πολλοὶ αὐτῶν ἐνταῦθα κατῴκηντο.

[d] At the end of the Chapter.

[e] ὥστε δὶ——φίλους μὲν εἶναι——ξυμμάχους δὲ, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
103.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
110.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	206	117	Obs.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	720	436	Obs.
111.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	388	e.
—		βουλὴ	*Bos.*	43	40	
112.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1105	620	b.

[a] ὡς ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς παραπλήσια καὶ ἀντίλεγον, ἀπεκρίναντο τάδε.

LIBER VI.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	4.
2.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	585	360	b.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1038	589	c.
6.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	Obs. 2.
7.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	Note.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1052	596	a.
—		Of Numerals	[b]*Matt.*	233	142	
10.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	1000	575	
11.		*διάστημα*	[d]*Bos.*	68	64	*
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	a.
—		Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	2.
12.		. . . . .	*Her.*	606	176	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	796	479	a.
14.		*ἐπιψήφιζε*	*Kust.*	55	9	
—		Verbs in *μι.* Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	344	210	5.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	941	543	Obs. 3.
15.		Of the Verb	[f]*Matt.*	830	496	3.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
16.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
18.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	618	387	Obs.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—		Of the Genitive	[g]*Matt.*	605	378	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Dative	[h]*Matt.*	638	399	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.

[a] *ἰλιόντες* ——— *τοὺς τε Σικανοὺς κρατοῦντες μάχῃ*, &c.

[b] At the end of the Chapter.

[c] *οὓς πρὸ πολλῶν ἂν ἐτιμήσαντο ξυμμάχους*, &c.

[d] *τῶν δ' εἰ καὶ κρατήσαιμεν, διὰ πολλοῦ γε καὶ πολλῶν ὄντων*, &c.

[e] *ὅπως θαυμασθῇ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἱπποτροφιάς*, &c.

[f] *ὧν γὰρ ἐν ἀξιώματι ὑπὸ τῶν ἀστῶν*, &c.

[g] *ὑπεριδόντες καὶ οὐκ ἀγαπήσαντες τὴν ἐν τῷ παρόντι ἡσυχίαν*, &c.

[h] Compare preceding *quotation*.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
18.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
20.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	587	362	Obs. 1.
21.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	757	457	Obs. 1.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	622	224	
22.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	b.
23.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	d.
24.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	424	1.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	987	568	1.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	965	556	
25.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
28.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
29.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
31 d.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	622	389	1.
32.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
33.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	636	398	b.
—		Of the Dative	[f]*Matt.*	634	397	3.
34.		κόλπος	*Bos.*	147	135	*
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	937	541	
36.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
37.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
38.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	453	432	*
39.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	684	423	
43.		Of the Article	[i]*Matt.*	466	266	
—	VII.	Use of the Article	*Matt.*	467	267	

[a] καὶ οὔθ' ὑπηκοόυς ἀλλήλων, &c.

[b] τοῖς μὲν γὰρ πρεσβυτέροις, ὡς ἢ καταστρεψυμένοις.

[c] ——— τοῖς δ' ἐν τῇ ἡλικίᾳ, ——— καὶ εὐέλπιδες ὄντες σωθήσεσθαι. See Her. ad Vig. P. 619. 216.

[d] εἰσιέναι εἰς τὸν ἄνθρωπον significat *convenire eum domi* ——εἰσιέναι etiam est *subire*, hoc est, εἰς νοῦν ἔρχεσθαι, dativo ——εἰσῇει τὰ δεινὰ αὐτοὺς. Quintil. ad verbum *obvenire* dixit in X. Cicero *occurrere* id vocat, et idem Quintilianus ———*dativo* autem et *accusativo* construitur, ut Latinè *incessere*.

[e] εὐχὰς δὲ τὰς ——— οὐ κατὰ ναῦν ἑκάστην, ξύμπαντες δὲ ὑπὸ κήρυκος ἐποιοῦντο, &c.

[f] τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς, Σικελίας ἐπιθυμία, &c. See Remarks, li. (Matt. P. 793. 1.)

[g] καὶ παραστῆναι παντὶ, τὸ μὲν καταφρονεῖν τοὺς ἐπιόντας ——δείκνυσθαι, &c.

[h] μήποτε ἐφ' ἡμῶν τὶ περιΐδεῖν γενέσθαι.

[i] τρισὶ μὲν ταῖς πάσαις, τέσσαρσι καὶ τριάκοντα, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
46.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	388	e.
50.	5.	ὅμως	*Hoog.*	369	III.	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
52.		ἐπιβάτης	*Bos.*	97	93	
53.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	288	188	b.
54.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	819	490	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	280	181	c.
—	53.	Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		τεμένος	*Bos.*	298	264	c.
55.		ἐν	*Bos.*	451	428	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	398	232	
56.		. . . . .	*Her.*	591	67	
57.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
58.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 3.
59.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	1012	580	c.
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
60[d].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1100	617	2.
61.		Of Verbs in μι.	*Matt.*	338	208	6.
63.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	465	265	5.
64.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1134	631	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1117	625	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	947	548	2.
—		Of Adverbs	[f]*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	4.
69.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	d.
71[g].		On the Oblique Cases	*Matt.*	696	428	2.
74.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
76.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	390	
77.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	728	440	
78[h].		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	948	549	3.

[a] ὡς οὐ διὰ τοῦτο δὴ, παρεισκευάζετο προπηλακιῶν αὐτὸν, &c.

[b] καὶ ὁ Ἱππιάς, διὰ φόβου ἤδη μᾶλλον ὤν, &c.

[c] αἰσθανόμενος, αὐτοὺς μέγα παρὰ βασιλεῖ Δαρείῳ δύνασθαι.

[d] καταγινώσκω σοῦ θάνατον, *morte te mulcto*, καὶ κατέγνωσταί σοῦ θάνατος, *rei capitalis damnatus es*, et *ultimo supplicio*, ἰσχάτη σοῦ τιμωρία κατεγνώσθη.———περὶ τοῦ καταγινώσκω est exemplum apud Thucyd. τῶν δὲ διαφυγόντων θάνατον καταγνόντες, ἐπανεῖπον ἀργύριον τῷ ἀποκτείναντι. Eosque qui effugerant, *morte dignos judicantes*, insuper pecuniam certam pronunciarunt, qui eorum quenquam interfecisset.

[e] καὶ δεινὸν ποιούμενοι πρότερον εἰ τοὺς ἐπιβουλεύοντας, &c.

[f] Compare preceding *reference*.

[g] ἀπὸ τοῦ κρατῶ, ἱπποκρατῶ, ναυκρατῶ, θαλαττοκρατῶ, et alia. Thucyd. ἱπποκρατεῖσθαι, pro *equitatu vinci* dixit———ὅθεν καθιπποκρατεῖν, τὸ καθιππομαχεῖν, ut inquit Pollux.———ὅπως μὴ παντάπασιν ἱπποκρατῶνται.

[h] προορῶμαι καὶ τὸ προγινώσκω, *provideo, prospicio*, id est, προμηθεύομαι. καὶ τὰ δεύτερα κινδυνεύσοντας, προορᾶσθαι αὐτά.

[i] ἐνθυμηθείτω οὐ περὶ τῆς ἡμῆς μᾶλλον————μαχούμενος.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
80.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	714	434	b.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	716	435	
—		Of Adverbs	[a]*Matt.*	1066	603	
82.		Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	587	362	4.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	942	545	
83.		. . . . .	[c]*Her.*	622	224	
84.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	8.
85.		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	585	360	b.
86.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	341	210	Obs. 2.
88.		πλὴν	*Hoog.*	469	XXII.	
91.		Of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	685	424	I.
95.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	754	455	Obs. 4.
96.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	358	216	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	881	518	4.
97.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	955	553	γ.
98.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
104.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.

[a] καὶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, φίλους δὴ ὄντας, μὴ ἐᾶσαι ἁμαρτεῖν. ἐσκεψάμεθα ὅτῳ τρόπῳ ἥκιστα αὐτῶν ὑπακουσόμεθα.

[c] At the end of the Chapter.

[d] καὶ γὰρ τοὺς ἐκεῖ ξυμμάχους, ὡς ἕκασποι χρήσιμοι, ἐξηγούμεθα.

[e] εἰ περιοψόμεθα, ὑμᾶς ὑπὸ Συρακουσίοις γενέσθαι, &c.

[f] At the end of the Chapter.

LIBER VII.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a] *Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b] *Matt.*	1009	578	f.
2.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	320	4.
3.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	731	442	2.
4.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 1.
5.		On the Oblique Cases.	*Matt.*	698	428	
6.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	7.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	
7.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	483	
8.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c] *Matt.*	1005	577	
10.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
11.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
—		Of the Genitive	[d] *Matt.*	585	360	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	801	482	
13.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	
—		Of the Participle	[e] *Matt.*	981	565	2.
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	539	319	Obs.
15.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
18.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f] *Matt.*	889	521	
.		Of Numerals	[g] *Matt.*	233	142	
21.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	784	473	a.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	760	461	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	786	473	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	482	278	Obs. 2.
24.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[h] *Matt.*	1126	629	

[a] ἐβουλεύοντο, εἶτ', ἐν δεξιᾷ ——— ἐσπλεῦσαι, εἶτ', ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, &c.

[b] At the end of the Chapter.

[c] μηδὲν ἐν τῷ ἀγγέλῳ ἀφανισθεῖσαν, &c.

[d] κρατησάντων γὰρ ἡμῶν μάχαις ταῖς πλείοσι Συρακουσιούς, &c.

[e] τὰ δὲ πληρώματα διὰ τόδε ——— τῶν ναυτῶν τῶν ——— ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων ἀπολλυμένων, οἱ δὲ θεραπεύοντες ——— αὐτομολοῦσι.

[f] ὁσάκις περὶ τοῦ διαφοραὶ γένοιντο τῶν κατὰ τὰς, &c.

[g] At the end of the Chapter.

[h] ὥστε γὰρ ταμιείῳ χρωμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς τείχεσι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
24.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
25.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	906	528	3.
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[c]*Matt.*	883	518	
—		Combination of Adjectives, &c. .	*Matt.*	731	442	2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	589	364	b.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	988	568	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	564	
26.		ἱστίον	*Bos.*	133	127	
—		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	397	III.	
28.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	a.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	2.
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	963	556	Obs. 1.
29.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	527	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[e]*Matt.*	1002	577	
—		χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
31.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1052	596	a.
32.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
33.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
35.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	388	e.
36.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	321	5.
37.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
38.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	783	472	Obs.
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	846	501	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	975	559	Obs.
39.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	
—		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	397	III.	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[g]*Matt.*	1034	588	c.
42.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	562	343	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	936	540	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	964	556	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	556	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[i]*Matt.*	796	479	a.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1115	624	a.

[a] οἷπερ τὰ σφέτερα φράσωσιν, ὅτι ἐν ἐλπίσιν εἰσὶ, &c.

[b] πυνθανόμεναι, πλοῖα τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γέμοντα χρημάτων προσπλεῖν.

[c] ὅπως αὐτοῖς αἱ νῆες ἐντὸς ὁρμοῖεν, &c. See Her. ad Vig. p. 632. 254. II.

[d] Compare preceding *reference.*

[e] ἐν ᾧ ἂν θαρσήσῃ φονικώτατον ἐστί.

[f] (οὗτοι δ' οὐδὲ μεθ' ἑτέρων ἦσαν.)

[g] εὐθὺς παρὰ τὰς ναῦς ἀριστοποιήσωνται, &c.

[h] καὶ τοῖς μὲν Συρακουσιόις καὶ ξυμμάχοις κατάπληξις——ἐγένετο· ὁρῶντες, &c.

[i] ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης, ἰδὼν,——καὶ νομίσας, οὐχ οἷόν τε εἶναι διατρίβειν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
42.	ὅτι	*Hoog.*	397	III.	
—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1056	598	b.
43.	Of Particles. Adverbs	[a]*Matt.*	450	259	
—	Use of the Nominative	[b]*Matt.*	520	304	
—	τὶς	*Bos.*	304	270	
—	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	734	443	2.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	419	243	
—	Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	558	338	
44.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	d.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	5.
—	Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	763	463	
—	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	736	445	d.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d]*Matt.*	889	521	
—	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 1.
45.	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
46.	Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.
47.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	δ.
—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
—	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1136	631	4.
—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[e]*Matt.*	1105	620	c.
—	Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	932	538	
48.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	965	556	
—	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	445	
—	Use of the Pronouns	[g]*Matt.*	800	481	Obs. 2.
—	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[h]*Matt.*	906	528	2.
—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	d.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
49.	Of the Adjective	[i]*Matt.*	737	445	
—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	359	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	490	285	2.
50.	Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 1.
—	Of the Participle	[k]*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.

[a] καὶ τῇ ἄλλῃ στρατιᾷ πολλαχῇ, &c.

[b] αὐτὸς μὲν ——καὶ Εὐρυμέδων, καὶ Μίνανδρος, ἀναλαβὼν——ἐχώρει πρὸς τὰς Ἐπιπολάς.

[c] ἵνα μὴ, ἀνέντων σφῶν τῆς ἐφόδου, αὖθις ξυστραφῶσιν, &c.

[d] οἵ τι γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι —— ὁπότε παιωνίσειαν, φόβον παρεῖχε, &c.

[e] ἀλλ', ἅπερ καὶ διανοηθεὶς —— διεξιέναι ἐψηφίζετο, &c.

[f] ἵφη—— οὓς οὐκέτι ῥᾴδιον εἶναι χειρώσασθαι.

[g] ἀλλ', ἐξ ὧν ἄν τις εὖ λίγων διαβάλλοι, for ἐκ τῶν διαβολῶν.

[h] Compare preceding *quotation*.

[i] καὶ ὅτι ἦν αὐτόθι που τὸ βουλόμενον τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις γίγνεσθαι τὰ πράγματα, &c. for τινὲς βουλόμενοι.

[k] καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακούσιοι εὐθὺς αὐτῶν ἐλθόντων παρεσκευάζοντο, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
50.		Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	961	555	
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.*	991	569	6.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	959	555	i.
—[d].		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1091	613	
51.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
—		. . . . .	[e]*Her.*	590	61	
53.		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	347	211	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	4.
—		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	939	543	Obs. 2.
54.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	478	277	a.
—		Of the Article	[g]*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	c.
55.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	732	442	3.
—		κίνδυνος	*Bos.*	143	133	§
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	860	509	a.
56.		Of the Genitive	[h]*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	995	572	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[i]*Matt.*	1007	578	b.
—		Of the Tenses	[k]*Matt.*	850	504	3.
—		Of the Infinitive	[l]*Matt.*	927	536	
57.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	556	337	1.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	[m]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[n]*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 1.

[a] καὶ οἱ μὲν Συρακούσιοι ——— παρεσκευάζοντο, ὡς ἐπιθησόμενοι, &c.

[b] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[c] οἱ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ ——— μετεμέλοντο τε πρότερον οὐκ ἀναστάντες.

[d] Cicero oblatam religionem appellat, ad Plancum scribens, Recitatis literis, oblata religio prætori pullariorum admonitu, non satis diligenter operam auspiciis dedisse, προστρόπαιον ἐγίνετο. Dicitur et *in religionem* quod factum est aut omissum *trahere*, ἐνθύμιον ποιεῖσθαι, et *religioni fuit vel habitum est.* Livius lib. v. 23. ab urbe. Jovis Solisque equis æquiparatum dictatorem *in religionem* etiam *trahebant*, ἐξεθείαζον. Herodia. de templo Pacis exusto fulmine, Ὀθὲν καὶ τὸ πᾶν ἔργον ἐξεθειάσθη, unde res tota *in religionem tracta* est. Thucyd. de lunæ deliquio, καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οἵ τε πλείους ἐπισχεῖν ἐκέλευον ——— ἐνθύμιόν ποιούμενοι, Atheniensiumque plerique rem *in religionem trahentes.* See Arnold's Note on c. 18.

[e] τῇ μὲν προτεραίᾳ, &c.

[f] καὶ παύσαντες ——— τὸ μὴ προσελθεῖν ἐγγὺς τὴν ὁλκάδα, &c.

[g] Compare preceding *reference.*

[h] οὐ γὰρ περὶ τοῦ αὐτοὶ σωθῆναι μόνον ἔτι τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἐποιοῦντο, &c.

[i] καλὸν σφίσιν ἐς τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὸ ἀγώνισμα φανεῖσθαι.

[k] τοὺς μὲν ἐλευθεροῦσθαι, τοὺς δὲ φόβου ἀπολύεσθαι.

[l] καὶ αὐτοὶ, δόξαντες αὐτῶν αἴτιοι εἶναι ——— καὶ ——— πολὺ θαυμασθήσεσθαι.

[m] οἱ δ' ἀπὸ ξυμμαχιάς αὐτόνομοι, &c.

[n] εἰσὶ δ' οἳ καὶ μισθοφόροι, ξυνεστράτευον.

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
57.	Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	564	344	1.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—	Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	591	367	B.
—	αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	33	32	y.
—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	587	3.
—	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	300	
58.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	475	273	Obs.
—	Use of the Nominative	[c]*Matt.*	524	307	
—	Use of the Comparative	[d]*Matt.*	753	455	
59.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	480	277	
60.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
—	Of the Article	[e]*Matt.*	480	277	
—	Of the Genitive	[f]*Matt.*	584	359	Obs. 1.
—	ὡς	*Hoog.*	510	VIII.	
61.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	487	1.
62.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	723	437	Obs. 4.
—	Of Adverbs	[g]*Matt.*	1055	598	a.
—	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	725	439	
—	Construction of Prepositions. . .	[h]*Matt.*	994	572	
63.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[i]*Matt.*	894	522	c.
—	Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	752	454	Obs. 2.
—	Of the Article	[k]*Matt.*	479	277	b.
—	Degrees of Comparison	[l]*Matt.*	226	135	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	637	399	c.
64.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	678	421	
	Of the Participle	[m]*Matt.*	990	569	
—	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
65[n].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	

[a] καὶ τῶν μὲν ὑπηκόων καὶ φόρου ὑποτελῶν, &c.

[b] Passim.

[c] δύναται δὲ τὸ Νεοδαμῶδες, ἐλεύθερον εἶναι.

[d] καὶ πρὸς ἅπαντας αὖθις, &c.

[e] καὶ τὰς ναῦς ἐπλήρωσαν πάσας, &c.

[f] πολὺ ταῖς ναυσὶ κρατηθῆναι ἀθυμοῦντας, &c.

[g] διὰ τὸ βλάπτειν ἂν τὸ τῆς ἐπιστήμης τῇ βαρύτητι τῶν νεῶν.

[h] ὥστε πεζομαχεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν.

[i] μὴ πρότερον ἀξιοῦν ἀπολύεσθαι ἢ ——— ἀπαράξητε.

[k] τήν τε παρασκευὴν ἀπὸ τῶν καταστρωμάτων βελτίω νῦν ἔχοντας, καὶ τὰς ναῦς πλείους. ——— τὸν κτύπον μέγαν, &c., belongs to C. 70.

[l] Compare preceding *quotation*.

[m] ὑπομιμνήσκω, ——— τοὺς ——— πολεμιόυς ——— πλευσουμένους ——— ἐσομένους, &c.

[n] ἀντίλαμβάνομαι *apprehendo et retineo*, id est, ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, et ἀντιληψις *apprehensio*, quæ et ἀντιλαβὴ dicitur—ὅπως ἂν ἀπολισθάνοι καὶ μὴ ἔχοι ἀντιλαβὴν ἡ χεὶρ ἐπιβαλλομένη, ut non habeat manus quod *apprehensum retineat*, sed in lubrico fallatur. *Translatio est à luctatoribus.*

Chap.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
66.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 653	409	3.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.* 751	452	
67.		Of the Article	*Matt.* 484	280	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1003	577	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1004	577	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.* 785	473	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.* 925	535	b.
68.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1137	632	5.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1137	632	6.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1140	364	1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1105	620	d
—		. . . . .	[a]*Her.* 622	224	
—		Of the Participle	[b]*Matt.* 978	563	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1140	364	1.
69.		ἄνθρωποι	[c]*Bos.* 23	23	n.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1120	626	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.* 732	442	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 540	320	4.
70.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[d]*Matt.* 889	521	
—		Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.* 770	468	
—		Use of the Nominative.	*Matt.* 510	297	
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1135	631	4.
—		Construction of Prepositions. . .	*Matt.* 1053	596	b.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.* 829	496	1.
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.* 819	490	
—		Of the Dative	[f]*Matt.* 645	402	d.
—		Of the Article	[g]*Matt.* 479	277	b.
—		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.* 964	556	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.* 828	495	d.
71.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1053	596	
—		Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.* 977	562	Note.
—		. . . . .	[k]*Her.* 576	9	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[l]*Matt.* 889	521	

[a] Quoted lib. viii. 68.

[b] τὸ δι, πραξάντων (ἡμῶν) ἐκ τοῦ εἰκότος, ἃ βουλόμεθα, &c.

[c] ὅπερ (ἄνθρωποι) πάσχουσιν ἐν τοῖς μεγάλοις ἀγῶσι.

[d] ὁπότε κελευσθείη, &c.

[e] αὐτὸς ἕκαστος ἠπείγετο πρῶτος φαίνεσθαι.

[f] καὶ τοῖς κυβερνήταις τῶν μὲν φυλακὴν ——— περιεστάναι, &c.

[g] This stands in Matthiæ without reference to Book or Chapter.

[h] τοῖς μὲν ——— βιάζεσθαί τε τὸν ἔκπλουν ἐπιβοῶντες for ἐπιβοῶσι.

[i] Ὅ, τε ἐκ τῆς γῆς πεζὸς ἀμφοτέρων ——— πολὺν τὸν ἀγῶνα καὶ ξύστασιν τῆς γνώμης εἶχε, φιλονεικῶν μὲν ὁ αὐτόθεν ——— δεδιότες δε οἱ ἐπελθοντες, &c.

[k] διὰ τὸ (i. e. διὰ τοῦτο Æ. Port.) ἀνώμαλον, &c.

[l] εἰ μὲν τινες ἴδοιεν ——— ἐτρέποντο.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
71.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—[b].		Construction of Prepositions . .	[c]*Matt.*	995	572	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1053	596	a.
72.		ταφὴ	*Bos.*	294	260	
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	990	569	5.
73.		Of the Participle	[e]*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Participle	[f]*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	596	371	c.
—		Of the Infinitive	[g]*Matt.*	932	537	
—		Of the Genitive	[h]*Matt.*	587	362	4.
—		Of the Accusative	[i]*Matt.*	679	421	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	496	288	Obs. 6.
74.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
—		ὅτι	[k]*Hoog.*	397	III.	
—		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	335	207	
75.		Use of the Nominative	[l]*Matt.*	512	298	1.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	747	449	c.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1142	635	4.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	485	280	
—		ἄλλως τε καὶ	*Hoog.*	26	v.	
—		λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
76.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
77.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 2.
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	a.

[a] Compare following *referenee.*

[b] δουλώσασθαι τὴν γνώμην Arrianus sæpe dixit pro *fiduciam animi adimere, animum sibi diffidentem reddere,* hoc est, *frangere animosum propositum.* καὶ τὴν γνώμην——— ἐδουλοῦντο, pro *frangebantur animo.*

[c] καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν δρωμένων τῆς ὄψεως, &c.

[d] At the end of the Chapter.

[e] Ἑρμοκράτης δε ὁ Συρακούσιος———ἐφηγεῖται ἐλθὼν, &c.

[f] ὡς οὐ χρεὼν, ἀποχωρῆσαι———περιϊδεῖν, &c.

[g] πρὸς πόσιν τετράφθαι τοὺς πολλοὺς ἐν τῇ ἑορτῇ, καὶ πάντα μᾶλλον ἐλπίζειν, &c.

[h] ἂν σφῶν πείθεσθαι αὐτοὺς, &c.

[i] καὶ οὐκ ἔπειθεν αὐτοὺς ὁ Ἑρμοκράτης, &c.

[k] Quoted viii. c. 74.

[l] δεινὸν οὖν ἦν οὐ καθ' ἓν μόνον τῶν πραγμάτων.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
77.		Of Negative Particles	[a]*Matt.*	1080	609	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	613	384	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Dative	[b]*Matt.*	637	398	b.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[c]*Matt.*	1091	613	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	614	385	1.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1110	623	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
—		Use of the Nominative	[d]*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
—		Of the Infinitive	[e]*Matt.*	928	536	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f]*Matt.*	905	528	2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	948	549	3.
78.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1045	592	7.
79.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	526	
80.		ἄλλως τε καὶ	[g]*Hoog.*	26	IV.	
—		μέτρον	*Bos.*	189	173	
—		Of the Genitive	[h]*Matt.*	539	319	
81.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	937	541	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	545	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	233	Obs.
82.		Use of the Pronouns	[i]*Matt.*	795	479	a.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[k]*Matt.*	1126	629	
83.		Of the Tenses	[l]*Matt.*	849	504	1.
85.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	184	Obs.
86.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	495	288	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1054	596	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
87.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	810	487	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	483	

[a] μηδὲ καταμέμψασθαι ——— μήτε ταῖς ξυμφοραῖς, μήτε ταῖς ——— κακοπαθείαις.

[b] Compare preceding *quotation*.

[c] ἀλλ' ὁρᾶτε δὴ, ὡς διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῆς νόσου·

[d] αὐτοὶ φυλάξατε, μὴ ἄλλο τι ἡγησάμενος ἕκαστος, &c.

[e] ἀναγκαῖον τε ὂν ὑμῖν ἀνδράσιν ἀγαθοῖς γίγνεσθαι, &c.

[f] ὡς μὴ ὄντος χωρίου ἐγγὺς, ὅποι ἂν, μαλακισθέντες, σωθείητε, &c.

[g] (οἷον φιλεῖ ——— ἄλλως τε καὶ ——— ἰοῦσιν.)

[h] τὸ δὲ (τοῦ sc. παντὸς στρ.) Δημοσθένους, τὸ ἥμισυ μάλιστα καὶ τὸ πλέον, &c.

[i] ὥστε ὅπλα τε παραδοῦναι, &c.

[k] Compare preceding *quotation*.

[l] See Remarks, liii. (Matt. p. 992.)

LIBER VIII.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	474	272	a.
—		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	448	257	
—		Of the Infinitive	[a]*Matt.*	923	534	6.
—		δὴ	*Hoog.*	134	v.	
—		ὡς	*Hoog.*	509	vi.	
—		οὕτω	[b]*Bos.*	502	488	
—		καὶ	[c]*Hoog.*	247	vi.	
2.		καὶ	*Hoog.*	247	vi.	
—		ἐὰν καὶ	*Hoog.*	180	ii.	
—		κἂν	*Hoog.*	289	viii.	
5.		Of the Genitive	[d]*Matt.*	587	362	4.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	685	424	i.
6.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	978	563	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
7.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	692	426	3.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
8.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	605	378	
9.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	526	309	
15.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
—		Of the Dative	[e]*Matt.*	645	402	d.
23.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	691	425	c.
24.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	977	562	2.
25.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	231	141	Obs. 1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
27.		χρόνῳ	*Bos.*	353	320	
29.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.

[a] ἐπιστολὴ μὲν ἠπίστουν——μὴ οὕτω——διεφθάρθαι, &c.

[b] Compare preceding *reference*.

[c] Quoted lib. iii.

[d] κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν καιρὸν αὐτοῦ οἱ ξύμμαχοι ὑπήκουον ἢ τῶν ——Λακεδαιμονίων·

[e] μίγαν ἤδη καὶ σαφῆ τὸν κίνδυνον σφᾶς περιεστάναι, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
31.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	579	355	4.
—		Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	490	284	1.
36.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	1.
37.		γνώμη	*Bos.*	55	50	
39.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	342	1.
41.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	486	282	1.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
45.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
46.		μέρος	*Bos.*	176	157	
—		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	576	353	Obs.
—		Formation of the Tenses	[d]*Matt.*	295	193	Note.
—		List of Defective Verbs	[e]*Matt.*	438	251	
47.		Of the Infinitive	[f]*Matt.*	927	536	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	996	572	
48.		ἐλπίς	*Bos.*	93	88	
—		Of the Article	[g]*Matt.*	488	283	
51.		Of the Participle	[h]*Matt.*	961	555	
53.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	356	215	
60.		Of Negative Particles	[i]*Matt.*	1083	609	
—		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 2.
61.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 2.
62.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 4.
63.		Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	*Matt.*	730	441	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	915	531	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	θ.
64.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 4.
—		Of the Article	[k]*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
—		Of the Participle	[l]*Matt.*	964	556	Obs. 3.
65[m].		Of the Verbals in τέος	*Matt.*	744	447	
66.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	445	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	487	282	

[a] τούτου μὲν ἐπέσχεν, &c.

[b] καὶ ἐκέλευεν——τοὺς τὰ Ἀθηναίων φρονοῦντας, &c.

[c] ἀπὸ μὲν σφῶν——ἐλευθεροῦν——ἀπὸ δ' ἐκείνων——μὴ ἐλευθερῶσαι.

[d] Quoted lib. vii. 46.

[e] Quoted lib. vii. 46.

[f] ὅτι ἐπ' ὀλιγαρχίᾳ βούλεται——ξυμπολιτεύειν, &c.

[g] καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐπ' ἐκείνοις εἶναι.

[h] καὶ κύριος ἦν αὐτὸς πράσσων ταῦτα.

[i] ἀδύνατα ἦν, Ἀθηναίων ἐχόντων, μὴ οὐ μεγάλα βλάπτειν καὶ Ἐρετρίαν καὶ, &c.

[k] τοὺς δ' ἡμίσεας ἐς τ ἄλλα τὰ ὑπήκοα χωρία, &c.

[l] σωφροσύνην γὰρ λαβοῦσαι αἱ πόλεις——προτιμήσαντες for προτιμήσασαι.

[m] μισθοφορῶ, ἀντὶ τοῦ δωροδοκῶ καὶ κρηματίζομαι, *quæstum facio*, καὶ μισθὸν φέρομαι.——μισθοφορῶ, ἀντὶ τοῦ μισθὸν δίδωμι, καὶ μισθὸν φέρω, *stipendia pendo militibus*, et accusativo construitur. Μισθοφορεῖν etiam dicuntur *milites æra merentes*. ὡς οὔτε μισθοφορήτεον εἴη ἄλλους, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
67.		ἀρχὴν. ἄρχειν	*Bos.*	2	3	*
68.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	291	191	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
71.		τις	[a]*Bos.*	304	270	
74.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	841	500	
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	304	197	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	237	
75.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	Obs. 3.
76.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	920	534	a.
77.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	478	277	a.
—		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
78.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	933	539	1.
79.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[b]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	961	555	
81.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[d]*Matt.*	996	572	
—		ἤμὴν	*Hoog.*	231	VI.	
82.		Of the Genitive	[e]*Matt.*	606	378	Obs. 2.
84.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	762	462	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
—		Use of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	659	411	
86.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	[g]*Matt.*	164	89	
—		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
87.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
—		Of the Dative	[h]*Matt.*	634	396	
—		ἀναλώμα	[i]*Bos.*	20	20	
88.		Construction of Prepositions . .	[k]*Matt.*	1007	578	c.
89.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	218	127	Obs. 1.
90.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	498	290	3.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	483	279	Obs. 3.
91.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	511	297	
92.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 2.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	130	72	Ex. 1.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	153	81	Obs. 1.
—		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1143	636	
93.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	982	566	3.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	

[a] ἄνδρας (τινάς) κατέβαλον αὐτῶν, &c.

[b] καὶ δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀπὸ ξυνόδου, &c.

[c] ἀγγέλλεται ὁ Στρομβιχίδης——ἀφιγμένος.

[d] καὶ τίλος ἀπ' ἐκκλησιάς ἔπεισε, &c.

[e] καὶ ἕτοιμοι ἤδη ἦσαν——τοὺς τε παρόντας πολεμιούς——καταφρονεῖν.

[f] ὁ μέντοι Λίχας οὔτε ἠρέσκετο αὐτοῖς, &c.

[g] At the beginning of the Chapter.

[h] τά τε αὐτὰ ἀπ' ἐλασσόνων πραξας, &c.

[i] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[k] καὶ βουλόμενος αὐτὸν——ἐς τὴν——φιλίαν ὡς μάλιστα διαβάλλειν, &c.

Chap.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
93.		ἱερὸν	*Bos.*	130	123	*
94.		ἱερὸν	*Bos.*	130	123	*
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	748	450	Obs. 2.
95.		Gender of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 2.
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	723	438	5.
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
98.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
99.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	5.
100.		Use of the Superlative	[a]*Matt.*	763	463	
101.		Of Numerals	[b]*Matt.*	229	138	
102.		Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	568	348	
103.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1010	578	h.
105.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	1.
107.		List of Defective Verbs	[d]*Matt.*	413	240	
108.		Of Numerals	[e]*Matt.*	231	140	Note.

[a] Μηθυμναίων γὰρ οὐχ οἱ ἀδυνατώτατοι φυγάδες, &c.
[b] At the beginning of the Chapter.
[c] ὅπως αὐτῶν ἀνακῶς ἐξουσιν, &c.
[d] At the end of the Chapter.
[e] At the beginning of the Chapter.

HOMERUS.

ILIAS A. I.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Καλλίοπη	*Bos.*	136	130	
2.		θεῖναι	*Kust.*	38	44	
—		δὲ	*Hoog.*	112	III.	
4.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
5.		. . . . .	*Her.*	595	XI.	
6.		χρόνου	[a]*Bos.*	348	313	
8.	init.	ἄρα	*Hoog.*	59	V.	
11.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	5.
12.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
13.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	
—		λύω	*Kust.*	60	11	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
14.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
15.	14.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	1.
17.		τε	*Hoog.*	495	II.	
18.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 4.
—	init.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	40	1	
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
20.	19.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
—		λύω	*Kust.*	61	11	
24.		Ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	2	IV.	
26.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	879	518	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	872	516	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
27.	26.	αὖθις	*Hoog.*	74	II.	
28.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 5.
—		μὴ οὐ	*Hoog.*	341	II.	

[a] Διΐστημι etiam *dissocio, dirimo,* et *ad dissidium impello.* Et διΐσταμαι, *dissideo.* Sic in illo Homerico, Ἐξ οὗ δὴ τὰ πρῶτα διαστήτην ἐρίσαντε, &c. *Discedere* Latinè id dicitur. Liv. lib. ix. ab urbe. Ex eo tempore in duas partes *discessit* civitas; aliud integer populus, et cultor bonorum, aliud forensis factio tenebat.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
29.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
—		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	478	v.	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	822	492	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs. 1.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	894	522	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
31.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	549	328	Obs.
32.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	756	457	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	
—		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	4	xi.	
33.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
34.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1035	588	β.
35.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
38.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	583	359	3.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
—		τε	*Hoog.*	495	iii.	
39.		εἴ πη	*Hoog.*	173	ii.	
40.		εἰ	*Hoog.*	151	xi.	
42.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	a.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
46.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	980	565	1.
50.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	xv.	
54.		ἡμέρα	*Bos.*	113	106	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
56.		ῥά	*Hoog.*	489	vi.	
59.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	9.
60.		ἄν	*Hoog.*	34	ii.	
63.		καὶ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	263	xvii.	
64.		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	395	v.	
—	36.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	3.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	285	
65.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	55	iii.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
66.		Of the Genitive	[a]*Matt.*	548	328	5.
67.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
68.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
69.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	

[a] τέλεια etiam ἱερὰ dicebant *eximia*, vel *sanctiora* vel *justa*, vel *largiora* et *luculenta*—— Αἴ κέν πως ἀρνῶν κνίσσης αἰγῶν τε τελείων, &c. Apud Liv. libro 2, de bello Punico non absimile est. Decretum (*inquit*) ut ea prodigia partim *majoribus* hostiis, partim *lactentibus* procurarentur. *Alibi*, Hostiæ *meliores*, quibus est diis edictum, cæsæ. *Alibi*, Decrevit senatus ut *majoribus* hostiis rem divinam facerent. Τέλεια ἱερὰ, ut aliqui dicunt, ἐνιάυσια, vel potius ut alii, ὁλόκληρα κατὰ τὴν ἡλικίαν, καὶ μὴ λελωβημένα, hoc est, *eximiis hostiis* facta.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
70.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	4.
76.		τοὶ	*Hoog.*	501	III.	
—		θυμὸς	*Bos.*	125	118	
77.		ἦ μὲν	*Hoog.*	230	II.	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
78.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	3.
—		ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	225	I.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	582	28	
80 [a].		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	
82.		ἀλλὰ γε	*Hoog.*	14	V.	
84.		λόγος	*Bos.*	164	147	*
86.		μὰ	*Hoog.*	292	III.	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1069	605	
87.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	
91.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
—		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	
93.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	50	VII.	
95.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
96.		Ἀπόλλων	*Bos.*	25	24	
97.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	479	VII.	
98.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
99.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	447	256	
100.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	239	146	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
104.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	430	247	
105.		βλέμμα	*Bos.*	41	38	
106.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 4.
110.		δὴ	*Hoog.*	138	V.	
111.		ἀντὶ	*Bos.*	427	394	*
113.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.*	488	IV.	
—		καὶ γὰρ οὖν	*Hoog.*	262	XV.	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	298	194	
114.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1079	609	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
—		ἐπεὶ	*Hoog.*	188	IV.	
115.		οὐδὲ	*Hoog.*	437	III.	
—		οὔτι	*Hoog.*	444	IV.	
—		κατὰ	*Bos.*	460	441	*
116.		πάλιν	*Hoog.*	455	II.	
—		Of Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.

[a] L. 81. Πέττειν τὴν ὀργὴν Græci dicunt ἀντὶ πραΰναι, et *mollire*, quod et καταπέσσειν dicitur, hoc est, καταδαπανᾶν, καὶ καταπραΰνειν——Et καταπέττειν in 1 Iliad Εἴπερ γὰρ τι χόλον γε καὶ αὐτῆμαρ καταπέψῃ, &c.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
117.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
—		Irregular Conjugations in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	755	455	Obs. 8.
—		*μᾶλλον*	*Bos.*	496	482	
119.		*αὐτὰρ* et *ἀτὰρ*	*Hoog.*	79	v.	
—	161.	*οὐτε*	*Hoog.*	439	x.	
120.		*ὁδὸς*	*Bos.*	212	190	
—		*ὅτι*	*Hoog.*	387	i.	
123.		*γὰρ*	*Hoog.*	88	x.	
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	523	512	
124.		*οὔτι*	*Hoog.*	444	iv.	
125.		The Article for the Relative Pronoun	*Matt.*	500	292	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	390	229	
128.		*μοῖρα*	*Bos.*	195	176	
129.		Of Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	10.
131[a].		*περ*	*Hoog.*	461	vii.	
133.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	467	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	601	
135.		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	515	501	
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	521	507	h.
—	139.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1097	617	a.
136.		*τίμημα*	*Bos.*	301	266	i.
—		*εἰ μὲν, εἰ δὲ*	*Hoog.*	159	i.	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	2.
137.		Of Verbs in *μι.* Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	9.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	895	523	1.
—		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	515	501	
138.		*ἄν*	*Hoog.*	33	vii.	
—		*ἄν* sqq.	*Hoog.*	39	viii.	
139.		*πρὸς* ad	*Bos.*	474	463	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
140.		*μὲν* et *δὲ*, sqq	*Hoog.*	303	i.	
141.		*ἀλλ' ἤτοι*	*Hoog.*	20	iv.	
143.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	

[a] *κλέπτειν* autem *τὴν κατηγορίαν* à Lysia dictum est pro *occulere* et *supprimere*——— Et *κλέπτεσθαι* dicitur *is qui celatur, et hoc modo fallitur*, et *quem res quæ agitur latet*——— quare etiam *κλέπτεσθαι* est decipi et circumveniri———inde *κλέπτειν τὴν ἀκρόασιν* apud Æschinem pro *fallere aures judicum*, et *artificio dicendi obrepere judicibus*——inde illud Homericum, *Μηδ' οὕτως, ἀγαθός περ ἐὼν, θεοείκελ' Ἀχιλλεῦ,*

Κλέπτε νόῳ———*ἀντὶ τοῦ φενάκιζε καὶ παραλογίζου.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
143.		Of Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	9.
147[ab].		θῦμα	*Bos.*	124	117	*
151.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	10.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	10.
152.		οὐ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	409	II.	
153.		οὔτι	*Hoog.*	444	II.	
154.		πω	*Hoog.*	482	IX.	
156.		ἐπειδὴ	*Hoog.*	196	VII.	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
158.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	625	
—		ὄφρα	*Hoog.*	455	VII.	
159[c].		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	
160.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	568	348	
—		οὔτι	*Hoog.*	444	II.	
161.		καὶ δὴ	*Hoog.*	264	I.	
163.		ὁπότε	*Hoog.*	373	VII.	
—		οὐ μὲν	*Hoog.*	416	III.	
165.		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	3	VI.	
166.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	XV.	
167.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
168.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		ἐπὰν	*Hoog.*	198	IV.	
169.		ἐπειδὴ	*Hoog.*	197	VII.	
170.		. . . . .	*Her.*	602	151	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	364	219	Obs. 5.
171.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	276	178	b.
175.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
176.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	333	8.
180.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	360	a.
183.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.
184.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	Obs. 5.
185.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
187.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	7.
190.		ἤ	*Hoog.*	211	III.	
191.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	275	176	
—		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	497	289	Obs. 9.

[a] L. 148. ὑποβλέπω etiam *suspicor*, *suspecto*, inde illud Homericum, τὸν δ' ἄρ ὑπόδρα ἰδὼν, ἀντὶ ὑποβλεπτικῶς καὶ βλοσυρῶς.

[b] L. 149. ἀμφιέννυμαι, ἠμφιεσμένος foris augmentum habet, et ἠμφιέννυτο. Dicitur et ἠμφιειμένος καὶ ἀμφιειμένος, ὁ ἐνδεδυμένος.—Est enim ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵω εἶμαι, vel ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵεμαι, unde ἀμφιέσθαι τὸ ἀμφιέννυσθαι: inde εἱμένος in primo Iliad: Ὦ μοι, ἀναιδείην ἐπιειμένε, &c.

[c] ἀρνυμαι etiam pro αἱρεῦμαι ponitur———alibi ἀντὶ τοῦ λαμβάνειν———Homerus ἀντὶ τοῦ ζητῶ λάβειν, in primo Iliad: Τιμὴν ἀρνύμενοι Μενελάῳ σοί τε, κυνῶπα, &c.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
193.		εὦς	*Hoog.* 208	IX.	
204.		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.* 4	XI.	
205.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 878	517	Obs. 5.
—	206.	ἄν	*Hoog.* 39	VIII.	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.* 52	19	
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.* 53	19	c.
206.	207.	αὖθις	*Hoog.* 78	XIV.	
—		ἄν	*Hoog.* 39	VIII.	
210.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 310	XXV.	
—	410.	ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.* 4	X.	
211.		ὡς	*Hoog.* 521	VII.	
—		ἀλλ' ἤτοι	*Hoog.* 20	III.	
216.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.* 310	XXV.	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.* 244	159	
217.		καὶ περ	*Hoog.* 275	IV.	
218.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 847	502	I.
—		τε	*Hoog.* 496	V.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1121	626	
219.		Of Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.* 357	215	Obs. 3.
221.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 852	505	IV.
228.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 395	231	I.
232[a].		ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.* 228	VII.	
235.	136.	ἐπειδὴ	*Hoog.* 195	IV.	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.* 1071	606	
236.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.* 488	IV.	
237.		γὰρ ῥὰ	*Hoog.* 95	XI.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.* 627	237	
—	238.	αὖθις	*Hoog.* 78	XIV.	
239.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1039	590	
241.		καὶ περ	*Hoog.* 276	VIII.	
242.	243.	εὖτε	*Hoog.* 205	III.	
244.		Of the Article	*Matt.* 459	264	3.
249.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.* 220	130	I.
251.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 443	254	
—		ἤδη	*Hoog.* 237	V.	
252.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1031	587	b.
255.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 896	523	2.
257.		περὶ	*Bos.* 470	459	
258.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 582	358	I.
259.		δὲ	*Hoog.* 117	XVIII.	
—	258.	ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.* 4	X.	

[a] εἰ δε μὴ, *si minus* significat, et *alioqui*——ἦ γὰρ ἂν vicinam habet supradictæ particulæ significationem, ut Iliados primo,

Δημοβόρος βασιλεὺς, ἐπεὶ οὐτιδανοῖσιν ἀνάσσεις·
Η γὰρ ἂν, Ἀτρεΐδη, νῦν ὕστατα λωβήσαιο.

Nam nisi nihili hominibus imperares, nunc ultimùm improbo tibi esse contigisset. Compare Hoogeveen.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
260.		Use of the Comparative	*Matt.*	745	448	a.
261.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
—		ἧκεν	*Hoog.*	221	II.	
—		ἤδη	*Hoog.*	237	VII.	
—		ἤδη	*Hoog.*	236	II.	
—		ἤδη	*Hoog.*	238	IX.	
262.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
266.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	49	16	c.
267.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	302	XIX.	
271.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 2.
272.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	419	243	
273.		Of Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
274.	276.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	Obs. 6.
275.		περ	*Hoog.*	461	VII.	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	418	e.
277.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
279.		τε	*Hoog.*	497	VIII.	
281.		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	3	VII.	
284.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	617	387	
286.		ναὶ et νὴ	*Hoog.*	358	IV.	
—		ἀλλὰ sqq.	*Hoog.*	2	V.	
287.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	
288 [a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	584	360	a.
291 [b].		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	336	207	
293.		ἦ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	288	VII.	
302 [c].		μὴν	*Hoog.*	355	III.	
—	303.	εἰ δὲ	*Hoog.*	160	II.	
303 [d].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
317.		First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	5.
322.		εἰς ad	*Bos.*	436	408	
324.		Of Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	10.
327.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 3.
330.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	51	X.	

[a] L. 289. σημαίνω *do signum, edico.* Et σημαίνειν est *imperare, imperitare.* Πάντων μὲν κρατέειν ἐθέλει, πάντεσσι δ' ἀνάσσειν, Ἥσι δὲ σημαίνειν——Unde τὰ σημαινόμενα πράττειν significat *parere mandatis,* et *imperata facere,* καὶ τὰ κελευόμενα ποιεῖν.

[b] L. 292. ὑποβάλλειν præter notam significationem, *interfari* significat, *sermonemque interpellare,* et *præproperè excipere,* hoc est, ἀκαίρως καὶ ἀώρως ὑπολαμβάνειν——ὅθεν ὑποβλήδην adverbium, ut in I Iliad. Τὸν δ' ἄρ' ὑποβλήδην ἠμείβετο δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς· ἀντὶ τοῦ, τούτῳ δὲ ὁ Ἀχιλλεὺς ὑποβαλων τὸν λόγον ἀπεκρίθη, vel, τούτου δὲ ἐγκόψας τὸν λόγον ὁ Ἀχιλλεὺς ὑπέλαβε.

[c] L. 297. ἐμβάλλομαι εἰς νοῦν ut βάλλομαι dicitur, *in animum induco* et *concipio.* Inde illud Homericum—Ἄλλο δὲ τοι ἐρέω, σὺ δ' ἐνὶ φρεσὶ βάλλεο σῇσι·

[d] L. 304. λογομαχία est *verborum velitatio,* et *loquax contentio,* inquit Eustathius in primum Iliad, ubi Homerus, μαχεσσαμένω ἐπεέσσιν dixit.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
330.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	54	v.	
331.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
337.	327.	ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	4	x.	
338.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	β.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	676	422	
—		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	164	89	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
340.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
343.		τι	*Hoog.*	538	xvi.	
344.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	214	124	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
347.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1033	588	c.
353.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
354.	355.	νῦν	*Hoog.*	365	iii.	
356.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	973	559	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
359.	360.	εὖτε	*Hoog.*	205	i.	
—	360.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1103	618	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
363.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
—		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	241	vi.	
—		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	242	vi.	
368.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	390	229	
372.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
383.		νὺ et νῦν	*Hoog.*	362	iii.	
384.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	Obs. 8.
386.		αὐτίκα	*Hoog.*	82	i.	
391.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 3.
394.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	4.
—	395.	εἴ	*Hoog.*	152	xi.	
397.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	536	
399.		ὁπότε	*Hoog.*	372	vii.	
400.	401.	ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	220	ix.	
401.	501.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	7.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	Obs. 1.
405.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.*	490	viii.	
407.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	b.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
409.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
412.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
414.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	737	446	7.
—		νῦν	*Hoog.*	364	ix.	
415[a].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	866	513	Obs. 3.

[a] Αἴθ' ὄφελες παρὰ νηυσὶν ἀδάκρυτος καὶ ἀπήμων Ἥσθαι·——cum significatione optationis etiam personæ secundæ indicationem habet. Quare ἐκ παραλλήλου dictum esse negant,

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
416.		νῦν	*Hoog.*	364	x.	
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
—		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	48	16	
420.	421.	ἐὰν	*Hoog.*	177	II.	
423.	422.	Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
425.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
430.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
434.		σχοινία	*Bos.*	292	259	
443.		Ἀπόλλων	*Bos.*	25	24	
444 [a].		Ἀπόλλων	*Bos.*	25	24	
451.		Ἀπόλλων	*Bos.*	25	24	
453.	454.	ἤδη	*Hoog.*	238	IX.	
454.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	Obs.
456.		ἤδη	*Hoog.*	238	X.	
459.		αὖ	*Hoog.*	73	VIII.	
—		αὐχὴν	*Bos.*	35	33	
—		τράχηλος	*Bos.*	314	281	
464.		αὐτὰρ et ἀτὰρ	*Hoog.*	80	VII.	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
465.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	58	I.	
467.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	165	Obs. 5.
470 [b].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	375	Obs. 2.
472.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
474 [c].		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
476.		σχοινία	*Bos.*	292	258	
487.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	85	
489.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 2.
490.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
495.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	b.
497.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
503.	504.	εἴ	*Hoog.*	152	XI.	

ὅτι διάκρισιν τοῦ προσώπου παρυφίστησι. i. e. *because it points out the distinction of person* — e. g. ὄφελον (non Attic.) ὄφελον *would that I,* ὄφελες *would that thou,* ὄφελε *would that he,* &c.

[a] L. 446. Ἐτιθοῦν etiam ἀντὶ τοῦ ἐτίθην apud Synesium legitur, et apud Homerum in tertia persona. Ὡς εἰπὼν, ἐν χερσὶ τίθει·

[b] L. 471. ἐπάρχεσθαι *auspicari, cœpisse*———Νώμησαν δ' ἄρα πᾶσιν, ἐπαρξάμενοι δι-πάισσιν· *id est,* τοῦ πίνειν ἀρξάμενοι, καὶ σπεῖσαι ἐπιβαλόμενοι.

[c] L. 479. ἐπίφορος ἄνεμος est *ventus secundus,* qui et *perferens* dicitur—qui etiam φορὸς dicitur et οὔριος, de quo Virgilius, Æn. III. 130. Prosequitur surgens à puppi ventus euntes. Homerus ἴκμενον vocat, παρὰ τὸ ἱκόμενον ἴκμενον dictum. Iliad I. Τοῖσιν δ' ἴκμενον οὖρον ἵει ἑκάεργος Ἀπόλλων·———et πλησιστιον, τοῦτ' ἔστι, πληροῦντα τὸ ἱστίον καὶ τὸ ἄρμενον. ut Odyss. λ. 6.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
505.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	I.
509.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	
—		ὄφρα	*Hoog.*	454	v.	
512.		ὣς	*Hoog.*	518	xxxix.	
514.		μὲν δε	*Hoog.*	311	1	
518 [a].	519.	ἦ	*Hoog.*	224	1	
520.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	601	
524 [b].	525.	εἰ δὲ	*Hoog.*	161	II.	
—	542.	ἄγε	*Hoog.*	544	xxv.	
526 [c].		χαρίσμα	*Bos.*	334	299	
527.		ἄν	*Hoog.*	31	II.	
—		ἄν	*Hoog.*	46	II.	
534.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
539.		ἔπος	*Bos.*	99	94	
540.	541.	αὖ	*Hoog.*	71	I.	
—	—	δὲ	*Hoog.*	115	xiv.	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
—	541.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	2.
542.		οὔτι	*Hoog.*	443	I.	
—	543.	πω	*Hoog.*	481	v.	
546 [d].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.
547.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	
549.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	Obs. 1.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	
—	550.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	31	II.	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	648	285	
550.	551.	μή τι	*Hoog.*	352	II.	
552.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
553.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
554.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	Obs. 2.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	318	201	8.
559.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
562.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
563.		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	200	IV.	

[a] ἐφίημαι καὶ τὸ ἐποτρύνω καὶ ἐφορμῶ——ὅτί ἔμ' ἐχθοδοπῆσαι ἐφήσεις Ἥρῃ, *urgebis, coges.*

[b] εἰ δ' ἄγε etiam ἀττικῶς κατ' ἔλλειψιν dicitur, ut Iliados primo, Εἰ δ' ἄγε, τοὶ κεφαλῇ κατανεύσομαι, ὄφρα πεποίθῃς. Quòd si non credis, age jam tibi capite annuam, quo tibi fidem faciam—sin tibi fidem dari vis, age. See Hoog.

[c] Τα' μὰ, res meæ, mearatio. Τὸ ἡμέτερον dicunt *nos*, ut τὸ ἐμὸν ἀντὶ ἐγὼ ——οὐ γὰρ ἐμὸν παλινάγρετον, οὐδ' ἀπατηλὸν, Οὐδ' ἀτιλεύτητον γ', ὅ, τι κεν κεφαλῇ κατανεύσω.——— ἀντὶ οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ εὐμετάβλητος καὶ ἀπατηλὸς.

[d] L. 543. Ανέχομαι, id est, ὑπομένω καὶ καρτερῶ, ἀντὶ τοῦ τολμῶ ponitur———ὑπομένω etiam ipsum sic accipitur sæpissimè———Lingua vernacula dicitur, *animum* vel *cor habere*, et ut Itali loquuntur, *satis esse animi*———Simile est illud Homeri in primo——— Οὐδέ τι πώ μοι πρόφρων τέτληκας εἰπεῖν ἔπος, ὅ, τι νοήσεις.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
565.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
566.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
567.		ὅταν	*Hoog.*	386	XI.	
569.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.*	490	X.	
570.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	
573.		ἦ δὴ	*Hoog.*	229	I.	
576.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	
578 [a].		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
580.		Ζεὺς	*Bos.*	108	102	
581.		εἴ περ	*Hoog.*	170	VIII.	
582.		μιμνήσκειν	*Bos.*	408	378	
586.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	437	251	
589.		πρὸς	*Bos.*	476	465	*
591.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
593.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
597.	598.	αὐτὰρ et ἀτὰρ	*Hoog.*	80	VIII.	
598.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	168	Obs.
602.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1080	609	
603.		οὐ μὲν	*Hoog.*	416	IV.	
607.		ἦ	*Hoog.*	533	III.	
610.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	

[a] φέρειν χάριν est *conferre beneficium, obsequi,* et *gratificari,* quod Homerus ipse ἦρα φέρειν etiam dicere solet, et ἐπίηρα φέρειν——Πατρὶ φίλῳ ἐπίηρα φέρειν Διΐ, &c.

ILIAS B. II.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
2.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
8.		ἴθι	*Hoog.*	546	XXXI.	
16[a].		ἐπεὶ	*Hoog.*	188	II.	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
25.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	6.
28.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	382	1.
34.		εὖτε	*Hoog.*	205	III.	
44.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	b.
50.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	612	382	1.
52.		The Article as a Pronoun . . .	*Matt.*	493	288	2.
54.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
56.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	462	442	*
62.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	6.
71.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
72.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
80.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
87.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
89.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
90.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
92.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 1.
94.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
95.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
96.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 7.
98.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
107.		First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	8.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
112.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	477	1	
115.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
122.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	303	196	3.
124.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	7.
125.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	

[a] Line 15. Est etiam ἐφάπτομαι, τὸ ἐπαιωροῦμαι, καὶ ἀρτῶμαι ——Τρώεσσι δὲ κήδε' ἐφῆπται.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
129.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
135.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	824	494	
136.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	729	441	c.
137.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
141.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	424	Obs. 1.
143.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	
147.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
148.	141.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	639	400	6.
149.		*σὺν*	*Bos.*	476	466	
154.		*ἀπιέναι*	*Bos.*	372	344	
158.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	869	515	*β.*
159.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	137	73	2.
188.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
—[a].		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	527	1.
193.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	Obs.
195.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 1.
198.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	527	1.
199.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
200[b].		*λέγειν*	*Bos.*	405	376	*
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
203.		*οὐ μὲν*	*Hoog.*	418	IX.	
204.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	720	437	4.
209.		*σὺν*	*Bos.*	476	466	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
211.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
213.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	444	4.
215.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
217.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
218.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	286	186	Obs. 3.
219.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	401	233	
220.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
225.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	248	152	Obs. 1.
231.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	80	42	
234.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
239.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	a.
247[c].	246.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
248.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	

[a] Line 190. *Δαιμόνιοι ἄνδρες* etiam dicuntur qui *humano fastigio majores* à Latinis dicuntur, et *divino minores* —— *Δαιμόνι', οὔ σε ἔοικε, κακὸν ὡς, δειδίσσεσθαι.*

[b] *Δαιμόν', ἀτρέμας ἧσο, καὶ ἄλλων μῦθον ἄκουε,* &c., *ἀντὶ φαύλου καὶ δυστυχεστάτου,* et pro *deterrimo* positum est.

[c] Line 246. *ἀκριτὸν* etiam dicitur *immodicum* et *sine judicio ac ratione* factum—unde illud Homericum, *Θερσῖτ' ἀκριτόμυθε.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
250 [a].		ἄν	*Hoog.*	36	II.	
252.		πω	*Hoog.*	481	V.	
254.	250.	Use of the Article	*Matt.*	500	291	a.
—	251.	πω	*Hoog.*	532	II.	
269 [b].		βλέμμα	*Bos.*	41	38	
275.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
276.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	76	VIII.	
278.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	302	
281.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
285.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
289.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1119	626	
294 [c].		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
295.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	9.
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	620	388	c.
296.		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	512	501	*
299.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1030	586	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	229	
300.		ἐτεὸν	*Hoog.*	202	I.	
—		ἤ	*Hoog.*	212	VIII.	
—	301.	ἤ	*Hoog.*	211	IV.	
305.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
313.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	9.
314.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
319.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	86	
325.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	274	174	
329.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
332.	331.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	
—		τόπος	*Bos.*	310	275	
—		ὅταν	*Hoog.*	386	XIV.	
339.		Of Interrogative Particles . . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	3.
340.		. . . . .	*Her.*	647	284	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	Obs. 3.
341.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
342.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	601	
346.		Use of the Pronoun	*Matt.*	772	470	2.

[a] Line 251. Προφέρειν, τὸ ὀνειδίζειν, οἷον, προφέρω σοι τὴν δυσγένειαν, exprobro.——καὶ σφιν ὀνείδεα τε προφέροις, &c. Cicero pro Murena. Sic à me defenditur, ut nulla fraus, nulla avaritia, nulla perfidia, nullum petulans dictum *proferatur*, id est, *objiciatur*.

[b] Line 273. Ἐξάρχειν activa voce tantum dicitur. Est autem τοῦ κορυφαίου ἐξάρχειν, qui ob id Ἐξάρχος dicitur: et Χορυστάτης, qui exordium auspicatur symphoniæ. Et *accusativo* etiam jungitur ut genitivo. Βουλάς τ' εξάρχων ἀγαθὰς, &c.

[c] Εἰλεῖσθαι autem ψιλούμενον, (with the *spiritus lenis*,) est in angustum redigi, in arctum cogi, στενοχωρεῖσθαι.——Iliad 2.

Ἀσχαλάα, παρὰ νηῒ πολυζύγῳ, ἥνπερ ἄελλαι
Χειμέριαι εἰλέωσιν, ὀρινομένη τε θάλασσα·

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
348.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	479	VI.	
349.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	
350.		γὰρ οὖν	*Hoog.*	92	III.	
354.		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	479	VI.	
—		τοὶ	*Hoog.*	501	I.	
359.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
363.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
367.		βουλὴ	*Bos.*	45	41	*
—[a].		γνώμη	*Bos.*	55	51	
371.		εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	157	1	
373.		τῷ	*Hoog.*	532	II.	
374.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	634	396	
376.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	
379.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1142	635	4.
—[b].		βουλὴ	*Bos.*	43	40	
382.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	809	487	2.
384.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	576	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1048	594	1.
385[c].		κρίνεσθαι	*Kust.*	54	6	
387.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	38	11	Obs. 1.
388.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
391.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	527	1.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	946	548	1.
393.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
395.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
396.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	c.
—		ὅρος	*Bos.*	227	202	
400.		ἱερά	*Bos.*	128	122	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	162	Obs. 1.
409.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	508	296	3.
412.		διδόναι	*Bos.*	382	354	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	547	
415.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 2.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
416.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	275	176	
—		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	740	446	2.
447.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	204	116	Obs.
459.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
—		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	715	434	Obs.
462.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
—	463.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	

[a] Line 370. Ἦ μὰν αὖτ' ἀγορῇ νικᾷς, γέρον, υἷας Ἀχαιῶν· *profecto*, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἢ μὴν δωρικῶς.

[b] Εἰ δέ ποτ' ἴς γι μιάν βουλεύσομεν, ἀντὶ εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν γνώμην καὶ συμβουλιάν.

[c] κρίνεσθαι ἄρηϊ, inquit Homerus, *prælio decernere.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
464.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
465.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
475.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
479.		Anomalous and Defective Nouns .	*Matt.*	165	90	
484.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	48	16	
—		List of Defective Nouns	*Matt.*	399	232	Obs.
486.	586.	οὐτὶ	*Hoog.*	443	I.	
488.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	185	
489.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	514	300	
492.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	53	19	c.
493.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	234	
494.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	299	IX.	
506.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	192	104	
509.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	159	85	
537.	587.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
539.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
550.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
552.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	126	70	Obs. 1.
557.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
561.		Genders of Substantives	*Matt.*	172	93	Obs. 2.
563.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
566.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	155	83	Obs. 2.
—		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 3.
595.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	4.
600.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
601.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
609.		Variations of the Dialect	*Matt.*	41	13	
610.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
611.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
618.		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	234	
625.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
627.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
634.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
650.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
651.		αρης	*Bos.*	26	25	
—		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	44	
652.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	94	51	
665.	666.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	974	559	
667.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
668.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	6.
672.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	78	41	
674.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
681.		λέγειν	*Bos.*	404	376	*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
696.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
698.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
703.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
715.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
718.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
720.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	566	346	Obs. 1.
731.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	
740.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
742.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	207	118	Obs. 1.
745.		Terminations of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	195	107	
752.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
758.	759.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
765.		ὡς	*Bos.*	505	490	
769.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	759	461	
791.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
795.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
797.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1024	584	γ.
801.		διὰ	*Bos.*	433	404	
808.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
811.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 1.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 1.
813.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
816.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
818.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
823.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	566	346	Obs. 1.
824.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
851.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	702	430	
863.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	a.
864.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
872.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	Obs. 4.

ILIAS Γ. III.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.		σὺν	*Bos.*	476	466	
4.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	1.
7.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	137	73	2.
8.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	4.
10.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . .	*Matt.*	1103	618	
—		εὖτε	*Hoog.*	205	I.	
17.		δορὰ	*Bos.*	74	70	
19.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
22.		βῆμα	*Bos.*	37	34	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
23.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
25.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	305	197	Obs. 2.
27.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
31.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	294	193	
40.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
42.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
50.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 1.
52.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	
54.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 5.
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	Obs. 5.
— [a] [b].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
61.		καταφερόμενος	*Bos.*	138	131	

[a] Line 56. Eodemque modo dictum est illud in III. Iliados—

Ἀλλὰ μάλα Τρῶες δειδήμονες· ἦ τέ κεν ἤδη
Λάϊνον ἕσσο χιτῶνα, κακῶν ἕνεχ', ὅσσα ἔοργας,

qui *nisi* meticulosi essent, nimirum tu jam lapidibus coopertus esses pro iis quæ admisisti.—See Il. I. l. 232. note a.

[b] Line 59. καθήκω etiam προσήκω *convenio, consentaneus sum* significat———καθήκει μοι, *officii mei est* et *muneris*———καθῆκον *officium*———Et τὰ καθήκοντα ἀποτελεῖν *officio perfungi.* Homerus αἶσαν appellare solet, unde αἴσιμον et ἐναίσιμον, quod *officiosè* factum est. Ἕκτορ, ἐπεί με κατ' αἶσαν ἐνείκεσας, οὐδ' ὑπερ αἶσαν.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
61.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
62.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	335	207	
—		ξύλον	*Bos.*	208	186	
78.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
80.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	86	
81.		ἦχος	*Bos.*	116	111	
99.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	427	246	
101.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	2.
102.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	330	204	8.
124.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
126.		χλαῖνα	*Bos.*	339	303	
130.		First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	5.
132.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	203	114	5.
138.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
143.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	646	403	
145.		ἐκεῖ vel ἐκεῖσε	*Bos.*	489	473	
146[a].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1022	583	2.
149.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	408	236	
152.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
157.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	β.
158.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	688	424	4.
164.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
166.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
169.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	454	261	b.
172.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	
176.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	824	494	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	581	27	
179.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	689	425	5.
180.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	1.
—		εἰ	*Hoog.*	App.	VII.	
181.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
188.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	236	145	Obs. 2.
192.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	509	296	Obs.
200.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	2.
213.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	297	V.	
214.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	301	XV.	
216.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
217.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	1.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
219.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	3.

[a] See Buttmann's G. G. P. 441. § 150; and Clarke's Note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
226.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
229.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1095	616	2.
231.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
232.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
235.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	582	28	
236.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
241.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1109	622	
250.		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	372	221	2.
262.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
263.		πύλη	*Bos.*	269	240	
267.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
270.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	Obs.
272.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	290	189	Obs.
277.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	529	312	1.
279.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	249	153	
281.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	895	523	1.
282.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	769	467	1.
284.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	895	523	1.
285.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
287.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
288.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	895	523	1.
296.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
299.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	b.
308.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	309	XXII.	
312.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	654	409	a.
316.		περὶ κεφαλαία	*Bos.*	242	215	
318.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
322.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	610	380	Obs. 5.
325.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 8.
331.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	267	168	Obs. 2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	299	194	
333.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 3.
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.
357.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
358.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
362.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
363.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 3.
366.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	592	368	a.
—		ἕνεκα	*Bos.*	452	432	
369.		ἐκ	*Bos.*	441	416	
372.		περὶ κεφαλαία	*Bos.*	242	216	*
373.		ἄν	*Bos.*	485	473	*
378.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	216	125	
381.	380.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1126	629	
—		ὡς	*Hoog.*	525	XIX.	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
386.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	398	232	
387.	367.	Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	a.
388.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	41	
—		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	4.
392.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
394.	395.	Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
409.		. . . . .	*Her.*	672	381	
414.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	57	24	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	
415.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	518	xxxix.	
419[a].		πέπλος	*Bos.*	241	215	
439.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
444.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	275	176	
454.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	615	386	3.

[a] Line 428. See Il. I. l. 415. note.

ILIAS Δ. IV.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
3.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	168	Obs.
4 [a] [b].		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
16 [c].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
20.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
24.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
25.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	457	264	
35.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	386	227	
42.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
47.		Adjectives of two Terminations . .	*Matt.*	202	113	
70.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	
84.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	2.
97.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	4.
100.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	459	440	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
103.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
107.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	261	164	
109.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	83	Obs. 1.
115.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	227	
123.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
126.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	428	246	

[a] Line 6. παράβολος *audax, confidens, temerarius periclitator*—παράβολον etiam significare volunt οὐ γνήσιον———Volunt etiam παραβαλλίσθαι τὸ ἐξαπατᾶν significare, unde illud Homericum dictum esse in IV. Iliad.

Αὐτίκ' ἐπειρᾶτο Κρονίδης ἐρεθιζέμεν Ἥρην,
Κερτομίοις ἐπέεσσι παραβλήδην ἀγορεύων· ἀντὶ παραλογιστικῶς.

[b] Line 9. Ἤτοι in oratione soluta ἰσοδυναμεῖ τῷ ἤ, sed præponitur, et est διαζευκτικὸς ut εἴτ' οὖν et εἴ.—Apud poetas autem τὸ ἤτοι ἀντὶ τοῦ μὲν accipi sæpe solet, sed præponitur in oratione, cum μὲν subsequatur, hoc est, ὑποτάσσηται· ut Iliad IV.

Ἀλλ' ἤτοι ταὶ νόσφι καθήμεναι εἰσορόωσι.
Τέρπεσθον. ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀλλ' αὐταὶ μὲν.

[c] Line 18. Alibi in eodem ἐκ παραλλήλου dicitur,

Ἤτοι μὲν οἰκίοιτο πόλις Πριάμοιο ἄνακτος,
Αὖτις δ' Ἀργείην Ἑλένην Μενέλαος ἄγοιτο.—See Clarke's Note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
127.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
130.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
135.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	267	168	Obs. 2.
138.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	298	193	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	362	218	
—		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1014	580	Obs.
141.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	283	185	
142.		ἄγαλμα	*Bos.*	8	9	*
145.		μέρη	*Bos.*	185	167	
155.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 3.
158.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	2.
159.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
161.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1005	577	
—		τιμωρία	*Bos.*	302	267	
—		τόκος	*Bos.*	307	272	
162.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
176.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
182.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1058	599	d.
185.		μέρει	*Bos.*	182	164	
189.		εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	157	I.	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	481	277	
193.		Interchange of Substantives	*Matt.*	706	430	6.
211.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
219.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	389	f.
222.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
228.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	184	99	Obs.
234.		μήπω	*Hoog.*	350	V.	
—	235.	πω	*Hoog.*	482	IX.	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
240.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
242.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	3.
243.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
—		οὖν	*Hoog.*	452	XIV.	
244.		διὰ	*Bos.*	433	404	
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
246.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	
247.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	
256.		ἔπος	*Bos.*	99	94	
257.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1037	589	
259.		πέρ	*Hoog.*	460	V.	
—		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
260.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
264.		τὶς, τι	*Bos.*	303	267	
—		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	372	221	2.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
276.		καταφερόμενος	*Bos.*	138	131	
288.		εἰ γὰρ	*Hoog.*	157	1.	
290.		The Article as a Pronoun	*Matt.*	500	291	
—		τρόπος	*Bos.*	316	283	*
297.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
299.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
300.		χρεία	*Bos.*	340	305	*
304.	305.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
319.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
321.		Irregular Conjugations in μι	*Matt.*	359	216	4.
335.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	889	521	
339.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
342.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	e.
344.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	889	521	
346.	345.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	
357.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	570	349	Obs. 2.
—		περὶ	*Bos.*	470	459	
362.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	2.
375.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1037	589	
379.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	2.
382.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1000	575	
384.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 3.
385.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
388.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
389.			*Her.*	609	186	
392.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	
398.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	83	Obs. 1.
399.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
400.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 3.
410.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	351	213	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Imperative	*Matt.*	862	511	3.
412.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
416.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
435.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 5.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 2.
437.		First Declension	*Matt.*	118	68	a.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	137	
441.		Anomalous and Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	165	90	
449.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	247	
452.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
468.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1033	588	
473.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
484.		κορυφὴ	*Bos.*	148	136	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
493.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1020	583	a.
497[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
522.		ἄχρι et μέχρι	*Hoog.*	84	IV.	
525.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
539.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	473	271	Obs.

[a] Line 513. See Il. I. l. 81. note.

ILIAS E. V.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	879	518	
—		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	239	IV.	
4.		Of Spirits or Breathings	*Matt.*	30	9	Obs.
6.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	335	207	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	375	Obs. 2.
—		ὕδωρ	*Bos.*	319	287	
7.		Of Spirits or Breathings	*Matt.*	30	9	Obs.
10.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
13.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1053	596	b.
—		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
22.		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	523	512	
23.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	249	
31.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
50.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
65.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
71.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 2.
73.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
83.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	162	Obs. 2.
89.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
100.		ὁρμὴ	*Bos.*	226	202	
114.		δὴ	*Hoog.*	125	1	
115.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	630	394	
116.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	621	389	f.
122.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	3.
124.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	943	546	
—		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	647	404	Obs. 1.
127.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	880	518	1.
128.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	218	V.	
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1103	619	
132.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
135.		καὶ περ	*Hoog.*	276	VI.	
136.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	525	XVIII.	
138.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
139.		τε	*Hoog.*	500	XXI.	
140.		θρέμματα	*Bos.*	122	116	
142.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	80	42	
—		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 1.
152.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
156.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
171.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	219	VIII.	
176[a].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
182.		περὶ κεφαλαία	*Bos.*	242	216	*
183.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	657	312	
—		εἰ	*Hoog.*	153	XIV.	
185.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
187.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1001	576	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
191.		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	200	IV.	
193.		ποῦ	*Hoog.*	474	III.	
200.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	585	360	a.
206.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
208.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	Obs.
233.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 1.
238.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	165	
244.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	647	404	Obs. 1.
248.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
249.		ἄγε	*Hoog.*	544	XXV.	
252.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	120	XXIV.	
—		μήτι	*Hoog.*	352	I.	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	926	535	Obs. 2.
255.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	601	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	316	200	
256.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
257.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	76	X.	
258.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
261.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	119	XXIV.	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
263.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
275.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	301	
278.	274.	ἦ	*Hoog.*	224	II.	
—	—	ἦ δὴ	*Hoog.*	229	II.	
279.		νῦν	*Hoog.*	363	VI.	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	
280.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.*	491	XI.	
281.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1014	580	Obs.
284.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	4.
288.		γε	*Hoog.*	98	V.	
296.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	74	I.	
298.		μὴ πως	*Hoog.*	351	IV.	

[a] Line 177. Simile ut ὦν ἔπαθεν ὀργὴν ἔχει, ἀντὶ ἀνθ' ὧν———
Εἰ μὴ τις θέος ἐστι, κοτεσσάμενος Τρώεσσιν,
Ἱρῶν μηνίσας· χαλεπὴ δὲ θεοῦ ἔπι μῆνις.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
299.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	
301.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
303.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
—		ἄν	*Hoog.*	40	III.	
—		γε	*Hoog.*	97	V.	
304.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
305.		τε	*Hoog.*	498	XII.	
306.		τε	*Hoog.*	499	XX.	
311.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	858	508	Obs. 1.
312.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	55	III.	
314.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	Obs.
319.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	2.
321.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
325.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1037	589	
331.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	2.
333.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	48	II.	
—		οὐδὲ	*Hoog.*	437	III.	
334.		δὴ	*Hoog.*	126	III.	
—		ῥα	*Hoog.*	491	XII.	
338.	38.	δε	*Hoog.*	113	IV.	
340.		τε	*Hoog.*	497	IX.	
341.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
344.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1031	587	b.
349.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	101	56	
350.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	896	523	Obs.
351.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	895	523	1.
358.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	b.
359.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
—		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	302	XIX.	
361.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	664	414	
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	
362.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1105	620	2.
—		καὶ	*Hoog.*	252	XX.	
364.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	266	168	Obs. 2.
366.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	233	
372.		Of the Use of Conjunctions	*Matt.*	1118	626	
374.		ὡς	*Hoog.*	522	X.	
376.		Remarks on some Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	346	211	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
379.		οὐ	*Hoog.*	407	XXV.	
382.		περ	*Hoog.*	461	VII.	
388.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	858	508	Obs. 1.
391.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	116	XVIII.	
396.		εὖτε	*Hoog.*	205	II.	
397.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	645	402	d.
398.			*Her.*	659	323	
400.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	267	168	Obs. 2.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
403.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	959	555	i.
414.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
416.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	137	73	Obs.
—[a].	χείρ	*Bos.*	335	300	
433.	ὅτι	*Hoog.*	387	I.	
—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	626	391	
438.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1096	616	3.
440.	μέρη	*Bos.*	188	171	
456.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	
462.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
463.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
465.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1009	578	e.
466.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	893	522	
467.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	803	483	a.
—	τε	*Hoog.*	497	VIII.	
472.	πρὶν	*Hoog.*	477	I.	
473.	ποῦ	*Hoog.*	477	XII.	
481.	εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
485.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	
487.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	Note.
—	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
489.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	Note.
490.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	569	348	Obs. 2.
500.	τε	*Hoog.*	498	XIV.	
516.	γε μέντοι	*Hoog.*	105	II.	
522.	παρὼν	*Bos.*	238	213	
523.	ὢν	*Bos.*	364	334	
531.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—	Conjugation	*Matt.*	303	196	3.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	
533.	Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	Obs. 4.
538.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	362	218	
544.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	573	551	a.
546.	γενόμενος	*Bos.*	49	45	
554.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
555.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.
—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	318	201	6.
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
566.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	
567.	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
—	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	103	56	
—	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 7.

[a] Line 422. Ἀνιήμι interdum non remitto laxoque, sed contrà παρορμῶ, id est, *stimulo* et *urgeo* significat, et *acuo*. Ἦ, μάλα δὴ τινα Κύπρις Ἀχαιϊάδων ἀνιεῖσα, &c. ἀντὶ ἀναπείθουσα, ἐπεγείρουσα.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
580.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	Obs.
582.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	Obs.
—	. . . . .	*Her.*	612	198	
595.	μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	307	XVII.	
597.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
598.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	
602.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
604.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	12.
612.	ῥα	*Hoog.*	489	VI.	
621.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
622.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	139	75	
626.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 5.
633.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	138	74	c.
636.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
637.	Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
638.	μέγα	*Bos.*	171	153	*
649.	Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	6.
653.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	439	251	2.
659.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
661.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
—	Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	4.
—	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	77	41	
670.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
672.	ἤ	*Hoog.*	211	III.	
675.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
679.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	38	V.	
—	εἰ	*Hoog.*	151	X.	
685.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
691.	Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
693.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	
696.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
—	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	502	IV.
—	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1015	581	
697.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
698.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
703.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	520	304	
722.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
724.	720. ἤτοι	*Hoog.*	223	IV.	
739.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	c.
740.	Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	
741.	Of Apposition	*Matt.*	707	431	
744.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	151	80	Obs. 1.
745.	Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	
—	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
—	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
746.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	334	207	
—		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	334	207	
747.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 3.
748.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	b.
751.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	218	II.	
757.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	799	480	Obs. 3.
759[a].		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1144	636	
765.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
772.	762.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	126	III.	
773.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
774.	744.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	521	304	Obs. 4.
778.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 3.
780.	769.	δὴ	*Hoog.*	126	III.	
786.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
788.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
—		ὄφρα	*Hoog.*	454	III.	
790.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
805.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
807.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
808.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	Obs. 4.
811.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	230	
812.		εἶτα	*Hoog.*	187	XIII.	
819.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1140	634	3.
827.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	b.
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	777	471	13.
831.		μὲν et δὲ	*Hoog.*	307	XVI.	
834.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
845.		μὴ	*Hoog.*	334	XIV.	
859.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	227	
861.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
871.		ῥὰ	*Hoog.*	487	II.	
873.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	
—		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
874.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
880.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	Obs. 1.
887.		Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.*	359	216	4.
891.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	729	441	c.
893.		Of Verbs in μι	*Matt.*	334	207	
894.		τῷ	*Hoog.*	532	II.	
895.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	951	550	b.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
896.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	

[a] Line 761. Compare line 422, a.—Alibi in eodem, Ἄφρονα τοῦτον ἀνέντες, ὃς οὔτινα οἶδε θίμιστα. translatio est à venatoribus, qui è vinculis canes ducunt, et, cum occasio adest, emittunt, et in feras *incitant*.

ILIAS Z. VI.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
18.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	768	467	1.
19.		Remarks on some Verbs in μι . .	*Matt.*	346	211	
26.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
46.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 2.
47.		οἶκος	*Bos.*	218	197	*
55.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	568	348	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1063	601	
58.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	b.
59.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	484	
68.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
71.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	671	418	
73.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	829	496	3.
86.		Use of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
92.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
93.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	230	140	
94.		σκόπειν	*Bos.*	417	386	
98.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
107.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	579	355	4.
113.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	
—		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	37	11	
120.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	Obs. 4.
130.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
—		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1081	609	
139.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	48	16	
142.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
143.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
147.		. . . . .	*Her.*	577	14	
—		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	a.
153.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	Obs.
161.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	7.
164.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	Obs. 1.
166.		λογιζόμενος	*Bos.*	162	145	
170.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Obs. 1.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
180.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
183.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	427	246	
189.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	407	235	1.
191.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	781	472	f.
201.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
221.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	84	44	
222.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	567	347	Obs. 2.
235.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1042	591	γ.
238.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
245.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	287	187	
252.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
253.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
275.		σκόπειν	*Bos.*	417	386	
281.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	865	513	Obs. 1.
291.		Adjectives of three Terminations .	*Matt.*	209	119	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
298.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	265	167	5.
301.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
307.		διδόναι	*Bos.*	382	354	
330.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	557	338	
331.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 2.
340.		ἵνα	*Bos.*	493	477	
348.		Of the Moods	*Matt.*	859	508	Obs. 2.
350.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
377.		πῇ	*Hoog.*	463	VII.	
—		πῇ	*Hoog.*	462	II.	
378.		Second Declension	*Matt.*	127	70	Obs. 4.
395.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	710	432	
—		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	712	433	Obs. 2.
396.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	
406.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1105	620	2.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	626	
411.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	230	
412.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	846	501	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	
413.		ἐπὰν	*Hoog.*	197	II.	
414.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
419.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	
422.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	137	
429.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	530	312	3.
435.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	b.
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1022	583	1.
450.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	768	467	1.
453.	451.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	528	2.
456.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
457.		κρήνη	*Bos.*	150	137	
459.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
460.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	553	334	a.
463.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	919	533	3.
464.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
—		ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	4	XI.	
466.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
—		ὀρέγω	*Kust.*	16	17	
467.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
474.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
476.		διδόναι	*Bos.*	383	355	
478.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
479.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	a.
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	669	416	β.
—		δὲ	*Hoog.*	117	XX.	
480.		ἰδὼν	*Bos.*	128	122	
488.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
490.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 2.
495.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
498.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
500.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	228	
501.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
508.		ὕδωρ	*Bos.*	319	287	
—[a].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	600	375	Obs. 2.
511.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
513.		ἥλιος	*Bos.*	112	105	
—		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
521.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	b.
523.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
526.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	2.

[a] Line 509. γοργοῦμαι *in ferociam componi et ferocire* (*to be mettlesome*); qualis à Virgilio describitur in quarto l. 134.

——— ostroque insignis et auro
Stat sonipes, ac fræna ferox spumantia mandit.

Et melius undecimo l. 492.

Qualis, ubi abruptis fugit præsepia vinclis,

et reliqua usque ad eum locum,

Emicat, arrectisque fremit cervicibus altè
Luxurians, luduntque jubæ per colla, per armos.

Quod ab Homero penè conversum est, l. 509, 10, 11.

ILIAS H. VII.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
4.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	847	502	3.
5.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	952	550	b.
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
—		ἐπὰν	*Hoog.*	198	III.	
11.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
15.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
30.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	II.
38.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—		σκόπειν	*Bos.*	417	386	
39.		Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
44[a].		θυμὸς	*Bos.*	125	119	
48.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
50.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	445	a.
52.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
56.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	331	Obs.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	292	191	Obs.
59.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
63.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
72.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	
77.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
78.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
79.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	548	328	5.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
80.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	242	
83.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	241	
84.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
86.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	96	52	
87.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
91.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	274	174	

[a] Σύνθεο, ἀντὶ τοῦ ἄκουσον, et συνθέσθαι ἀκουσαι, προσέχειν—
Τῶν δ' Ἕλενος, Πριάμοιο φίλος παῖς, σύνθετο θυμῷ
Βουλὴν,———*animo concepit* et *intellexit*, licet infrà dicat,
Ὡς γὰρ ἐγὼν ὄπ' ἄκουσα θεῶν αἰειγενετάων. l. 53.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
91.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
94.		δε δὴ	*Hoog.*	123	III.	
97.		Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
—	98.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	525	309	
100.		The Article as a Pronoun	*Matt.*	493	287	1.
102.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1004	577	
118.	119.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
129.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	6.
143[a].		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
156.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
157.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	
160.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
161.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
163.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
166.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	44	Obs.
168.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
171.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	782	472	3.
175.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
177.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	
179.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	945	547	
—		διδόναι	*Bos.*	382	354	
185.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	517	302	Obs.
186.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	b.
193.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	449	257	
194.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1025	584	
—		ἄγε	*Hoog.*	545	XXIX.	
196.		Of Conjugation	*Matt.*	311	198	3.
—		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	199	III.	
—		εὐχὴ	*Bos.*	106	101	
197.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
198.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	928	536	
199.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	830	496	4.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	352	
212.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	
213.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	305	97	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
215.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	682	421	Obs. 5.
218.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
226.		Irregularities of Construction	*Matt.*	1146	636	Obs.
—[b].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	396	231	2.

[a] Line 145. Ἐρείδω non solum στηρίζω et *firmo* significat, sed etiam *allido*, et *validè sterno*, ut in septimo Iliados—

——— πρὶν γὰρ Λυκόοργος ὑποφθὰς
Δουρὶ μέσον περόνησιν· ὁ δ' ὕπτιος οὖδει ἐρείσθη·

Solent enim qui allidunt et sternunt validè, ictum firmare.

[b] Line 233. Duo epitheta uni supposito adjecta. Τὸν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἕκτωρ·

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
238.		Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	912	530	
—		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	42	14	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	85	
239[a].		αἴτιον	*Bos.*	16	16	
248.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	831	496	8.
273.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	84	44	
285.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	641	401	3.
286.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	
289.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	
292.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	238	145	Obs. 9.
—		γε	*Hoog.*	96	III.	
299.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	11.
301.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1036	589	5.
304.	302.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	971	557	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	969	557	
312.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	287	187	
327.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	212	Obs.
330.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	610	380	Obs. 5.
331.		Of the Vocative	*Matt.*	531	312	Obs.
333.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
336.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	445	255	
337.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
346.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	351	
351.	251.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	a.
352.	353.	νύ et νῦν	*Hoog.*	361	III.	
359.		ἐτεὸν	*Hoog.*	202	II.	
360.		ἔπειτα	*Hoog.*	187	XIII.	
361.		αὐτὰρ	*Hoog.*	78	II.	
366.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
370.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1016	581	
371.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	b.
375.	374.	ἄν	*Hoog.*	35	VI.	
—		δὲ	*Hoog.*	118	XXI.	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	526	
—		ἔαν	*Hoog.*	177	IV.	
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	944	546	
377.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	77	XII.	
378.		γε	*Hoog.*	96	III.	

[a] Line 247. πτύχες enim sunt testaceæ valvæ quibus ostrea clauduntur——πτύχες etiam *in montibus* dicuntur apud Homerum, *juga* et *devexitates*, unde, πολύπτυχος ὄλυμπος ab eo dictus, quasi *jugis multis assurgens*, ut πτύχας quasi *strias* intelligamus, ad similitudinem vestium striatarum et complicatarum——πτυχώδης striatus, rugosus——πτύχες etiam *scuti* sunt ἐλάσματα, id est, *coria alia super alia complicita* apud Homerum Iliados VII.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
379.		ἠδε	*Hoog.*	219	VI.	
383.		αὐτὰρ	*Hoog.*	80	VIII.	
386.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	520	304	
393.	386.	οὔ	*Hoog.*	405	XVIII.	
394.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive	*Matt.*	903	526	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
396.		γε	*Hoog.*	96	III.	
398.	392.	ἄρα	*Hoog.*	59	IV.	
400.	395.	δε	*Hoog.*	116	XV.	
—	394.	ἄρα	*Hoog.*	50	VII.	
401.		ἐκεῖνος	*Bos.*	90	86	*
407.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	806	485	
408.		Construction of Prepositions	*Matt.*	1020	503	β.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
410.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	II.
421.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs.
424.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	527	309	c.
426.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
428.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	1.
431.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	1.
—	31.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	607	379	
443.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
444.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	409	237	
449.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	651	408	
451.		διάστημα	*Bos.*	68	64	*
453.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	94	50	Obs.
—		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
458.		διάστημα	*Bos.*	68	64	*
459.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
472.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	590	365	Obs. 2.
475.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	

ILIAS Θ. VIII.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
14.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	220	130	1.
17.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
18[a].		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
19[b].		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
27.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	
37[c].		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	Obs. 3.
48.		Of Apposition	*Matt.*	708	432	3.
50.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	Obs.
54.	53.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
—	—	ἀπιέναι	*Bos.*	373	344	
57.		χρεία	*Bos.*	340	305	
—	67.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1000	375	
63.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	430	247	
66.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
86.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1037	589	b.
95[d].	94.	ὅραω	*Bos.*	411	380	
105.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
106.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	
108.		ποτε	*Hoog.*	471	II.	
109.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	773	470	2.
111.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	884	519	7.
118[e].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
136.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
140.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	807	486	b.

[a] Compare Iliad I. l. 524. a.

[b] Line 24. Est hoc Atticum schema, *præpositiones reticere*,

Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ πρόφρων ἰθύλοιμι ἐρύσσαι,
Αὐτῇ κεν γαίῃ ἐρύσαιμ', αὐτῇ τε θαλάσσῃ·

[c] Ὡς μὴ πάντες ὄλωνται, ὀδυσσαμένοιο θεοῖο. ἀντὶ ὀργισθέντος σου. See Iliad I. l. 526. c.

[d] Μήτις τοι φεύγοντι μεταφρένῳ ἐν δόρυ πήξῃ. *vide* ne tibi fugienti quispiam terga figat. Est autem ἔλλειψις ἀττική, subauditur enim σκόπει, vel ὅρα, vel aliud simile verbum; fit autem hæc ἔλλειψις in *principio*, in *medio*, et in *fine* orationis, ut patet in eo schemate quod ἀναναπόδοτον dicitur.

[e] Line 124. Ἕκτορα δ' αἰνὸν ἄχος πύκασε φρένας ἠνιόχοιο——ἀντὶ ἕνεκα ἡνιόχου.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
148.	147.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1094	615	
154.	153.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1090	613	
162.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	206	117	
171.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	681	421	
175.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 1.
178.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
—		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	244	149	Note.
179.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	237	
185.		Use of the Nominative.	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
191.		Use of the Nominative.	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
192.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
196.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	161	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	a.
199.		Construction of Prepositions. . .	*Matt.*	1002	577	
205.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	a.
206.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
207.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	377	223	
223.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	223	133	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
—		τόπος	*Bos.*	309	275	*
227.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
228.		μονον	*Bos.*	499	484	*
229.		Of the Interrogative Particle. . .	*Matt.*	1089	611	3.
230.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	523	306	
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
—		ὁπότε	*Hoog.*	373	VIII.	
233.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
234.		οὔτε	*Hoog.*	439	IX.	
237[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
264.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	44	Obs.
266.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	233	142	
270.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	4.
—		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1108	622	4.
271.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	230	
272.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
283.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
291.	292.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	528	2.

[a] Line 239. Ἐξὸν, ἰνὸν, δόξαν, et similia etiam Latina lingua imitari non potuit. Ἔρρε etiam ἀντὶ τοῦ φθείρου καὶ ἀποφθάρηθι dicitur.—

Οὐ μὲν δὴ ποτέ φημι τιὸν περικαλλία βωμὸν
Νηῖ πολυκλήϊδι παρειλθέμεν ἰνθάδε ἔρρων·

verba sunt Agamemnonis ad Jovem in desperatione urbis capiendæ———est enim ἔρρω propriè μετὰ κακοπαθείας καὶ φθορᾶς ἔρχομαι.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
304.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
306 [a].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	962	556	Obs. 1.
324.	325.	*νευρὰ*	*Bos.*	203	183	
331.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	Obs. 3.
342.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
346.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	414	240	
353.	352.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
363.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	250	
373.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
379.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
389.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
— [b].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
399.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	
403.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
406.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
409.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	202	114	4.
—		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
413.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
429.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	443	254	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	386	227	
441.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	
444.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1000	576	
447.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
455.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	717	436	
461.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
468.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	Obs. 3.
470.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
474.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	298	193	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
475.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	
479.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
482.		*οὔ*	*Hoog.*	408	XXVIII.	
491.		*τόπος*	*Bos.*	307	273	
498.	198.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.
510.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1014	580	b.

[a] Line 307. *Βρίθειν* etiam et *βρίθεσθαι* pro eodem invenitur——Chrysostomus *passivè* protulit. *Πολλοὺς περὶ τῆν γῆν ἀνασχόμενος πόνους, ἵνα βρίθηται αὐτῳ τὸ ληΐον πολλῷ τῳ καρπῷ*, hoc est, *ingravescat* et *propendeat*——quod tamen in *oratione solutâ* nusquam *voce passiva* legi.——*Καρπῷ βριθομένη, νοτίῃσι τε εἰαρινῇσιν*——*ἀντὶ βαρυνομένη.*

[b] Line 395. *Ἐπιτίθημι* multa habet significata, quorum pleraque nota sunt *Ἐπιτίθημι σφραγῖδα καὶ σήμαντρον τῇ θύρα, obligo, καὶ κατασημαίνομαι. Ἐπιτίθημι τὴν θύραν, ἀντὶ τοῦ κατακλείω* quasi *januam obdo*, quod etiam *ἐπαράττω* dicitur, quasi *allido.*

Ἡμὶν ἀνακλῖναι πυκινὸν νέφος, ἠδ' ἐπιθεῖναι.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
511.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	b.
517.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	310	198	
525.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	602	377	2.
529.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
530.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
548.		First Declension	*Matt.*	120	68	5.
556.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	80	42	
557.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	450	258	

ILIAS I. IX.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 385	227	
9.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 385	227	
12.		μὴ δὲ	*Hoog.* 343	II.	
14.		ὧς	*Hoog.* 525	XVIII.	
20.		Of the Participle	*Matt.* 966	557	1.
26.		ἄγε	*Hoog.* 545	XXIX.	
31.		δὲ δὴ	*Hoog.* 123	III.	
33.		Of the Imperative	*Matt.* 862	511	3.
36.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.* 218	IV.	
46.		εἰ δὲ	*Hoog.* 160	II.	
—		θέλειν	*Bos.* 398	371	*
—		βουλέσθαι	*Bos.* 375	347	
49.		Conjugation	*Matt.* 311	198	3.
54.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 331	205	
—		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1032	587	
57.		ἦ μὴν	*Hoog.* 230	IV.	
60.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 872	516	B.
63.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 571	350	
65.		ἀλλ' ἤτοι	*Hoog.* 19	I.	
67.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 323	203	4.
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.* 333	206	2.
69.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.* 222	133	
70.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.* 339	209	3.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.* 390	229	
73.		Of Quantity	*Matt.* 53	19	C.
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.* 213	123	
—		σκευὴ	*Bos.* 278	248	
74.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 651	408	
75[a].		βιάω	*Bos.* 374	345	
76.		βουλὴ	*Bos.* 45	41	*
77.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 664	414	
—		ὁρῶν	*Bos.* 228	202	
—		ἰδὼν	*Bos.* 128	122	
—		διὰ	*Bos.* 434	405	*
—		εἷς	*Bos.* 438	411	

[a] Πολλῶν δ' ἀγορομένων, τῷ πείσεαι, ὅς κεν ἀρίστην
Βουλὴν βουλεύσῃ· μάλα δὲ χρεὼ πάντας Ἀχαιοὺς
Ἐσθλῆς καὶ τυκινῆς, &c.

Subaudiendum puto κατέλαβε, vel ut ipse loqui solet, ἱκάνει.

Line.	Quot.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
78.		ἤ	*Hoog.*	210	1
79.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	219	VI.
80.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1022	583	1.
85.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1022	583	1.
86.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1022	583	1.
88.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
89.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	255	160	
99.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	219	VI.	
100.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	219	VI.	
—		πᾶς	*Bos.*	238	213	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	357	215	
102.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1008	578	
105[a].		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	218	III.	
112.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
115.		κατὰ	*Bos.*	461	442	
116.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	993	572	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
120.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	383	225	
121.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	2.
124.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	376	223	
127.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
131.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	788	474	b.
135.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	78	XVI.	
136.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	9.
141.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	524	6.
142.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
144.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
160.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	133	
164.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	340	210	Obs. 1.
165.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	800	481	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	906	528	3.
167.		ἄγε	*Hoog.*	544	XXVI.	
—	170.	εἰ δὲ	*Hoog.*	161	II.	
170.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	4.
171.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	442	254	
175.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	565	345	Obs.
182.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	516	301	Obs.
184.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
191.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	889	521	
193.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	410	237	
196[b].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	391	229	Obs.

[a] Line 109. Est ἀπειπεῖν, *vetare*, et *interdicere*. Homerus ἀπομυθεῖσθαι dixit——— μάλα γὰρ τοι ἴγωγε Πόλλ' ἀπεμυθεόμεν·

[b] Δεικνύω καὶ δείκνυμι voce activa dicitur———Illud verò Homericum. Τὼ καὶ δεικνύμενος προσίφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·———ἰωνικὸν est, ἴωνες enim δέκω ἀντὶ τοῦ δέχω

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
201.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	169	92	1.
207.		ἄρα	*Hoog.*	58	II.	
208.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 2.
214.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	542	323	b.
224.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 4.
225.		εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
226.	227.	ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	218	IV.	
234.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
235.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
237.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
238.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
242.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	599	375	Obs. 2.
245.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
247.		καὶ περ	*Hoog.*	276	VII.	
250.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	434	249	
260.		αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	33	33	y.
261.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	983	566	4.
262.		θέλειν	*Bos.*	399	371	
—[a].		εἰ δὲ	*Hoog.*	160	II.	
270.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
273.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
282.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
284.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
286.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	147	77	
301.		περ	*Hoog.*	460	V.	
303.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
304.		ἐπειδὰν	*Hoog.*	198	II.	
311.		Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	518	302	b.
318 b c.		. . . . .	*Her.*	654	304	
324.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	242	148	Obs. 2.
326.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	
331.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	348	212	1.
340.		ἤ	*Hoog.*	214	XV.	
348.		ἤ μὲν	*Hoog.*	230	III.	
350.	349.	αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	34	33	*

dicunt, unde fit δεικνύω καὶ δεικνύω, καὶ δείκνυμαι τὸ φιλοφρονοῦμαι καὶ δεξιοῦμαι. Unde illud line 224. Πλησάμενος δ' οἴνοιο δέπας, δείδεκτ' Ἀχιλῆα·

[a] See VIII. 18, note. Dicitur etiam Εἰ βούλει δὲ, ferè eodem modo. Homerus sine verbo protulit, in oratione Ulyssis. Εἰ δὲ, σὺ μὲν μιν ἄκουσον, ἐγὼ δε κέ τοι καταλέξω.

[b] Line 321. Περίεστι ἀντὶ τοῦ περιττεύει, *abundat, redundat, amplius est;* hoc enim in compositione ἡ περὶ significat, ut apud Homerum ——— Οὐδε τι μοὶ περίκειται, ἐπεὶ παθον ἄλγια θυμῷ, amplius quid est, καὶ περιττότερον ἢ τοῖς πολλοῖς.

[c] Line 322. Αἰεὶ ἐμὴν ψυχὴν παραβαλλόμενος πολεμίζειν. Cum accusativo dixit, pro eo quod *discrimini intrepidè objiciens.* See Thucyd. Lib. III. c. 65. g.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
352.		ὄφρα	*Hoog.*	454	III.	
354.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	808	486	
361 [a].		αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	34	33	*
366.		ἠμὲν	*Hoog.*	220	IX.	
368.		αὖθις	*Hoog.*	75	V.	
372.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
373.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	437	251	
374.		Ellipsis plurium Vocum	*Bos.*	512	501	
—	376.	οὔτε	*Hoog.*	442	XVII.	
375.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
376.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	381	224	
382.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	60	25	Obs. 2.
—		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
383.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	716	435	
385.		οὔτε	*Hoog.*	442	XV.	
388.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	228	
389.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	
—		οὔτε	*Hoog.*	441	XV.	
391.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	228	
393.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
394 [b].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	274	174	
—	94.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	387	228	
402.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	80	42	
405.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	452	259	
407.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	703	430	
412.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	853	506	2.
416.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
418.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	229	
422.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	356	215	
424.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	250	
433 [c].		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	89	47	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	391	230	
442.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
453.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
454.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	966	557	1.

[a] Line 364. Ἔστι δὲ μοι μάλλα πολλὰ, τὰ κάλλιστον ἐνθάδε ἔῤῥων, quæ illic reliqui cum huc *inauspicatò veni, cum certa pernicie accessi.* See lib. VIII. line 239, note.

[b] Γαμῆσαι est γυναῖκα λαβεῖν. Γαμέσαι est γυναῖκα δοῦναι, quod recentiores ἐγγαμίσαι dixerunt. Homerus γαμέσασθαι dixit. Πηλεὺς θήν μοι ἔπειτα γυναῖκα γαμέσσεται αὐτός. Verba sunt Achillis———Ut autem ἐγγυᾶσθαι τινα significat *sponsione et intercessione accipere et liberare*, ita ἐγγυᾷν *accepta sponsoris fide dare*, hoc est, *satis accepto liberare.*

[c] Line 434. βαλλόμαι εἰς νοῦν, passiva voce dicitur pro *animadverto*———βεβλημένος εἰς νοῦν à Chrysostomo dicitur pro eo quod dicimus qui *in animum induxit* et *ut faceret consilium cepit.*—Εἰ μὲν δὴ νόστον γε μετὰ φρεσὶ, φαίδιμ' Ἀχιλλεῦ, Βάλλεαι, id est, si *constituis* et *hoc cogitas.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
458.	462.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	927	535	Obs. 3.
460.		ῥήματα	*Bos.*	272	243	
468.		στοὰ	*Bos.*	282	252	
472.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	
477.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
—		τε	*Hoog.*	498	xv.	
480[a].		μερὶς	*Bos.*	174	155	
482.	486.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
485.	489.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	383	225	1.
487.		ἡλικία	*Bos.*	111	104	
494[b].		καὶ	*Hoog.*	252	xx.	
497.	498.	ὅτε	[c]*Hoog.*	385	x.	
502[d].	505.	. . . . .	*Her.*	614	204	
508.		ποινὴ	*Bos.*	250	222	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 3.
513.		γε	*Hoog.*	102	xvi.	
514.		ἔμπης	*Hoog.*	201	vi.	
521[e].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
523.	527.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	771	470	1.
525.	529.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	772	470	1.
546.		ὄφρα	*Hoog.*	454	iv.	
550[f].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	244	
562.	566.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
568.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
573.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	129	5.
585.	589.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	431	247	
598.	602.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	β.
600.	604.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	230	
603[g].		ἱκανειν	*Bos.*	399	371	
—		βιάω	*Bos.*	374	345	
612[h].		μέρος	*Bos.*	176	156	
—		μέρος	*Bos.*	175	156	

[a] Ἐσχατιὰς autem vocabant agros et prædia *ab urbibus summotiora*, quasi *in finibus sita* cujusque ditionis aut territorii. Ναῖον δ' ἐσχατιὴν Φθιής, Δολόπεσσιν ἀνάσσων· significat τὰ μέρη τοῖς ὁμόροις γειτονοῦντα.

[b] Line 496. Παρατρέπω ἀντὶ παραπλανῶ, *à recta via abduco, in errorem impello.*—— παρατρωπῶσ' ἄνθρωποι Διοσόμενοι, ἀντὶ πᾶρατρέπουσι καὶ παραπείθουσι.

[c] Quoted Il. i.

[d] φθάνω etiam *pervenio* significat.—Sic apud Homerum—φθάνει δέ τε πᾶσαν ἐπ' αἶαν, Βλάπτουσ' ἀνθρώπους· Compare Hermann.

[e] Line 522. Ἀπαραίτητος κριτὴς, *severus*, et *qui nec pretio nec precibus flectitur.*—Inde illud Homeri, Δωρητοί τε πέλοντο, παραῤῥητοί τ' ἐπέεσσι. ἀντὶ τοῦ παραπειστοὶ, καὶ ἐπὶ δώροις πειθόμενοι.

[f] Line 561. See Il. i. l. 81. note.

[g] See line 75. note.

[h] Line 609. See Il. i. l. 578. note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
612.	616.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
613.		Of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	372	221	2.
615.	619.	δόμος vel δῶμα	*Bos.*	73	69	
623[a].		καὶ περ	*Hoog.*	275	IV.	
629.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	313	198	f.
635[b].	639.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1029	586	
637.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
638.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	222	133	
641.		μέρος τι	*Bos.*	181	163	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	333	206	Obs. 1.
642.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	244	
651.	ε.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	866	566	3.
—		καὶ	*Hoog.*	254	XXVIII.	
667.	671.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
677.	681.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	250	
680.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	118	XXI.	
681.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	389	229	
692.		δὲ δὴ	*Hoog.*	123	III.	
697.		ἀλλ' ἤτοι	*Hoog.*	20	IV.	
700.		ἄγε	*Hoog.*	545	XXIX.	
705.		δὲ	*Hoog.*	118	XXI.	

[a] Line 625. See Il. VII. l. 233. note.

[b] ———σὺ δ' ἵλαον ἔνθεο θυμὸν. Intus animum placabilem *habeto*, vel *accipito*.

ILIAS K. X.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1[a].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
11.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	
23.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
27.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
—		*θάλασσα*	*Bos.*	117	111	
34.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	356	214	4.
43.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 3.
—		*βιάω*	*Bos.*	374	345	
—[b].		*ἐπείγειν*	*Bos.*	393	364	
—		*ἱκανειν*	*Bos.*	399	372	
47.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
62.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	2.
—		*αὖθις*	*Hoog.*	75	IV.	
71.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	388	228	
76.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
88.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	837	498	
94.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	377	223	
97.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	38	11	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	385	226	
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
—		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 3.
98.		*ὕπνος*	*Bos.*	324	291	n.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	383	225	
99.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	827	495	b.
101.		Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1075	608	Obs. 3.
105.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	258	161	
121.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	
125.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	320	201	
126.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.

[a] Line 8. *Στόμα τῆς παρατάξεως* dicitur *frons* exercitus instructi et compositi ad prælium, quia est velut *acies ferri perrumpens et aperiens* id in quod impellitur; quare Latinè ideo *acies* appellatur.—*Ἡι ποθι πολίμοιο μέγα στόμα πευκιδανοῖο·* et bellum enim et prælium homines deglutit ut bellua quædam immanis. Ut enim docet Ælianus, *frons*, *acies*, *os* et *jugum*, phalangis ordines primi dicuntur, unde cornua duo promoventur, quare, *στομῶσαι* significat *infestam aciem obvertere, infesto agmine exercitum firmare.*

[b] See Il. IX. l. 75. note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
127.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	374	222	
—		ἵνα	*Hoog.*	245	IX.	
134.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	401	233	
166.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	528	2.
173.		πρᾶγμα	*Bos.*	264	236	
177.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	402	233	
183.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
190.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
199.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	849	504	1.
204.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	766	466	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	
206.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	526	
208.	206.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	813	488	1.
216.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	718	436	2.
222.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	
224[a].		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	976	562	Note.
—		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	232	141	Obs. 1.
225.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1121	626	
226.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	221	131	Obs.
231.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
236.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
237.	234.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
—		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	767	466	Obs. 2.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
242.		. . . . .	*Her.*	628	239	
246.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	902	525	Note.
251.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
252.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	423	244	
253.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	228	138	
277.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	85	44	
279.		Verbs in μι. Conjugation . . .	*Matt.*	339	209	
—		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	213	Obs. 1.
281.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	93	50	Obs.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
282.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 3.
285.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
286.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	Obs. 4.
298.		Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	
303.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	868	514	

[a] Est enim schema Atticum cum *rectus* pro *genitivo* ponitur. Σύν τι δύ' ἐρχομένω, καὶ τι πρὸ ὁ τοῦ ἰνόησιν ——ἀντὶ δυοῖν συνερχομένοιν. Compare Matt. and Clarke's Note.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
304.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1026	585	β.
305.		οὗτος	*Bos.*	231	207	
309.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
312.		ὕπνος	*Bos.*	324	291	n.
322.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	
324.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	994	572	
330.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	2.
342.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	967	557	2.
344.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	
347.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
353.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	
362.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 2.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	421	243	
364.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	302	195	Obs. 1.
368.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	957	553	Obs. 2.
376[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
398.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	817	489	1.
399.		ὕπνος	*Bos.*	324	291	n.
402.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
—		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	Obs.
404.		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	204	116	Obs.
405.	509.	ἤ sqq.	*Hoog.*	213	XII.	
408.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
—		Of the Article	*Matt.*	466	266	
—		εἶναι	*Bos.*	386	357	
419.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	b.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	394	231	
433.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	420	243	
437.		Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	925	535	b.
449.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	54	20	
—		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
450[b].		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	362	219	Obs. 1.
456.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	173	
462.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	150	Obs. 1.
466.		Of the Letters	*Matt.*	18	1	Obs. 1.
471.		ὕπνος	*Bos.*	324	291	n.
478.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	2.
480.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	e.
489.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	903	527	1.

[a] Line 383. καταθύμιος dicitur qui est *ex sententia animi*, hoc est, *jucundus* et *gratissimus*——significat etiam quod *animo versatur*, ut Θάρσει, μηδὲ τι τοι θάνατος καταθύμιος ἔστω· noli terreri mortis *reputatione*, μὴ ἐπέλθῃ σοι ἡ τοῦ θανάτου ἐνθύμησις.

[b] εἶσθα ἀντὶ τοῦ εἶς, *is, ibis*——*Atticè* dicitur Ἢ τι καὶ ὕστερον εἶσθα θοὰς ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν, &c.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
498.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
513.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	826	495	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	832	496	Obs.
517.		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	826	495	
—		Of the Verb	*Matt.*	832	496	Obs.
526.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	417	241	
529.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	84	44	
536.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
545.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	302	195	Obs. 1.
547.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	972	559	Obs.
572.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
—		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	b.
—		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	

ILIAS Λ. XI.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
6.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
10.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	48	16	
11.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	624	389	h.
20.		. . . . .	*Her.*	607	177	
21.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1118	625	
26.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
27.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
35.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	a.
36.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	
—		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	680	421	c.
39.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
45.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	393	230	
50.		Of Particles. Adverbs	*Matt.*	450	258	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	435	249	
62.		ἄλλοτε	*Bos.*	484	472	
64.		ὅτι	*Hoog.*	384	VI.	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	441	253	
76.		Of the Hiatus	*Matt.*	81	42	
77.		Heteroclites	*Matt.*	167	91	
90.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	245	149	
98.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
104.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
106.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	152	80	Obs. 7.
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	589	364	b.
108.		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	234	
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1062	601	
111.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	241	147	Obs. 8.
116.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
118.		Heterogenea	*Matt.*	180	96	
119.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	7.
120.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	5.
136.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	318	201	6.
146.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	352	
147.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	185	Obs.
151.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	156	83	Obs. 4.
155.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
156[a].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.

[a] Line 163. *ὑπάγω subduco*, id est, *clam eximo*, ut manum ferulæ subducere.——Ἕκτορα δ' ἐκ βελέων ὕπαγε Ζεὺς, &c.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
173.		νῦξ	*Bos.*	207	185	
178.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
189.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	312	198	b.
191.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	319	201	9.
192.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
201.		Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	237	145	Obs. 4.
207.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	379	223	
216.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
221.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	a.
227.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1032	587	c.
230.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	792	477	a.
236.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	440	252	
—		πρὶν	*Hoog.*	477	II.	
237.		ὦς	*Hoog.*	518	XXXVIII.	
248.		Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	1.
263.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
266.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	401	233	
267.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
268.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
269.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
272.		Of the Apostrophus	*Matt.*	86	45	
275.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
282.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	102	56	
288.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
289.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	879	518	
292.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
296.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	852	505	IV.
305.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
308.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	436	250	
313.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	418	242	
328.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	146	77	
330.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	315	199	
334.	333.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	412	239	
—		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	165	
336.	α′.	μέρη cum κατὰ	*Bos.*	187	171	
348.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	9.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
359.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	433	248	
365.		Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	850	504	3.
367.		. . . . .	*Her.*	626	234	
374.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	87	
380.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	56	23	b.
385.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	84	Obs. 2.
386.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	900	524	
387.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	297	193	Obs. 5.
391.		ἐὰν	*Hoog.*	176	I.	
—		περ	*Hoog.*	461	X.	

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
394.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	405	234	
395.		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	226	135	
404.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	873	516	2.
405.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	378	223	
408.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	3.
413.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
416.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	154	82	Obs. 4.
431.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
—		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	878	517	Obs. 5.
442 [a].		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
451 [b].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	415	240	
476.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	52	19	b.
481.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	764	464	
494.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	154	82	Obs. 4.
514 [c].		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	588	363	a.
546.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
558.	559.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	375	222	
570.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
585.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
597.		Conjugation	*Matt.*	314	198	7.
600.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	170	92	
601.		Metaplasmus	*Matt.*	169	92	1.
605.		βιάω	*Bos.*	374	345	
—		ἱκανειν	*Bos.*	399	372	
610.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	331	205	
—	611.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	404	234	
611.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	783	472	4.
614.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	460	264	4.
620.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	137	73	Obs.
—	621.	Heteroclites	*Matt.*	168	91	
625.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
637.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	458	264	3.
642.	643.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	399	232	Obs.
650.		Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	660	411	
653.		καὶ	*Hoog.*	254	xxviii.	
658.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
659.		Use of the Article	*Matt.*	384	262	Obs.
660.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	289	188	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	

[a] Line 441. Poetæ in neutris utrâque voce utuntur, eadem significatione——Ἁ δεῖλ', ἦ μάλα δὴ σε κιχάνεται αἰπὺς ὄλεθρος· ἀντὶ κιχάνει.

[b] Line 453. καθαιρεῖν τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς est *oculos morientium claudere.* Ἁ δεῖλ', οὐ μὲν σοί γε πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ Ὄσσε καθαιρήσουσι, &c.

[c] Line 539. Χάζεσθαι *cessim ire, ὑποχωρεῖν*——ἐν δὲ κυδοιμὸν Ἧκε κακὸν Δαναοισι, μίνυνθα δὲ χάζετο δουρός. See also line 584.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
667 [a b].		εἶ	*Hoog.*	App.	VIII.	
690.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	2.
—[c].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	416	241	
701	702.	Of the Change and Omission of Letters	*Matt.*	75	38	Obs. 1.
702[d].		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.
705[e].		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1021	583	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	403	234	
707.		Anomalies of Adjectives	*Matt.*	213	123	
708.	709.	Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	100	Obs. 5.
721.		ὕδωρ	*Bos.*	320	288	*
738.		Interchange of Substantives . . .	*Matt.*	705	430	6.
749.	750.	Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	186	100	Obs. 5.
761.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	361	217	
—	762.	Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	360	217	
—		εἶ	*Hoog.*	App.	VIII.	
779.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	438	251	
781.	782.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	302	195	Obs. 1.
798[f].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	411	238	
823.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
825.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	413	240	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	426	245	
831.		Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	758	459	1.
838.	839.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	400	232	
840.	841.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	552	332	
848.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	459	264	4.

[a] Line 673. Ἐλαύνω cum suis compositis activa voce tantum profertur in activa quidem significatione, duntaxat in oratione soluta, nam poetæ licenter utraque verborum voce utuntur. Ῥύσι' ἐλαυνόμενος ἀντὶ ἀπελαύνων.

[b] Line 689. Terentius in Andria, *Scelus* quemnam *hic* laudat? id est, *scelestus: neutrum* cum *masculino* junxit, ad *sensum* respiciens, non ad *vocem.*——Hoc à Græcis sumptum. Quod ab Homero sumptum. Ἐλθὼν γὰρ ῥ' ἐκάκωσε βίη Ἡρακληείη, ἀντὶ τοῦ Ἡρακλῆς.

[c] Line 693. ταῦτα δὴ. Homerus sine particula dixit.—Ταῦθ' ὑπερηφανέοντες Ἐπειοὶ χαλκοχίτωνες. ἀντὶ τοῦ διὰ τοῦτο, διόπερ.

[d] Line 704. Supplendum est substantivum, cum dicunt ἐπὶ ἴσῃ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ ——μὴ τις οἱ ἀτιμβόμενος κίοι ἴσης. ἀντὶ τοῦ ἰσομοιρίας, id est, *virili parte.*

[e] διειρῆσθαι *nominatim cautum esse.*—Est autem in universum διαγορεύειν, τὸ παραγγέλλειν καὶ θεσπίζειν, id est, *sancire* et *edicere*, quæ verba sunt τῶν νομοθετούντων, verba frequentia in Pandectis.——Ἡμεῖς μὲν τὰ ἕκαστα διείπομεν, ἀμφί τε ἄστυ Ἕρδομεν ἱερὰ θεοῖς· ἀντὶ διηγγέλομεν, *nominatim ediximus, præconis voce pronunciavimus.*

[f] Line 787. ὑποτίθεσθαι ἀττικῶς significat τὸ παραινεῖν καὶ συμβουλεύεσθαι, et *præceptiones dare doctrinæ moralis et philosophicæ.* Ἀλλ' εὖ οἶ φᾶσθαι πυκινὸν ἔπος, ἠδ' ὑποθέσθαι, &c.

ILIAS M. XII.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
11[a].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	427	246	
13.		Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	735	445	a.
23.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
25.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	887	520	
33.		Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	349	212	8.
35.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	390	229	
41.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	891	521	Note.
—		. . . . .	*Her.*	633	257	
42.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	635	397	Obs. 2.
48.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	1.
56.		Remarks on some Verbs in *μι* . .	*Matt.*	346	211	
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	1.
61.		*ἠμὲν*	*Hoog.*	219	VII.	
64.		Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1044	591	*η*.
80.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	380	224	
82.		*μὲν* et *δὲ*	*Hoog.*	297	v.	
103.		Irregular Conjugations in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	362	218	
104.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1013	580	f.
105.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	382	225	1.
107.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
112.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	649	405	Obs. 3.
117.		Classes of Substantives	*Matt.*	185	100	Obs. 3.
125.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	322	202	
141.		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1068	604	
—		General Observations on Construction	*Matt.*	1129	630	a.
155.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	*γ*.
—		*περὶ*	*Bos.*	471	459	*
160.		*ἦχος*	*Bos.*	116	3	
162.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 5.
—		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	432	248	
164.		*ῥα*	*Hoog.*	489	v.	
171.		*καὶ*	*Hoog.*	254	XXVIII.	

[a] Line 5. *Ἐλαύνειν τεῖχος, ducere murum, ducere fossam, ἐλαύνειν τάφρον——— ἀμφὶ δὶ τάφρου Ἤλασαν· λέγεται γὰρ ἁπλῶς ἐπὶ παντὸς ἐκτεινομένου.*

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
179.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
184.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1014	580	Obs.
192.		μάχη	*Bos.*	171	153	*
195.		Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1049	594	2.
208.		Variations of the Dialects	*Matt.*	48	16	
212.		οὔτε	*Hoog.*	441	XIV.	
213.		δεὸν	*Bos.*	64	60	
224.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
225.		Of the Article	*Matt.*	467	266	Obs.
228.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	b.
229.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	564	344	
—		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	566	346	Obs. 1.
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	158	83	Obs. 1.
239.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1101	617	5.
245.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	901	525	b.
250[a].		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	273	174	
270[b].		Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	227	135	
275.		Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	350	212	10.
278.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	521	Obs. 3.
279.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	425	245	
283.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	Obs. 1.
286.		Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	891	521	
287[c].		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
303.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	140	75	
—		Third Declension	*Matt.*	160	86	
310.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	323	203	3.
318.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	93	50	Obs.
—		Adjectives of two Terminations .	*Matt.*	201	113	1.
—		Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1070	605	
326.		Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1093	615	
334.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	804	483	
337.		Of Contraction	*Matt.*	94	51	
340.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	406	235	
345.		Of the Augment	*Matt.*	263	165	

[a] Line 267. μεθιήμι Homerus *cum genitivo* jungere solet.——ὄντινα πάγχυ μάχης μεθιέντα ἴδοιεν·

[b] Line 271. *Præteritum imperfectum* pro *præsenti* ponitur.—Inde apud Homerum ἔπλεο καὶ ἔπλετο, quæ sæpè ἀντὶ τοῦ ὑπάρχεις καὶ ὑπάρχει posita sunt.——νῦν ἔπλετο ἔργον ἅπασι, nunc opus *est* cujusque manu et pugna, suum cujusque *instat* munus, et *adest*. Hæc eò venisse in usum puto, quòd nullum *tempus præsens* esse dici potest, si ad verum exactè loqui volumus, nec quippiam *concretum* esse dici potest, quod Plato in Timæo, μηδέποτε ὄν vocat, γιγνομένον μὲν, inquit ille, καὶ ἀπολλύμενον, ὄντως δὲ οὐδέποτε ὄν. Esse autem propriè dicitur τὸ ἀεὶ καὶ ὡσαύτως ἔχον. Compare Harris's Hermes, B. I. c. VII.

[c] Line 295. Ἐλαύνειν ἐπὶ σιδήρου καὶ χάλκου dicitur pro *ducere*, hoc est, *ductile opus facere*. ὅθεν Χρυσήλατος καὶ σφυρήλατος——Αὐτίκα δ' ἀσπίδα μὲν πρόσθ' ἔσχετο πάντοσε ἴσην, Καλὴν, χαλκείην, ἐξήλατον· ἣν ἄρα χαλκεὺς Ἤλασεν, id est, *opere ductili fecit*.

Line.	Quot.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
357.		Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	805	484	
368.		Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	279	181	
371.		Irregular Conjugations in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	363	219	Obs. 4.
374.		Of the Dative	*Matt.*	640	401	III.
380.		λίθος.	*Bos.*	160	145	*
390.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	954	552	Obs.
395.		Variations of the Dialects . . .	*Matt.*	48	16	
402.		Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	γ.
431.		Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	
451.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 2.
453.		Of the Participle	*Matt.*	970	557	Obs. 1.
455.		Of Numerals	*Matt.*	229	138	
459.		Of Quantity	*Matt.*	51	18	
462.		Third Declension	*Matt.*	161	86	
469.		List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	384	226	Obs. 3.

XENOPHON.

BELFOUR.

ANABASIS.

LIBER I.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	9.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1019	582	
2.	3.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	541	322	7.
—	7.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	889	521	
—	9.	Of the Article	[b]*Matt.*	466	266	
—	15[c].	Construction of Prepositions . . .	[d]*Matt.*	1025	584	
—	21.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	2.
—	—	Use of the Nominative	[e]*Matt.*	508	296	3.
—	24.	Construction of Prepositions . .	[f]*Matt.*	1006	578	a.
—	extr.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	300	
3.	1.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	572	350	
—	2.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	
—	—	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	923	534	
—	3.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	637	399	c.
—	—	ἀλλὰ	*Hoog.*	10	XI.	
—	6.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1061	600	5.
—	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	5.
—	10.	Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	948	548	
—	14.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	
—	—	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	909	529	5.

[a] ὁπότε γυμνάσαι βούλοιτο ἑαυτόν τε καὶ τοὺς ἵππους.

[b] καὶ ἐγίνοντο οἱ σύμπαντες, ὁπλῖται μὲν μύριοι καὶ χίλιοι, &c.

[c] Sect. 16. Παρελαύνω obequito, invehor, irruo in hostes———etiam *equo provehor ante alios.*———οἱ δὲ παρήλαυνον τεταγμένοι κατὰ ἴλας καὶ κατὰ τάξεις ———παρελαύνων ἐφ' ἅρματος, hoc est, *provectus in medium.*

[d] Ἐτάχθησαν οὖν ἐπὶ τεττάρων·

[e] ἐπεὶ ἤσθετο τό τε Μίνωνος στράτευμα, ὅτι ἤδη ἐν Κιλικίᾳ (στράτευμα) ἦν εἴσω τῶν ὀρίων, &c.

[f] ἐξέλιπον———εἰς χωρίον, subin. ἐλθόντες.

[g] ὅτι σύνοιδα ἐμαυτῷ πάντα ἐψευσμένος αὐτόν·

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.	15.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	990	569	
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
4.	8.	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1059	599	e.
—	9.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	658	411	3.
5.	2.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[a]*Matt.*	889	521	
—	3.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	429	246	
6.	2.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	906	529	
—	6.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
—	8.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1038	589	
—	9.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—	10.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	551	331	
7.	3.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1111	623	2.
—	4.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—	—	Combinations of Adjectives . . .	[b]*Matt.*	725	439	
—	5.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	561	341	4.
—	—	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	328	204	
—	6.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	480	b.
—	12.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	582	357	
—	—	Use of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	a.
—	13.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	540	321	5.
—	17.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	515	300	
8.	1[c].	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	632	396	
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	648	405	Obs. 2.
—	8.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	731	442	3.
—	10.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	997	574	
—	—	Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	990	569	5.
—	11[e].	Use of the Superlative	[f]*Matt.*	761	461	Obs.
—	25.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	917	532	c.
—	27.	Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	977	562	Note.
9.	10.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[h]*Matt.*	906	529	

[a] ἐπεί τις διώκοι, προδραμόντες ἂν εἱστήκεσαν·

[b] Τὸ μὲν γαρ πλῆθος πολὺ, καὶ κραυγῇ πολλῇ ἐπιάσιν· ἂν δὲ ταῦτα ἀνάσχησθε, &c.

[c] Πληθυέιν est *plenum esse*———significat etiam *multum esse* et *abundare*. Dicitur et πλήθειν———ἤδη τε ἦν ἀμφὶ ἀγορὰν πλήθουσαν, &c.

[d] Ἡ δὲ γνώμη ἦν, ὡς———ἐλώντων καὶ διακοψόντων.—Ἐλᾷν autem non ἐλαύνειν, sed ἐλάσειν significat, de falcatis curribus loquens.

[e] Sect. 18. Κυμαίνω, κυμαίνομαι, *de acie fluctuante* Ὡς δὲ πορευομένων ἐξεκύμαινε τι τῆς φάλαγγος, &c.

[f] οὐ γὰρ κραυγῇ, ἀλλὰ σιγῇ ὡς ἀνυστὸν———προσῄεσαν.

[g] καὶ ἐνταῦθα μαχόμενοι for μαχόμενων, &c.

[h] καὶ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οὐκ ἄν ποτε πρόοιτο, &c.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
9.	11[a].	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	*Matt.*	907	529	
—	19.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	787	474	a.
—	—	Of Adverbs	[b]*Matt.*	1057	599	a.
—	21.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	776	471	II.
—	22.	Use of the Superlative.	*Matt.*	761	461	
—	24.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	[c]*Matt.*	726	439	
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	[d]*Matt.*	784	472	5.
—	25[e].	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	785	473	b.
10.	4.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	a.
—	—	Of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	653	409	3.
—	10.	Of Adverbs	[g]*Matt.*	1066	603	

[a] Sect. 16. φιλοκερδεῖν dicuntur *homines lucripetæ* et *quæstuarii.*——ἐκ τοῦ ἀδίκου φιλοκερδούντων.

[b] οὐδένα ἂν πώποτε ἀφείλετο, &c.

[c] τὸ δὲ τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ περὶ εἶναι τῶν φίλων,——ταῦτα μᾶλλον ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ, &c.

[d] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[e] Sect. 26. Ἐπιλέγω, dicti aut facti *rationem subdo, reddoque, hoc jam dictis et præterea addo; et de facto vel verbo hoc dico, et quasi elogium addo,* quod etiam προσεπιλέγειν dicitur.——ἐπιλέγειν κελεύων τὸν φέροντα. "Τούτοις ἥσθη Κῦρος· *de iis dicere* jubens.

[f] ὡς πάντας νικῶντες· See Belfour's Note.

[g] Ἐν ᾧ δε ταῦτα ἐβουλεύοντο, καὶ δὴ βασιλεὺς, &c.

LIBER II.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	1.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	653	409	3.
—	2[a b].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	892	522	
2.	12[c d].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[e]*Matt.*	875	517	
3.	6[f].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	896	523	1.
—	11.	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1082	609	
—	22.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	916	532	
—	29.	Of the Participle	[g]*Matt.*	974	559	c.
4.	1.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	593	368	a.
—	5.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	801	482	
—	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	469	268	
—	7.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	778	472	1.
—	22.	Of the Article	[h]*Matt.*	469	268	
—	24.	Of the Participle	[i]*Matt.*	965	556	
—	26.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	890	521	
—	28[k].	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	598	374	b.

[a] Sect. 17. ἀναλέγομαι *lego*, id est, *decerpo*, *colligo*———significat et *lego*, id est, διέρχομαι καὶ ἀναγινώσκω———ἀναλεγόμενον passiva significatione dixisse mihi videtur Xenophon pro ἀναγινωσκόμενον———εἰς τὸν ἔπειτα χρόνον ἀναλεγόμενον. *Olim cum legetur.*

[b] Sect 18. ὑπάγεσθαι etiam *persuadere* significat———Ὁ δὲ Κλίαρχος ταῦτα ὑπήγετο.

[c] Sect. 4. Ἐπισημαίνει etiam *impersonale* aliquando reperitur apud Aristotelem, in v. Hist. Animal.———Qui modus loquendi non tam *Atticus* est fortasse quam *Peripateticus* ut in x. Ethic.———Hoc modo tamen Xenophon etiam usus est—ἐπειδὰν δὲ σημήνῃ τὸ κέρατι ὡς ἀναπαύεσθαι, συσκευάζεσθε· *cum autem signum cornu datum fuerit*———*cum cornicines signum dederint* conquiescendi, vos vasa colligite.———sqq. ἀνατίθεμαι etiam τὸ ἀνατίθημι, id est, *onus injungo.*——ἀνατίθεσθε ἐπὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια.

[d] Sect. 12. στόλος *exercitus* et *expeditio*———πολὺν δ' ἔχων στόλον, οὐ δυνήσεται ταχὺ πορεύεσθαι, id est, *exercitum.*

[e] οὐκ ἔτι μὴ δύνηται βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς καταλαβεῖν.

[f] Sect. 9. Ἀποδοκεῖν est *videri aliquid non faciendum*, sic dictum ut ἀποψηφισθῆναι, ἀπεγνωσθαι.———ἔστ' ἂν ὀκνήσωσιν οἱ ἄγγελοι μὴ ἀποδόξῃ ἡμῖν τὰς σπονδὰς ποιήσασθαι·

[g] ἥξω συσκευασάμενος, &c.

[h] καὶ τῶν ἐργασομένων ἐνόντων·

[i] διαβαινόντων μέντοι ὁ Γλοῦς αὐτοῖς ἐπιφάνη μετ' ἄλλων, &c.

[k] διάγω τὸν ἕτερον, *trajicio*, *traduco*, *deduco*. ἐξ ἧς οἱ βάρβαροι διῆγον———ἄρτους, τυρὸν, οἶνον. *transportabant.*

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
5.	1.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	476	274	
—	—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	b.
—	5.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—	7.	Of the Participle	[a]*Matt.*	948	548	
—	—[b].	Of the Genitive	[c]*Matt.*	568	348	
—	12.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	795	479	Obs. 1.
—	13.	Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	950	549	Obs. 2.
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1059	599	d.
—	18.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	802	482	Obs. 1.
—	20.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1039	590	
—	21.	Irregularities of Construction . .	[e]*Matt.*	1138	632	6.
—	—	Use of the Pronouns	[f]*Matt.*	774	470	6.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	534	316	d.
—	23.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	655	409	5.
—	32[g].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[h]*Matt.*	904	527	1.
6.	8[i].	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[k]*Matt.*	1099	617	e.
—	9.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	999	574	
—	13.	Irregular Conjugations	*Matt.*	359	216	
—	25.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	905	527	Obs. 2.

[a] ὅστις δὲ τούτων σύνοιδεν αὐτῷ παρημεληκὼς.

[b] Sect. 10. ἔφεδρος est athleta recens, et spectator certaminis, ad hoc sedens ἵνα εἰς τὸν νικῆσαντα ἀνταίρηται, quasi succenturiatus ἀντίπαλος———ἔφεδρος etiam est ὁ ἐπικαθήμενος, ut ἔφεδρος τοῦ ἵππου, eques, ὁ ἵππος—ἔφεδροι etiam sunt milites in subsidiis collocati, et ἐφεδρεῖαι appellantur subsidia.———ἐφεδρεία est statio, et οἱ ἐπὶ ἐφεδρείας sunt stationarii. Quare ἔφεδρος dicitur *cujus aggressio suspecta est.* Εἰ δὲ δὴ καὶ μανέντες σὲ κατακτείναιμεν, ἄλλο τι ἄν, ἤ, τὸν εὐεργέτην κατακτείναντες, πρὸς βασιλέα τὸν μέγιστον ἔφεδρον ἀγωνιζοίμεθα; Verba sunt Clearchi ad Tissaphernem, deducere eum à suspicione cupientis, Te (inquit) è medio sublato, quid aliud quàm superesset nobis certamen cum rege Persarum? ἔφεδρος etiam dicitur captator et observator occasionis.———

[c] Compare preceding *quotation.*

[d] ἀκούω δὲ καὶ ἄλλα ἔθνη πολλὰ τοιαῦτα εἶναι, &c.

[e] οἵτινες ἐθέλουσι for τὸ ἐθέλειν.

[f] Compare following *reference.*

[g] Sect. 38. Ἐπήκοος (τόπος) *ex quo exaudiri vox potest.*

[h] ᾧ τινὶ ἐντυγχάνοιεν, &c.

[i] Sect. 4. θανατῶσαι, ἀποκτεῖναι, ἀνιέναι, ἀποσφάξαι, ἀπάγξαι, κατακρημνίσαι, ἀπὸ κρημνοῦ ὠθεῖν, θανάτου τιμῆσαι τῇ καταδίκῃ, vocabula sunt ultimo supplicio afficientium, id est, ἰσχάτῃ τιμωρίᾳ κολαζόντων———θανατῶσαι etiam dicitur, *rei capitalis damnare absentem*——*de Clearcho* Ἐκ τούτου καὶ ἐθανατώθη, sqq.

[k] ὥς τις καὶ ἄλλος, φροντίζειν ἦν, &c.

LIBER III.

Chap.	Sect.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	2[a].	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[b]*Matt.* 902	525	Note.
—	6[cd].	Third Declension	*Matt.* 137	73	Obs.
—	19.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 537	317	
—	20.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.* 801	482	
—	22[ef].	Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 663	413	10.
2.	2.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 296	193	Obs. 5.
—	8[g].	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1012	580	c.
—	11.	Irregularities of Construction . .	[h]*Matt.* 1134	631	2.
—	—	Of the Accusative	*Matt.* 678	421	
—	—	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.* 1094	615	
—	—	Of the Dative	*Matt.* 642	401	4.
—	19.	General Observations on Construction	[i]*Matt.* 1130	630	e.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 583	358	Obs.
—	—	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.* 1139	632	7.
—	20.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.* 1038	589	

[a] Sect. 5. Ἀνακοινῶ, ἀνακοινοῦμαι *consulo aliquem*, et *communico*. Ὁ μέντοι Ξενοφῶν, ——— ἀναικοινοῦται Σωκράτει, &c., consulit Socratem——— et ἀνακοινῶσαι τῷ θεῷ περὶ τῆς πορείας.

[b] ἡττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδεὶς ἂν λειφθείη·

[c] Sect. 9. Στόλος (ut dictum est) *exercitus* et *expeditio*. Ἐλέγετο δὲ ὁ στόλος εἶναι εἰς Πισίδας. id est, *expeditio*——— et sect. 10.—ὅτι ὁ στόλος εἴη ἐπὶ βασιλέα.

[d] Sect. 11. Λάμπω neutrum est, sed Λάμπομαι *illustror* significat et *illuminor*. Ἔδοξεν αὐτῷ, ——— σκηπτὸς πεσεῖν ——— καὶ —— λάμπεσθαι πᾶσαν. de insomnio loquens.

[e] Sect. 28. Παρασκηνοῦν est *vicinum tentorium habere*.——Sunt qui scribant σκηνεῖν ἀστικώτερον esse quam σκηνοῦν——— ἀλλ' ἐξωπλισμένοι ἐλθόντες παρεσκηνήσαμεν, id est, *in propinquo castra metati sumus*.

[f] Sect. 30. Ἀνατίθεμαι etiam τὸ ἀνατίθημι, id est, *onus injungo*, ut suprà dictum est. Xen. Anab. 2.; ——voce activa usus est, σκεύη ἀναθέντας, ὡς τοιούτῳ χρῆσθαι *vasa ei gestanda injungere*, Οὗτος γὰρ καὶ τὴν πατρίδα καταισχύνει, &c.

[g] Sect. 9. Ἀνατείνω et ἀνατείνομαι——— voce activa Καὶ ὅτῳ δοκεῖ ταῦτ', ἔφη, ανατεινάτω τὴν χεῖρα. Καὶ ἀνέτειναν ἅπαντες· ut *digitum tollere* apud Ciceronem. Et inde χειροτονία.

[h] Ἔπειτα δὲ, (ἀναμνήσω γὰρ ὑμᾶς καὶ τοὺς τῶν προγόνων τῶν ἡμετέρων κινδύνους, ἵν' εἰδῆτε, ὡς ἀγαθοῖς τε ὑμῖν προσήκει εἶναι, σώζονταί τε σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ ἐκ πάνυ δεινῶν οἱ ἀγαθοί·) ἐλθόντων μὲν γὰρ Περσῶν, &c.

[i] Ἑνὶ μόνῳ προέχουσιν ἡμᾶς οἱ ἱππεῖς· φεύγειν αὐτοῖς ἀσφαλέστερον ἐστιν ἢ ἡμῖν.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.	23.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	395	231	1.
—	25[a].	Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	[b]*Matt.*	912	530	
—	27.	Of the Infinitive	[c]*Matt.*	925	535	a.
—	37.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	γ.
—	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	
—	39.	Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	[d]*Matt.*	912	530	
3.	5.	Use of the Nominative	[e]*Matt.*	506	295	
4.	7.	Of the Accusative	[f]*Matt.*	690	425	b.
—	—	On the Oblique Cases generally .	[g]*Matt.*	699	428	5.
—	13[h].	First Declension	*Matt.*	121	68	9.
—	33.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	591	366	Obs. 2.
—	35.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	659	411	
—	36.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	1.
—	41[i].	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
5.	11.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	938	542	γ.
—	—	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	576	353	3.
—	13.	Of the Participle	[k]*Matt.*	960	555	Obs. 2.
—	16.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	543	323	b.

[a] Sect. 26. Πολιτεύω ἀντὶ πολιτεύομαι τῶν Ἀττικῶν μόνων ἐστὶ. Est enim πολιτεύειν τῶν πολιτῶν καὶ ἰδιωτῶν, ut πολιτεύεσθαι τῶν ἀρχόντων καὶ προεστηκότων——ἰξὸν αὐτοῖς, τοὺς νῦν οἴκοι ἀκλήρους πολιτεύοντας, ἐνθάδε κομισαμένους, πλουσίους ὁρᾷν. ἀντὶ πολιτευομένους καὶ διάγοντας καὶ διαιτωμένους.

[b] ἂν ἅπαξ μάθωμεν ἀργοὶ ζῆν, καὶ ἐν ἀφθόνοις βιοτεύειν, &c.

[c] Αὗται γὰρ αὖ ὄχλον μὲν παρέχουσιν ἄγειν, &c.

[d] Quoted sect. 29. μεμνήσθω ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς εἶναι.

[e] ἔστε ἐν τῇ πολεμίᾳ εἶεν· διέφθειρον γὰρ προσίοντες (οἱ πολέμιοι) τοὺς στρατιώτας.

[f] τὸ ὕψος εἴκοσι ποδῶν.

[g] τοῦ δὲ κύκλου ἡ περίοδος δύο παρασάγγαι·

[h] Sect. 19. Συγκύπτειν etiam est *coire*, et *in unum contrahi* quod hiabat et distrahebatur. Ἀνάγκη γὰρ ἐστιν, ἢν μὲν συγκύπτῃ τὰ κέρατα τοῦ πλαισίου, &c.——cui verbo opponitur τὸ διέχειν—compare the following Section.——Πλαίσιον est πλινθίον, et *lateris* forma Aristoph. βατράχοις, ubi interpres πλαίσιον ξύλον esse τετράγωνον dixit, quod haud scio an sit falsum. Est enim propriè πλαίσιον, ὅταν ἐκ τεσσάρων πλευρῶν γένηται ἡ παράταξις, οὐκ ἐν τετραγώνῳ ἀλλ' ἑτερομήκει σχήματι, ita ut longitudo longè superet altitudinem, ut auctor est Ælianus.

[i] Sect. 42 and 43. Στόμα τῆς παρατάξεως—compare Iliad x. line 8. note.

[k] καὶ ὅμοιοι ἦσαν θαυμάζοντες, ὅποι ποτὲ τρέψονται, &c.

LIBER IV.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	5[a].	Of the Adjective	*Matt.*	738	446	8.
—	13.	Combination of Adjectives, &c. . .	[b]*Matt.*	722	437	Obs. 3.
—	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	979	564	
—	14[c].	The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[d]*Matt.*	494	288	Obs. 2.
2.	2.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	690	425	b.
—	7[e].	Verbs in *μι*. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
—	10.	Of the Moods	*Matt.*	861	509	c.
—	—	Of Adverbs	*Matt.*	1057	599	b.
—	13.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
—	15.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	828	496	1.
—	24.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	904	527	1.
3.	1.	Third Declension	*Matt.*	148	78	Obs. 7.
—	6[f].	Of the Use of Conjunctions. . . .	[g]*Matt.*	1098	617	b.
—	12.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	282	183	
—	26.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1040	590	γ.
—	28.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1023	584	a.

[a] Παράγγελσις etiam dicitur ut παραγγελία. Est autem ἀπὸ παραγγελσεως *aliquid fieri in castris vel in acie, cum classico non edicitur, sed per manus imperium traditur et accipitur;* quod etiam παρεγγυᾷν dicitur——et τὰ παραγγελόμενα ὀξέως δέχεσθαι, id est, *sic imperata celeriter exequi.*

[b] Δόξαν δε ταῦτα, ἐκήρυξαν οὕτω ποιεῖν.——Plato in Prot. Δόξαν δὲ ἡμῖν ταῦτα ἐπορευόμεθα. Quo in loco, quod mirere, non casus tantum pro casu, sed numerus etiam pro numero positus est, hoc modo, δοξάντων ἡμῖν τούτων, *cum hæc inter nos convenissent:* nisi sit locus mendosus, pro δόξαντα, ut apud Xenoph. in tertio Hell. Δόξαντα δὲ ταῦτα, καὶ περανθέντα, τὰ μὲν στρατεύματα ἀπῆλθε, τὸ μὲν βαρβαρικὸν εἰς Τράλλεις, τὸ δὲ ἑλληνικὸν εἰς Δεύκοφρην. Existimo autem Platonem δόξαν singulariter dixisse, ut ἀττικώτερον esset schema; quo modo enim neutra pluralia singulari verbo jungunt, sic participium jungere ipse voluit, ac si diceret, ἐπειδὴ δε ταῦτα ἡμῖν ἔδοξε.

[c] Sect. 16. Ἀνακάζω etiam et ἀνακάζομαι utraque voce dicitur, pro *retrocedo, cessim eo, iter inhibeo* vel *gressum.* ὥστε ἠναγκάζοντο οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐπιδιώκοντες καὶ πάλιν ἀναχάζοντες σχολῇ πορεύεσθαι.

[d] Quoted Sect. 15.

[e] Sect. 8. Ἀνιμῶ, ἀνιμῶμαι pro *tollo, subveho*——et ἀνιμῆσαι *sursum trahere,* ἀνασπάσαι παρὰ τὸ ἱμὰς, id est, *à loro* dictum. καὶ ἀναβάντες ὡς ἐδύναντο, ἀνίμων ἀλλήλους τοῖς δόρασι, *sursum trahebant.*

[f] Sect. 9. Ἱερὰ in plurali aliquando sunt *exta.* καὶ τὰ ἱερὰ καλὰ ἦν εὐθὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου, *læta erant exta.*——See Iliad I. line 66 note.

[g] εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἥρπαζεν ὁ ποταμός.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.	28.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	560	340	3.
—	29.	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[a]*Matt.*	907	529	
—	31.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[b]*Matt.*	1124	628	3.
4.	2[c].	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	623	389	3.
—	21.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	259	161	
5.	12.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	687	424	3.
—	13.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	577	354	
—	21.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1043	591	ε.
—	24.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	691	425	c.
—	25.	Of the Accusative	[d]*Matt.*	693	427	b.
6.	4[e].	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1011	579	3.
—	12.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	981	565	Obs. 3.
—	13.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	871	515	
—	21.	Construction of Prepositions .	[f]*Matt.*	998	574	
—	22.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	300	194	Obs. 4.
7.	1[g h].	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
—	13.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	4.
—	20.	Of the Genitive	[i]*Matt.*	591	367	B.
8.	2.	Use of the Superlative	*Matt.*	761	461	
—	—	Of Negative Particles	*Matt.*	1078	608	
—	5.	Conjugation. Dialects	*Matt.*	329	204	Obs. 1.
—	9.	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	989	568	4.
—	10.	The Article as a Pronoun . . .	[k]*Matt.*	500	291	b.

[a] ὅτι οὗτος ἄριστος ἔσοιτο, &c.

[b] ὡς μὲν ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσιν, &c.

[c] Sect. 4. Ἀναβάλλω τὸ ἀναβιβάζω ——— καὶ ὁπότε παρείη, οὐδεὶς ἄλλος βασιλία ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον ἀνέβαλλεν. *in equum sustulit*, inde ἀναβολεὺς *qui hujuscemodi munere fungitur.*

[d] Αἱ δ' οἰκίαι ἦσαν κατάγειοι, τὸ μὲν στόμα (ἔχουσαι) ὥσπερ φρέατος.

[e] Sect. 6. Παράγειν etiam est *verbum militare*, hoc est, *porro agere, promovere ordines ab altitudine in longitudinem*, id est, ἀπὸ τῶν στίχων ἐπὶ τὰ ζυγὰ, atque etiam *transversos agere*, id quod fit *ad porrigendam frontem et circumveniendos hostes.* Et in libris Ἀναβάσεως sæpe hoc verbum legitur. Παραγωγὴ *etiam est productio et traductio ordinum ab altitudine aciei*, id est, ἀπὸ τοῦ βάθους τῆς παρατάξεως εἰς τὰ ζυγὰ καὶ τὸ μῆκος. Potest et ex eo esse dicta quòd παράγειν, ut dixi, est in medium et porro agere, ut παριέναι est *prodire*—παρήγγειλε δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις παράγειν τοὺς λόχους, ὅπως ἐπὶ φάλαγγος γένοιτο τὸ στράτευμα.

ἐκ δὲ τοῦ ἀρίστου προσήγαγεν ὁ Χειρίσοφος, &c.

[g] Ἀνακομίζεσθαι *subvehere, sursum importare.*——ἐν οἷς καὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια πάντα εἶχον ἀνακεκομισμένοι.

[h] Sect. 10. ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ λίθοι φέροιντο, ἀνεχάζετο εὐπειθῶς· *cessim ibat.* See Note C. 1. Sect. 16.

[i] οὐ τῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων εὐνοίας.

[k] τῇ μὲν γὰρ ἄνοδον, τῇ δὲ εὔοδον εὑρήσομεν τὸ ὄρος·

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
8.	11.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	
—	—	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1031	586	
—	12.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	797	479	b.
—	13.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	Obs. 1.
—	15.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	601	377	1.

LIBER V.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
2.	4.	Of the Dative	*Matt.*	643	402	Obs.
—	6.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	1025	584	
—	9.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
—	12.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	918	533	3.
—	24.	αὐτὸς	*Bos.*	33	33	*
3.	3.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	[a]*Matt.*	1100	617	
4.	17.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	Note.
—	24.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.*	833	497	
—	25.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	870	515	Obs.
—	27.	List of Defective Verbs	*Matt.*	422	243	
—	33.	Of Pronouns	*Matt.*	240	147	Obs. 1.
5.	11.	Of the Genitive	[b]*Matt.*	539	319	
—	15.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	547	328	5.
—	18.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	608	380	Obs. 2.
—	22.	Irregularities of Construction . .	*Matt.*	1134	631	2.
6.	9.	Combination of Adjectives . . .	*Matt.*	722	437	Obs. 2.
—	12.	Of the Verb	*Matt.*	823	493	d.
—	18.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	186	
—	19.	. . . . .	*Her.*	595	96	
—	21.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	885	519	
7.	7.	Formation of the Tenses	[c]*Matt.*	279	181	a.
—	9.	Of the Infinitive and Participle . .	*Matt.*	913	530	
—	20.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	296	193	Obs. 3.
—	24.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
—	25.	Verbs in μι. Dialects	*Matt.*	355	214	4.
—	29.	Conjugation	*Matt.*	301	194	
8.	3.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	3.
—	4.	Of the Use of Conjunctions . . .	*Matt.*	1090	613	
—	—	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	269	170	
—	11.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	295	193	Obs. 1.
—	13.	Of the Participle	[d]*Matt.*	965	556	

[a] καὶ εἴ τις νόσῳ at the end.

[b] Νῦν δὲ ἀκούομεν ὑμᾶς, εἰς τε τὴν πόλιν βίᾳ παρειληλυθότας, ἐνιούς σκηνοῦν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, &c.

[c] Quoted sect. 8.

[d] οἷς σώζεσθαι μὲν ἤρκει δι' ἡμᾶς, ἐν τάξει τι ἰόντων καὶ μαχομένων, ὅπου δεοι.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
8.	13.	Of the Moods	[a]*Matt.*	856	508	b.
—	—	Of the Participle	*Matt.*	975	559	Obs.
—	14.	Of the Tenses	[b]*Matt.*	846	501	
—	22.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.*	219	128	Obs. 3.
—	24.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	667	415	Obs. 1.

[a] Εἰ δὶ τοῦτο πάντες ἐποιοῦμεν, ἅπαντες ἂν ἀπωλόμεθα.

[b] κατέμαθον ἀναστὰς μόλις, καὶ τὰ σκίλη μόλις ἐκτείνας.

LIBER VI.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	4.	Construction of Prepositions . . .	*Matt.*	1005	577	
—	29.	Use of the Pronouns	*Matt.*	794	478	
3.	2.	Of Numerals	*Matt.*	232	141	2.
—	17.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.*	550	330	6.
4.	9.	Construction of Prepositions . .	*Matt.*	998	574	
—	11.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 2.
—	13.	Of the Augment	*Matt.*	262	165	Obs. 2.
—	14.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.*	284	186	
—	18.	Of the Infinitive	*Matt.*	934	539	2.
5.	9.	Of the Article	[a]*Matt.*	469	268	
—	25.	Use of the Nominative	*Matt.*	506	295	1.
6.	7.	Of the Article	*Matt.*	470	268	
—	23.	Of the Accusative	*Matt.*	672	418	
—	—	Of the Article	*Matt.*	488	283	

[a] ὦσιν οἱ ἐπιβοηθήσοντες τῇ φάλαγγι, &c.

LIBER VII.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
1.	39[a b].	Of the Participle	[c]*Matt.*	974	559	c.

[a] Sect. 5. συμπροθυμοῦμαι, quod significat *in eandem causam incumbo, ad idem efficiendum contendo.*—καὶ κελεύει Ξενοφῶντα συμπροθυμεῖσθαι, ὅπως διαβῇ τὸ στράτευμα, &c.

[b] Sect. 38. διαπράττεσθαι est *transigere et perficere aliquid,* et *pervincere contendendo.*—Dicitur et διαπράττειν,——ἐκέλευεν οἱ διαπρᾶξαι, ὅπως εἰς τὸ τεῖχος τι εἰσέλθοι, &c.

[c] Ἐλθὼν δ' ὁ Κλέανδρος, "Μαλα μολις," ἔφη, "διαπραξάμενος ἥκω."

Chap.	Sect.		Page.	Sect.	Note.
3.	13[abc].	Of the Optative in the Oratio Obliqua	[d]*Matt.* 908	529	3.
—	18.	Of the Augment	*Matt.* 267	169	
—	20.	Of the Augment	*Matt.* 262	165	Obs. 2.
—	22.	Use of the Pronouns	[e]*Matt.* 797	479	b.
—	29.	Degrees of Comparison	*Matt.* 218	127	Obs. 1.
—	32.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 604	378	
—	37.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 902	526	
—	41.	Of the Participle	*Matt.* 974	559	c.
—	45.	Formation of the Tenses	*Matt.* 282	184	Obs.
4.	14.	Of the Article	*Matt.* 465	265	5.
—	23.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	[f]*Matt.* 900	524	5.
5.	8.	Of the Augment	*Matt.* 262	165	Obs. 2.
—	9.	Of the Verb	*Matt.* 828	496	1.
6.	24.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.* 902	525	d.
—	—	Of Pronouns	*Matt.* 249	153	Obs. 1.
—	36.	Of the Tenses	*Matt.* 836	498	
—	41.	Of the Genitive	*Matt.* 550	330	6.
7.	6[g].	Irregular Conjugations in μι . . .	*Matt.* 364	219	
—	15.	αὐτὸς	*Bos.* 33	33	*

[a] Sect. 11. Χειρῶ, χειροῦμαι ἀντὶ καταστρέφομαι, *subigo, mancipio* ἢν δὲ τις ἀνθιστῆται σὺν ὑμῖν πειρασόμεθα χειροῦσθαι. Alibi τὰ ἔθνη χειρούμενα, *gentes subactas* dixit.

[b] Sect. 13. Εὕρημα idem ferè quod ἕρμαιον, hoc est, *lucrum adventitium*——εἰ δὲ μισθὸν προσλήψοιντο εὕρημα ἐδόκει εἶναι. Quòd si insuper stipendium acciperent, *lucrum insperatum* id censeri. Utitur et Isæus.

[c] Sect. 14. Ἐπιψηφίζειν voce activa est *decreto quippiam confirmare*, hoc est, ἐπικυροῦν—*Et is qui de consilii sententia decretum facit*, ὁ Ἐπιψηφιζων dicitur—εἰ δὲ μὴ, ἐπιψηφίζετε ταῦτα. Ἐτεὶ δε οὐδεὶς ἀντέλεγεν, ἐπεψήφισαν, *sciverunt, decreverunt.*

[d] See Hermann ad Vig. P. 644. 283. sqq.

[e] At the end of the Section.

[f] Quoted Sect. 24. From the examples annexed to the rule, most of them being constructed with ἄν, the rule appears to be *incomplete*—it should be, I presume, *followed by the imperfect, or aor. Indic.*, (frequently with ἄν,) e. g. καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἔφη σπείσασθαι, negabatque fœdus se *cum iis* initurum, εἰ Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο τιμωρήσασθαι αὐτοὺς τῆς ἐπιθέσεως ——— σπείσασθαι, (see Note below the text,) corrected at Porson's suggestion for σπείσεσθαι ———Æschines περὶ παραπρ. *præteritum futuro* conjunxit. Τὴν τάξιν τοῦ πρῶτος λέγειν οὐκ ἂν ἔφη παραλιπεῖν, οὐδ' ἐπιτρέψειν τινὶ, &c., ut sit, οὐκ ἔφη ἐπιτρέψειν, *negabat se permissurum*———νομίζω, ἡγοῦμαι, φημὶ, ἐλπίζω, προσδοκῶ et similia *plerumque* futurum poscunt.—Comp. Thucyd. Lib. V. c. 9, Note a.

[g] Sect. 3. Ἀλεξεῖν *opitulari.* Xenoph. Τούτοις φασὶν ἀνάγκην εἶναι προθύμως ἀλεξεῖν, hoc est, mala ab iis *arcere.* Dicitur etiam ἀλέξασθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ βαρυτόνου θέματος, nisi sit *per syncopen*, ut πρίασθαι, et similia, in futuro, Ἀλλ' ἐὰν ποιῆτε κακῶς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ὡς πολεμίους ἀλεξησόμεθα. Ἀλεξίκακοι δαίμονες dicuntur, qui *diras arcere et amoliri* ab antiquis existimabantur, οἱ λύοντες τὰς ἀρὰς, qui et ἀποτρόπαιοι et ἀποπομπαῖοι dicti, et λύσιοι et φύξιοι.—οἱ δὲ κυροῦντες τὰς ἀρὰς, quasi *sancientes ipsas imprecationes*, ἀλιτήριοι dicebantur, et προστρόπαιοι et παλαμναῖοι.

Chap.	Sect.			Page.	Sect.	Note.
7.	24.	Of the Optative and Conjunctive .	*Matt.*	876	517	
—	31[a].	Of Contraction	*Matt.*	96	52	

[a] Sect. 37. Dicunt *προνοοῦμαι σοῦ, consulo commodis tuis, καὶ πρόνοιαν ποιοῦμαι* —— *Ἐγὼ μὲν, ὦ Σεύθη, ταῦτα, ὡς φίλου (σου) ὄντος, σοῦ προενοούμην*, &c. See Chap. 8. sect. 6 and 8,—*Ξενοῦσθαι καὶ ἐπιξενοῦσθαι τὸν ξένον ὄντα εἰς ἄλλην πόλιν ἐλθεῖν* —— Significat etiam *hospitio conjungi* et *hospitio suscipi*.

THE END.

G. Woodfall and Son, Printers, Angel Court, Skinner Street, London.

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED